

Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2012 with funding from
University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill

ANNOUNCEMENT

FOR

↔ THE 106TH TERM ↔

OF

WAKE • FOREST • COLLEGE.

NORTH CAROLINA.

JANUARY 16, 1888.

Wake Forest College.

The One Hundred and Sixth Term of Wake Forest College will begin Monday, January 16, 1888. As this will be a favorable time for entering college, this announcement is sent to you with the hope that it may induce you either to begin a course of study yourself at that time, or to encourage others to do so. It is also sent to some who, by reason of age or lack of preparation, ought not to come to college for one or two years, in order to give information for future use.

Further information will be furnished on application to

CHARLES E. TAYLOR, President,
P. O.—Wake Forest, N. C.

THE LOCATION is one of the most central and eligible in the State, being in a salubrious, rolling country, sixteen miles north of Raleigh, on the R. & G. R. R.

MAIL, EXPRESS, and TELEGRAPH facilities are excellent. Four mails daily, except Sunday

THE COLLEGE BUILDINGS, four in number, are admirably adapted to their specific purposes, and are situated in the midst of a campus of twenty-two acres.

THE GYMNASIUM is well equipped, and affords ample opportunities for exercise, especially in bad weather.

THE READING-ROOM is large, and neatly and comfortably furnished. On its tables is to be found the best current literature.

THE LIBRARY, consisting of over nine thousand thoroughly classified and catalogued volumes, is in a room specially constructed for it. Frequent additions are made. In its contents, management, and usefulness, the library will compare favorably with that of any similar institution in the South. It is opened every day, when students and others are permitted to visit it, and, under certain restrictions, to consult or borrow books.

The two LITERARY SOCIETIES each hold two meetings a week—one on Friday night for debate, the other on Saturday morning for exercise in composition and elocution and the transaction of general

business. In all these exercises the members are required to participate, and they take unusual interest in them.

RELIGIOUS EXERCISES begin the work of each day. Preaching every Sunday morning and evening, and prayer-meeting Wednesday evening in the College Chapel.

REPORTS are sent to parents quarterly to indicate progress and deportment of their sons.

BOARD, including furnished rooms, can be obtained in private families at \$10.25 to \$10.50 per calendar month. Unfurnished rooms can be secured at \$6 per term, one-half paid by each occupant. Table fare in private families, \$9 per month. The College has no organic connection with the boarding-houses, which are managed by private enterprise.

COLLEGE EXPENSES per five months' term are,—Tuition, \$30; Incidental Fee, \$3; Library Fee, \$2. No charge for tuition to licensed ministers, and to sons of ministers who live by preaching the gospel.

DISCIPLINE.—Students must demean themselves in a quiet and gentlemanly manner, and obey the few simple regulations laid down for their guidance. The Faculty seek to encourage self-control, and resistance to evil from principle. The patronage of young men who confound liberty with license, and who have formed habits of dissipation, and of the incorrigibly lazy is not solicited.

THE COURSE OF STUDY comprises ten Schools,—Latin, Greek, English, French and German, Pure Mathematics, Physics and Applied Mathematics, Chemistry, Natural History, Moral Philosophy, and Political Science.

I. LATIN.

PROF. GEO. W. MANLY.

II. GREEK.

PROF. W. B. ROYALL. PROF. W. H. MICHAEL, ASSISTANT PROF.

III. ENGLISH.

PROF. WILLIAM ROYALL.

IV. FRENCH AND GERMAN.

PROF. WILLIAM ROYALL.

1. French Language and Literature.

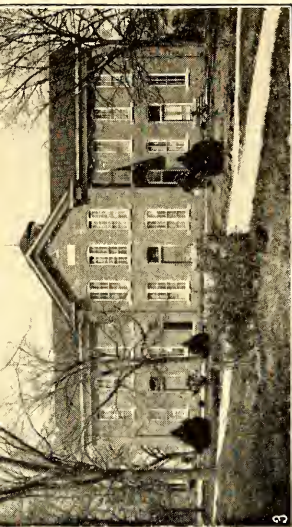
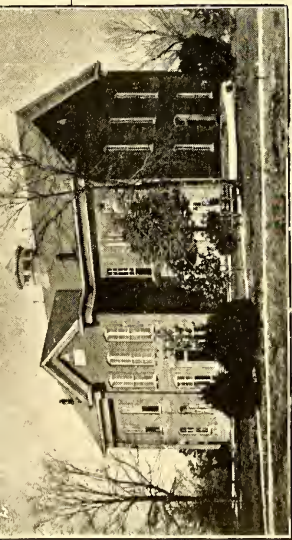
2. German Language and Literature.

V. PURE MATHEMATICS.

PROF. L. R. MILLS. MR. E. G. BECKWITH, TUTOR.

1. Algebra and Geometry. 2. Trigonometry and Analytic Geometry.

3. Differential and Integral Calculus.



2. WINGATE MEMORIAL BUILDING.

1. GENERAL VIEW OF BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS.

3. HECK-WILLIAMS (LIBRARY) BUILDING.

4. OLD BUILDING.

5. LEA LABORATORY.

CATALOGUE

OF

WAKE FOREST COLLEGE,

FIFTY-FIFTH SESSION,

1889-'90.

POST-OFFICE :
WAKE FOREST, WAKE CO., NORTH CAROLINA.

EDWARDS & BROUGHTON, PRINTERS, RALEIGH.

CONTENTS.

FRONTISPIECE.

Introduction	5
College Calendar	12
Commencement, 1890	12
Board of Trustees—Officers	13
Executive Committee—Investing Committee	14
Faculty	15
Officers	15
Catalogue of Students	16
Admission	28
Classification of Schools	29
School of Latin Language and Literature	30
School of Greek Language and Literature	31
School of English Language and Literature	32
School of Modern Languages	34
School of Pure Mathematics	35
School of Physics and Applied Mathematics	36
School of Chemistry (Illustrated)	37
School of Natural History (Illustrated)	39
School of Moral Philosophy	41
School of Political Science	42
Department of Physical Culture	42
A Course Preliminary to the Study of Medicine	43
Senior Speeches	44
Recitations and Examinations	45
Degrees	46
Religious Exercises	47
College Young Men's Christian Association	48
Reports	48
Ministers	49
Literary Societies	50
Public Lectures	51
The Library	51
The Reading-room	52
The Museum	53
Miscellaneous Regulations	53
College Expenses	54
Board and Lodging	54
Bostwick Loan Fund	55
Scheme of Recitations	57
Commencement Exercises, 1889	58
General Calendar for 1890 and 1891	60

INTRODUCTION.

The Baptist State Convention of North Carolina resolved in 1832 to establish "A Baptist Literary Institution on the Manual Labor Principle." Dr. Jones' farm of six hundred acres, situated seventeen miles north of Raleigh, was purchased and temporary buildings were erected.

In 1833 Wake Forest Institute was chartered. There was so much opposition developed in the House of Commons to this meagre charter that the final vote was a tie, and the Speaker gave the casting vote in its favor:

AN ACT TO ESTABLISH A LITERARY AND MANUAL LABOR INSTITUTION IN THE COUNTY OF WAKE.

I. Be it enacted by the General Assembly of the State of North Carolina, and it is hereby enacted by the authority of the same, That William P. Biddle, John Armstrong, William Sanders of the county of Craven, Isaac Beeson of Guilford, James Watkins of Anson, Thomas Boyd of Mecklenburg, John Portevant of Brunswick, Thomas Stradley of Buncombe, Hugh Quin of Lincoln, Alfred Dockery of Richmond, William Crenshaw, George W. Thompson, Allen S. Wynn, William Roles, Alfred Birt, John Purify of Wake, Simon J. Jeffers, Thomas Crocker, Allen Bowden of Franklin, James King of Person, John Culpepper, Sen., of Montgomery, John McDaniel, Charles McCallister of Cumberland, Aaron J. Spivey, Joseph B. Outlaw, Turner Carter of Bertie, Henry Austin of Edgecombe, Daniel Boon, David Thompson of Johnston, Paul Phifer of Rowan, Alexander Mosely of Lenoir, George W. Thompson of Pasquotank, Joseph Halsey of Tyrrell, Charles W. Skinner of Perquimans, William Hooper of Orange, Amos J. Battle of Nash, Josiah Wiseman of Davidson, Stephen Graham, George W. Huffham of Duplin, and David S. Williams of Sampson, be and they are hereby constituted a body corporate and politic for the purpose of educating youth, and for no other purpose whatever, by the name and style of "The Trustees of the Wake Forest Institute;" and by that name shall have a perpetual succession and a common seal, and be able and capable in law to sue and be sued, plead and be impleaded in all courts either in law or equity; and shall take, demand, receive and possess all moneys, goods and chattels which may be given; and all donations made shall be applied, according to the wish

of the donor, to the purposes herein declared ; and by purchase or otherwise to take, hold and possess, to them and their successors forever, any lands sufficient for the purposes of said institution, rents and tenements, in special trust and confidence, and to apply the same, together with the profits arising therefrom, to the use and purpose of endowing and supporting said institution; and may purchase and hold for the purposes aforesaid such chattels and personal property as they may deem necessary: *Provided*, the amount of real and personal estate held by this institution shall not at any one time exceed fifty thousand dollars.

II. *And be it further enacted*, That in case of the death, resignation, refusal to act, or removal from the State of any of the said trustees for the time being, then the surviving trustees, a majority being present, shall fill said vacancies.

III. *And be it further enacted*, That the said trustees shall have power to appoint their own president, secretary, and treasurer, and such professors, tutors and all officers in and over the said institution, as they shall deem qualified to discharge the duties of their several offices, and may remove the same for misbehaviour, inability or neglect of duty; they shall have power to make all necessary by-laws and regulations, not inconsistent with the constitution and laws of the State, for the government of the said institution; and the said trustees shall hold meetings from time to time, as often as necessity may require, and that nine trustees shall constitute a quorum to transact all manner of business in relation to said institution.

IV. *Be it further enacted*, That all the real estate belonging to the said corporation shall be subject to taxation as other real estate.

V. *Be it further enacted*, That the provisions of said act shall continue in force twenty years and no longer.

In 1834 Rev. Samuel Wait was made Principal and the first term began.

The manual labor feature was soon found to be a practical failure and was abolished. The number of students steadily increased, and a large brick building for their accommodation was completed in 1838.

The following amendment to the Charter, ratified December 28, 1838, changed the name of the institution to Wake Forest College:

AN ACT TO AMEND AN ACT ENTITLED AN ACT TO ESTABLISH A LITERARY AND MANUAL LABOR INSTITUTION IN THE COUNTY OF WAKE, PASSED IN ONE THOUSAND EIGHT HUNDRED AND THIRTY-THREE.

I. *Be it enacted by the General Assembly of the State of North Carolina, and it is hereby enacted by the authority of the same,* That the before-recited act shall continue and be in full force and operation, except so far as it may be hereby repealed, for the term of fifty years from the expiration of the present charter now to be amended, and that the successors of the trustees hereby appointed shall continue to possess and enjoy all the rights and privileges thereby granted, and that in future they shall be known by the name and style of "The Trustees of Wake Forest College," and by that name shall have succession, and may take, demand, receive, possess, and enjoy all property or moneys which may be acquired by them by gift, devise, or otherwise, provided the same shall not exceed in amount two hundred thousand dollars, and shall dispose of the same in promoting learning and virtue in the establishment aforesaid, situate in Wake Forest, in the county of Wake, according to the will of the donor, or donors, thereof.

II. *Be it further enacted,* That the Faculty of said Wake Forest College, that is to say, the president and professors, by and with the consent of the trustees, shall have the power of conferring all such degrees or marks of literary distinction as are usually conferred in colleges or universities.

III. *Be it further enacted,* That if any member of the trustees of said college shall fail to give his personal attendance at any of the meetings of said board for the term of three years, the seat of said absent trustee shall be, and it is hereby declared to be, vacated, and the trustees are hereby authorized to fill the same, as is provided in the act aforesaid, and that said trustees may also remove any member of their board for improper conduct: *Provided,* that the cause thereof shall be entered on their journal, and that the member to be proceeded against shall have three months' notice of the procedure, and that a majority of two-thirds of the trustees then assembled shall be necessary to effect such removal.

IV. *Be it further enacted,* That the lands and other property belonging to the said trustees for the benefit of the said college, shall be, and the same is hereby, exempted from all kinds of public taxation, provided the amount of lands so exempted shall not exceed at any time six hundred acres.

V. *Be it further enacted,* That no license to retail spiritous liquors at the site, or within one mile, of said college shall be granted, and if granted, the same shall be void.

VI. *Be it further enacted,* That no person shall set up or keep any billiard table, or other public table constructed or erected for playing games of chance by whatever name called, and no person shall exhibit

any theatrical, sleight-of-hand or equestrian performance, dramatic recitation, rope or wire dancing, or natural or artificial curiosities at the college aforesaid, or within one mile thereof, without the permission, in writing, of the Faculty thereof, and any person or persons offending herein, or who shall sell, give, or convey to the students of said college any intoxicating liquors at or within one mile of said college, without the special permission, in writing, of the Faculty of said college, shall forfeit and pay the sum of one hundred dollars, to be recovered in any court of record having cognizance of the same, one-half to the use of the informer and the other to the college, and any person or persons offending herein shall be guilty of a misdemeanor, and upon conviction in the County or Superior Court of Wake shall be fined at the discretion of the court.

VII. *And be it further enacted*, That this act shall be in force from and after the ratification thereof.

Ratified 28th December, 1838.

On March 11, 1875, the Charter was amended as follows:

AN ACT TO AMEND AN ACT RATIFIED THE TWENTY-EIGHTH OF DECEMBER, ONE THOUSAND EIGHT HUNDRED AND THIRTY-EIGHT, ENTITLED
 "AN ACT TO AMEND AN ACT TO ESTABLISH A LITERARY AND MANUAL LABOR INSTITUTION IN THE COUNTY OF WAKE, PASSED IN ONE THOUSAND EIGHT HUNDRED AND THIRTY-THREE."

SECTION 1. *The General Assembly of North Carolina do enact*, That an act ratified the twenty-eighth of December, one thousand eight hundred and thirty-eight, and entitled "An act to amend an act entitled an act to establish a literary and manual labor institution in the county of Wake, passed in one thousand eight hundred and thirty-three," shall be so amended as to read as follows: W. T. Brooks, T. H. Pritchard, J. M. Heck, J. H. Foote, W. T. Walters, A. McDowell, R. D. Graham, A. R. Vann, James Poteat, J. S. Purefoy, W. W. Vass, John Mitchell, G. R. French, J. D. Hufham, John Kerr, J. H. Mills, G. W. Thompson, Haynes Lennon, W. R. Gwaltney, G. W. Blount, F. M. Jordan, W. H. Avera, G. W. Purefoy, M. L. Eure, J. C. Hiden, Peterson Dunn, R. R. Overby, J. C. Scarborough, R. H. Marsh, C. M. Cooke, B. G. Covington, J. G. Williams, William Turner, J. B. Richardson, C. J. Nelson, W. H. Mitchell, J. L. Stewart, and their successors, be, and they are hereby declared to be, a body politic and corporate for the purpose of educating youth, to be known and distinguished by the name and style of "The Trustees of Wake Forest College," and by this name and style they shall have perpetual succession and a common seal, and shall be able and capable in law to sue and be sued, plead and be impleaded in all the courts, and shall take, receive and possess all moneys, goods and chattels which

may be given to them, and shall apply the same, according to the wish of the donors, to the purpose herein declared; and they shall have power, by purchase or otherwise, to take, demand, hold and possess, rents and tenements in special trust and confidence, and apply the same, together with the profits arising therefrom, to the purpose of endowing and supporting said Wake Forest College; and they may purchase for the purposes aforesaid such chattels and real estate as they may deem necessary, and may dispose of the same in promoting learning and virtue in the college aforesaid, situated in Wake Forest, in the county of Wake: *Provided*, That the amount of real and personal property held by the said trustees shall not at any one time exceed the sum of five hundred thousand dollars.

SEC. 2 That in the event of the death, resignation, refusal to act, or removal from the State of any of the trustees for the time being, then the remaining trustees shall have the power to fill the vacancies created.

SEC. 3. That if any one of the trustees shall fail to attend the meetings of the said trustees continuously for the time of three years, his seat is hereby declared to be vacated, and the said trustees are authorized to fill the same as in case of death, resignation, refusal to act, or removal from the State.

SEC. 4. That the trustees shall have the power to remove any member of their board for improper conduct: *Provided*, that the cause thereof shall be entered on their journal: *And provided further*, that the accused shall have three months' notice of the procedure, and that a majority of two-thirds of the members present shall be necessary to effect such removal.

SEC. 5. That the said trustees shall have the power to appoint their own president, secretary and treasurer, and such professors, tutors and other officers in and over said college as they shall deem qualified to discharge the duties of their several offices, and may remove the same for misbehavior, inability, or neglect of duty; they shall moreover have power to make all necessary rules and regulations, not inconsistent with the laws of this State, for the government of said college.

SEC. 6. That the said trustees shall hold meetings from time to time, as often as necessity may require, and nine trustees shall constitute a quorum for the transaction of all kinds of business.

SEC. 7. That the Faculty of said Wake Forest College, by the advice and consent of the said trustees, shall have power to confer all such degrees and marks of literary distinction as are usually conferred by colleges and universities.

SEC. 8. That the lands and other property belonging to the said trustees for the benefit of said college shall be, and the same are hereby, exempted from all kinds of public taxation: *Provided*, that the amount of lands so exempted shall not exceed three hundred acres.

SEC. 9. That no license to retail any spiritous or intoxicating liquors at or within three miles from said college shall be granted, and if granted the same shall be void.

SEC. 10. That if any person shall sell, give, or carry to any student or students of said college, at or within three miles from the site thereof, any spiritous or intoxicating liquors, without special permission in writing from the Faculty thereof, the same shall forfeit and pay the sum of one hundred dollars, to be recovered in any court of record, one-half to the use of the informant and the other half to the use of said college, and the offender shall moreover be guilty of a misdemeanor, and upon conviction thereof in the Superior Court of Wake County shall be fined at the discretion of the court.

SEC. 11. That no person shall set up any billiard table, bowling alley, or other contrivance for playing any game of chance, by whatever name it may be called, or exhibit any theatrical, sleight-of-hand, or equestrian performance, dramatic recitation, rope or wire dancing, or any natural or artificial curiosities at said college, or within one mile thereof, unless by permission in writing from the Faculty thereof, and any person who shall offend herein shall forfeit and pay the sum of one hundred dollars, to be recovered in any court of record, one-half to the use of the informant, and the other half to the use of said college.

SEC. 12. That all laws conflicting with any of the provisions of this act be, and they are hereby, repealed.

SEC. 13. That this act shall be in force for fifty years from and after the date of its ratification.

Ratified the 11th day of March, A. D. 1875.

On February 14th, 1879, the Charter was amended as follows:

AN ACT TO AMEND CHAPTER EIGHTY-THREE OF THE PRIVATE LAWS OF ONE THOUSAND EIGHT HUNDRED AND SEVENTY-FOUR AND ONE THOUSAND EIGHT HUNDRED AND SEVENTY-FIVE, IN REGARD TO WAKE FOREST COLLEGE.

SECTION 1. *The General Assembly of North Carolina do enact*, That chapter eighty-three of the Private Laws of one thousand eight hundred and seventy-four and one thousand eight hundred and seventy-five, be and the same is hereby amended by striking out all of sections nine and ten and inserting in the lieu and stead thereof the following:

"SEC. 9. That if any person at or within three miles of the site of said college shall sell any alcoholic liquors, distilled or undistilled, or any brandy peaches or other alcoholic fruits, or any spiritous or intoxicating bitters or beverages by whatever name they may be called: or shall without special permission in writing by the Faculty thereof, give or convey the same to any student or students thereof, at or within three

miles from the site thereof, he shall for each offence forfeit and pay the sum of one hundred dollars, to be recovered in any court of record, one-half to the use of the informant and the other half to the use of said college; and the offender shall moreover be guilty of a misdemeanor, and upon conviction thereof in the Superior Court shall be fined in the discretion of the court."

SEC. 2. That all laws and clauses of laws in conflict with this act are hereby repealed.

SEC. 3. That this act shall be in force from and after its ratification.

Ratified the 14th day of February, A. D. 1879.

On January 20th, 1881, the Charter was amended as follows:

AN ACT TO AMEND CHAPTER THIRTEEN OF THE PRIVATE LAWS OF ONE THOUSAND EIGHT HUNDRED AND SEVENTY-NINE, IN REGARD TO WAKE FOREST COLLEGE.

SECTION 1. *The General Assembly of North Carolina do enact*, That section one of chapter thirteen of the Private Laws of one thousand eight hundred and seventy-nine, be and the same is hereby amended by striking out the words "three miles," wherever the same shall occur in said section, and inserting in lieu and stead thereof the words "five miles."

SEC. 2. That all laws and clauses of laws in conflict with this act are hereby repealed.

SEC. 3. That this act shall be in force from and after its ratification.

Ratified the 20th day of January, A. D. 1881.

On March 11th, 1889, the Charter was amended as follows:

AN ACT TO AMEND CHAPTER EIGHTY-THREE OF THE LAWS OF EIGHTEEN HUNDRED AND SEVENTY-FOUR AND EIGHTEEN HUNDRED AND SEVENTY-FIVE, IT BEING AN ACT AMENDING THE CHARTER OF WAKE FOREST COLLEGE.

SECTION 1. *The General Assembly of North Carolina do enact*, That chapter eighty-three of the laws of eighteen hundred and seventy-four and eighteen hundred and seventy-five, be amended by striking out at the end of the first section the words "*five hundred thousand dollars*," and inserting "*one million dollars*."

SEC. 2. That this act shall be in force from and after its ratification.

Ratified the 11th day of March, A. D. 1889.

COLLEGE CALENDAR.

September 1—Beginning of the Session.

Fourth Friday in October, 7 p. m.—Senior Speaking.

December 25 and 26—Christmas Holiday.

January 15—End of Fall Term and beginning of Spring Term.

February 15—Anniversary Celebration of Literary Societies.

May 10—Memorial Day.

Commencement week, embracing the second Thursday in June—

Monday, 8:30 p. m.—Graduating Class Exercises.

Tuesday, 10 a. m.—Annual Meeting of Board of Trustees; 8:30 p. m.—Address before the Alumni Association.

Wednesday, 11 a. m.—Address before the Literary Societies; 8:30 p. m.—Sermon to the Graduating Class.

Thursday, Commencement Day, 11 a. m.—Addresses of the Graduating Class and Closing Exercises of the Session.

COMMENCEMENT, 1890.

Address before the Alumni Association, delivered by Mr. Justice JOSEPH J. DAVIS, of North Carolina; Address before the Literary Societies, by Rev. THOMAS DIXON, Jr., of New York City; Sermon to the Graduating Class, by Rev. W. W. LANDRUM, D. D., of Richmond, Va.

BOARD OF TRUSTEES.

C. T. BAILEY,	R. H. MARSH,
N. BIGGS,	J. MITCHELL,
G. W. BLOUNT,	W. H. MITCHELL,
J. B. BREWER,	E. S. MOORE,
H. A. BROWN,	R. R. OVERBY,
N. B. COBB,	W. H. PACE,
C. M. COOKE,	L. L. POLK,
W. E. DANIEL,	W. C. POWELL,
H. C. DOCKERY,	T. H. PRITCHARD,
P. A. DUNN,	F. M. PUREFOY,
C. DURHAM,	J. B. RICHARDSON,
G. W. GREENE,	J. W. F. ROGERS,
W. R. GWALTNEY,	G. W. SANDERLIN,
J. M. HECK,	J. C. SCARBOROUGH,
F. P. HOBGOOD,	T. E. SKINNER,
J. D. HUFHAM,	G. W. THOMPSON,
S. S. LEA,	J. H. TUCKER,
R. McBRAVER,	A. R. VANN,
	W. W. VASS.

OFFICERS.

President, C. M. COOKE, Louisburg, N. C.
Treasurer, T. H. BRIGGS, Raleigh, N. C.
Secretary, W. C. POWELL, Wake Forest, N. C.

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE.

Chairman, C. M. COOKE, Louisburg, N. C.

C. T. BAILEY,	J. MITCHELL,
P. A. DUNN,	W. H. PACE,
C. DURHAM,	W. C. POWELL,
W. R. GWALTNEY,	J. C. SCARBOROUGH,
J. M. HECK,	T. E. SKINNER.

INVESTING COMMITTEE.

Chairman, W. H. PACE, Raleigh, N. C.

C. T. BAILEY,	W. C. POWELL,
P. A. DUNN,	W. W. VASS.

FACULTY.

C. E. TAYLOR, B. LIT., D. D.,
Professor of Moral Philosophy and Political Science.

W. B. ROYALL, M. A., D. D.,
Professor of Greek.

L. R. MILLS, M. A.,
Professor of Pure Mathematics.

W. ROYALL, M. A., D. D.,
Professor of English.

W. L. POTEAT, M. A.,
Professor of Natural History.

G. W. MANLY, M. A., PH. D. (*Leipsic*),
Professor of Latin.

W. H. MICHAEL, M. A.,
Professor of Physics and Applied Mathematics.

B. F. SLEDD, M. A.,
Professor of Modern Languages.

C. E. BREWER, M. A.,
Professor of Chemistry.

E. G. BECKWITH, M. A.,
Assistant Professor of Mathematics.

J. B. CARLYLE, M. A.,
Assistant Professor of Languages.

T. S. SPRINKLE, B. S.,
Director of Physical Culture.

OFFICERS OF THE FACULTY.

REV. C. E. TAYLOR, *President.*

L. R. MILLS, *Bursar.*

W. H. MICHAEL, *Secretary.*

W. L. POTEAT, *Curator of Library.*

E. G. BECKWITH, *Keeper of Rolls.*

CATALOGUE OF STUDENTS.

FIFTY-FIFTH SESSION, 1889-'90.

ABBREVIATIONS

LAT.....	Latin.	PHYS.	Physics and Applied Mathematics.
GRK.....	Greek.	CHEM.....	Chemistry.
ENG.....	English.	NAT. HIST.....	Natural History.
MOD. LANG.....	Modern Languages.	MOR. PH.....	Moral Philosophy.
MATH.....	Pure Mathematics.	POL. SC.....	Political Science.

<i>Name.</i>	<i>Studies.</i>	<i>Residence.</i>
ADAMS, C. A.....	Lat—Grk—Eng.	Wake county, N. C.
ADAMS, M. A.....	Lat—Grk—Math—Eng.	Wilson county, N. C.
ALDERMAN, J. E.....	Lat—Grk—Math—Nat. Hist.	Sampson county, N. C.
ALLEN, J. L.....	Phys—Nat. Hist—Chem—Pol. Sc.	Wake county, N. C.
ALSOBROOKS, E. J.....	Pol. Sc—Lat—Grk—Eng—Math—Chem—Nat. Hist—Phys.	Marlboro county, S. C.
ANDREWS, J. E.....	Lat—Mod. Lang—Nat. Hist—Math.	Elizabeth City, N. C.
ANDREWS, R. M.....	Lat—Mod. Lang—Chem—Math.	Rutherford county, N. C.
ANDREWS, T. S.....	Lat—Grk—Phys—Mor. Ph—Eng—Math.	Chatham county, N. C.
ATKINSON, J. O.....	Mod. Lang—Math—Phys—Nat. Hist—Mor. Ph—Pol. Sc.	Raleigh, N. C.
AYDLETT, H. T.....	Eng—Phys—Chem—Nat. Hist—Mor. Ph—Pol. Sc.	Camden county, N. C.
BAILEY, J. W.....	Lat—Grk—Math.	Raleigh, N. C.
BALL, C. T.....	Lat—Grk—Eng—Math—Pol. Sc.	Vance county, N. C.
BARNES, E. T.....	Lat—Grk—Nat. Hist.	Wilson, N. C.

<i>Name.</i>	<i>Studies.</i>	<i>Residence.</i>
BATTLE, L. H	Lat—Grk—Eng—Mod. Lang—Chem.	Durham, N. C.
BECKWITH, J. C	Grk—Eng—Phys—Nat. Hist.	Glenmore, Ga.
BICKETT, T. W	Mod. Lang—Chem—Nat. Hist—Mor. Ph—Pol. Sc.	Monroe, N. C.
BLALOCK, J. G	Lat—Grk—Math—Chem—Phys.	Granville county, N. C.
BLALOCK, T. L	Eng—Math—Phys—Pol. Sc—Chem.	Granville county, N. C.
BLANCHARD, C. W	Lat—Grk—Eng—Math—Nat. Hist.	Wake county, N. C.
BLANTON, A	Eng—Math—Chem.	McDowell county, N. C.
BLANTON, G. W	Lat—Eng—Math—Chem.	Shelby, N. C.
BOSTICK, E. S	Lat—Eng—Math—Nat. Hist.	Richmond county, N. C.
BOSTICK, W. L	Lat—Grk—Math—Eng.	Richmond county, N. C.
BOYLES, I. S	Lat—Grk—Math.	Stokes county, N. C.
BRADSHAW, W. R	Lat—Grk—Eng—Math.	Burke county, N. C.
BRANCH, E. L	Lat—Math—Phys.	Halifax county, N. C.
BRINSON, S. M	Lat—Grk—Math—Phys—Eng.	New Berne, N. C.
BROUGHTON, E. E	Lat—Grk—Math.	Raleigh, N. C.
BRYANT, W. T	Chem—Nat. Hist.	Caswell county, N. C.
BURNS, R. L	Lat—Grk—Phys—Chem—Eng.	Moore county, N. C.
BURTON, A. M	Lat—Math—Eng.	Richmond, Va.
CANNON, L. S	Chem—Nat. Hist—Mor. Ph.	Burke county, N. C.

<i>Name.</i>	<i>Studies.</i>	<i>Residence.</i>
✓ CARTER, W. J	Lat—Math—Grk.	Raleigh, N. C.
✓ CLIFFORD, J. C	Lat—Grk—Eng—Math.	Davie county, N. C.
✓ COFFEY, E. S	Chem—Nat. Hist—Mor. Ph.	Watauga county, N. C.
✓ COOK, R. N	Lat—Math—Phys.	Cabarrus county, N. C.
COOKE, PERCY	Lat—Grk—Math.	Louisburg, N. C.
COOPER, M. W.*	Lat—Grk—Math.	Elizabeth City, N. C.
✓ CORPENING, J. S	Lat—Grk—Eng—Math.	Burke county, N. C.
✓ COX, T. C	Lat—Math—Nat. Hist—Eng.	Anson county, N. C.
✓ CROCKER, T. R	Grk—Eng—Chem—Mor. Ph—Pol. Sc.	Franklin county, N. C.
✓ CROCKER, W. E	Grk—Phys—Nat. Hist—Pol. Sc—Chem.	Spartanburg county, S. C.
✓ CROSLAND, H. B	Lat—Math—Grk—Eng—Pol. Sc.	Bennettsville, S. C.
✓ CRUDUP, C. P	Mod. Lang—Phys—Eng—Chem—Nat. Hist.	Franklin county, N. C.
✓ CRUDUP, J	Phys—Chem—Eng—Mor. Ph.	Franklin county, N. C.
✓ CRUDUP, T. H	Lat—Eng—Math.	Kittrell, N. C.
✓ CULLOM, W. R	Lat—Grk—Math—Phys—Nat. Hist—Eng.	Weldon, N. C.
DANIEL, W. B	Lat—Math—Phys—Chem—Grk.	Northampton county, N. C.
DAVIS, S. L	Lat—Eng—Math.	Currituck county, N. C.
DENNY, A. T	Lat—Grk—Math.	Person county, N. C.

*Deceased

<i>Name.</i>	<i>Studies.</i>	<i>Residence.</i>
DEVIN, W. A	Mod. Lang—Eng—Mor. Ph.	Oxford, N. C.
DOCKERY, O. H., Jr	Lat—Mod. Lang—Math—Pol. Sc—Eng.	Richmond county, N. C.
DOUGHERTY, D. D	Lat—Eng—Math—Pol. Sc.	Watauga county, N. C.
DURHAM, C. H	Lat—Grk—Math.	Shelby, N. C.
EARLY, E. F	Grk—Eng—Chem—Nat. Hist—Mor. Ph.	Bertie county, N. C.
EDWARDS, C. B., Jr	Lat—Grk—Math—Pol. Sc.	Raleigh, N. C.
EDWARDS, J. R	Lat—Grk—Math—Nat. Hist.	Chatham county, N. C.
EVANS, R. E	Lat—Eng—Chem—Nat. Hist.	Chesterfield county, S. C.
FELT, C. L	Grk—Phys—Chem—Mor. Ph—Pol. Sc—Eng.	Emporium, Pa.
FOUSHEE, W. L	Lat—Math—Nat. Hist.	Person county, N. C.
FOWLER, J. E	Lat—Eng—Pol. Sc.	Sampson county, N. C.
GILMORE, W. M	Grk—Chem—Mor. Ph—Pol. Sc—Eng.	Moore county, N. C.
GOUGH, J. O	Lat—Math.	Lumberton, N. C.
GRAVES, C. D	Lat—Grk—Eng—Math.	Johnston county, N. C.
GREEN, J. E	Lat—Grk—Eng—Math—Phys.	Cleveland county, N. C.
GREEN, S	Lat—Grk—Math.	Cleveland county, N. C.
GREGORY, J. G	Eng—Phys—Chem—Nat. Hist—Mor. Ph.	Camden county, N. C.
GREGORY, L. T	Lat—Math—Chem—Nat. Hist—Pol. Sc.	Lancaster county, S. C.
GRIFFIN, C. F	Lat—Math.	Northampton county, N. C.

<i>Name.</i>	<i>Studies.</i>	<i>Residence.</i>
HALL, J. S -----	Lat—Math—Pol. Sc—Nat. Hist.	Raleigh, N. C.
HALL, S. W -----	Lat—Grk—Math—Nat. Hist.	Yadkin county, N. C.
HALLMAN, HENDERSON -----	Lat—Math—Mod. Lang—Eng.	Atlanta, Ga.
HANKINS, J. R -----	Mor. Ph.	Danville, Va.
HANNUM, W. R -----	Mod. Lang—Chem—Eng.	Wake Forest, N. C.
HARDESTY, IRVING -----	Lat—Math—Phys—Chem—Pol. Sc.	Wake county, N. C.
HARRIS, A. P -----	Lat—Grk—Math—Phys—Pol. Sc.	Montgomery county, N. C.
HAYWOOD, C. L. -----	Lat—Grk—Math—Phys—Eng.	Jones county, N. C.
HEDGPETH, R. A -----	Lat—Math—Grk.	Robeson county, N. C.
HICKS, T -----	Lat—Math—Eng.	Spartanburg county, S. C.
HILDRETH, J. H -----	Lat—Math—Nat. Hist—Eng.	Wadesboro, N. C.
HOFFMAN, M. P -----	Math—Eng—Mod. Lang—Phys—Chem—Nat. Hist.	Charlotte, N. C.
HOLDING, S. P -----	Lat—Grk—Math.	Wake Forest, N. C.
HOLLOMON, J. A -----	Math—Phys—Chem—Nat. Hist.	Hertford county, N. C.
HOPPER, C. F -----	Chem—Mod. Lang—Nat. Hist—Mor. Ph—Pol. Sc—Eng.	Shelby, N. C.
HOWARD, W. O -----	Eng—Lat—Grk—Math—Phys—Nat. Hist.	Tarboro, N. C.
HOWELL, E. V -----	Lat—Grk—Math—Phys—Eng.	Johnston county, N. C.
HUNTER, J. R -----	Chem.	Apex, N. C.
HUNTLEY, A. W -----	Lat—Grk—Math.	Wadesboro, N. C.

<i>Name.</i>	<i>Studies.</i>	<i>Residence.</i>
IVEY, T-----	Lat-Grk-Math-Nat. Hist.	Robeson county, N. C.
JACKSON, M. R-----	Lat-Math-Chem-Pol. Sc.	Sampson county, N. C.
JAMES, C. E-----	Lat-Eng-Math-Nat. Hist.	Pender county, N. C.
JOHNSON, E. B-----	Lat-Math-Grk.	Harnett county, N. C.
JONES, C. M-----	Lat-Chem-Math-Eng-Nat. Hist.	Edgecombe county, N. C.
JONES, H. L-----	Lat-Grk-Pol Sc-Eng-Nat. Hist.	Atlanta, Ga.
JONES, W. A-----	Lat-Grk-Math.	Hillsboro, N. C.
KENDRICK, J. I-----	Grk-Mod. Lang-Math-Phys-Nat. Hist-Pol. Sc.	Mecklenburg county, N. C.
KENDRICK, R. G-----	Grk-Mod. Lang-Math-Phys-Nat. Hist-Pol. Sc.	Mecklenburg county, N. C.
KENNEY, J. W-----	Lat-Grk-Math.	Randolph county, N. C.
KESLER, J. L-----	Grk-Math-Phys-Eng.	Statesville, N. C.
KING, W. S-----	Eng-Math-Nat. Hist.	Raleigh, N. C.
KITTRELL, J. C-----	Lat-Eng-Math-Chem-Nat. Hist.	Kittrell, N. C.
KNOTT, C. C-----	Lat-Grk-Math.	Burke county, N. C.
LAIRD, E. C-----	Lat-Mod. Lang-Math-Pol. Sc-Eng.	Atlanta, Ga.
LANE, L. T-----	Lat-Math-Nat. Hist.	Chatham county, N. C.
LATTIMORE, E. B-----	Lat-Grk-Math.	Shelby, N. C.
LEWIS, W. E-----	Lat-Math-Nat. Hist.	Edgecombe county, N. C.

<i>Names.</i>	<i>Studies.</i>	<i>Residence.</i>
LIDE, R -----	Orangeburg county, S. C. Lat—Grk—Eng—Math—Nat. Hist.	
LONG, J -----	Union county, N. C. Lat—Grk—Eng—Math.	
MAJOR, R. E -----	Bedford county, Va. Lat—Mod. Lang—Math—Nat. Hist.	
MANGUM, N. P -----	Wake county, N. C. Phys—Nat. Hist—Chem.	
MANLY, C. J -----	Louisville, Ky. Lat—Grk—Math—Chem—Eng—Nat. Hist.	
MASKE, J. C -----	Richmond county, N. C. Mod. Lang—Grk—Chem—Mor. Ph—Eng.	
MASON, B. K -----	Davie county, N. C. Lat—Grk—Mod. Lang—Math—Phys—Eng.	
MASON, J. A -----	Richmond county, N. C. Lat—Grk—Eng—Pol. Sc.	
MATHEWS, B. H -----	Asheville, N. C. Eng—Math—Chem—Nat. Hist.	
MCDUFFIE, D. A -----	Fayetteville, N. C. Lat—Eng—Math—Nat. Hist.	
MCNEILL, W. L -----	Richmond county, N. C. Lat—Eng—Math—Nat. Hist.	
MERRITT, J. M -----	Wake county, N. C. Eng—Math—Mod. Lang—Phys—Nat. Hist.	
MILLARD, J. W -----	Goldsboro, N. C. Lat—Grk—Math—Phys—Eng.	
MILLS, J. G -----	Wake Forest, N. C. Grk—Phys—Chem.	
MITCHELL, B. F -----	Greene county, N. C. Lat—Eng—Nat. Hist.	
MITCHELL, B. S -----	Franklin county, N. C. Mod. Lang—Chem—Nat. Hist.	
MITCHELL, J. A -----	Hertford county, N. C. Eng—Chem—Phys—Nat. Hist.	
MITCHELL, J. F -----	Franklinton, N. C. Eng—Mod. Lang—Chem—Mor. Ph.	
MITCHELL, W -----	Bertie county, N. C. Lat—Mod. Lang—Phys—Chem.	

<i>Name.</i>	<i>Studies.</i>	<i>Residence.</i>
MONTGOMERY, W. A., Jr-----	Lat—Grk—Mod. Lang—Math—Chem.	Warrenton, N. C.
MOORE, H. B-----	Lat—Math—Nat. Hist.	Caldwell county, N. C.
MOORE, H. C-----	Eng—Chem—Nat. Hist—Pol. Sc—Mor. Ph.	Caldwell county, N. C.
MOORE, E. S., Jr-----	Lat—Grk—Eng—Math.	Johnston county, N. C.
MURRAY, D. G-----	Lat—Grk—Math—Eng.	Jonesboro, Tenn.
NEAL, P. H-----	Lat—Grk—Math—Nat. Hist—Pol. Sc.	Wake Forest, N. C.
NEAL, Z. H-----	Lat—Math—Phys—Nat. Hist—Eng—Chem.	Wake Forest, N. C.
NEWTON, H. D-----	Mod. Lang—Lat—Grk—Math—Chem.	Durham, N. C.
NEWTON, I. T-----	Lat—Grk—Math.	Fayetteville, N. C.
NOWELL, J. H-----	Mod. Lang—Math—Nat. Hist—Mor. Ph.	Bertie county, N. C.
NOWELL, L. A-----	Lat—Chem—Nat. Hist—Eng.	Bertie county, N. C.
OATES, D. T-----	Lat—Math—Chem.	Sampson county, N. C.
OATES, J. A., Jr-----	Lat—Grk—Eng—Math.	Sampson county, N. C.
OLIVER, D. B-----	Math—Phys—Chem—Nat. Hist.	Johnston county, N. C.
OSBORNE, W. A-----	Lat—Math—Phys—Nat. Hist—Eng.	Halifax county, Va.
PACE, T. T-----	Lat—Eng—Math—Chem.	Wake county, N. C.
PARKER, V. O-----	Lat—Mod. Lang—Math.	Wake county, N. C.
PARROTT, J. M-----	Lat—Eng—Math—Nat. Hist.	Kinston, N. C.
PASCHAL, G. W-----	Lat—Grk—Math—Pol. Sc—Nat. Hist.	Chatham county, N. C.

<i>Name.</i>	<i>Studies.</i>	<i>Residence.</i>
PASCHAL, R. L.-----	Lat—Mod. Lang—Math—Phys—Eng.	Chatham county, N. C.
PENCE, T. J.-----	Lat—Grk—Math—Pol. Sc.	Raleigh, N. C.
PENDLETON, A. S.-----	Lat—Math—Nat. Hist.	Warrenton, N. C.
PERNELL, E. J. P.-----	Lat—Grk—Math.	Wake county, N. C.
PETERSON, C. D.-----	Lat—Grk—Math.	Sampson county, N. C.
PETERSON, O. J.-----	Lat—Grk—Math—Phys—Eng—Chem.	Sampson county, N. C.
PORTER, S. J.-----	Lat—Grk—Math.	Columbus county, N. C.
POWELL, W. R.-----	Lat—Grk—Math—Nat. Hist—Eng.	Wake Forest, N. C.
POWELL, W. V.-----	Grk—Math—Nat. Hist—Pol. Sc.	Warrenton, N. C.
PRIDGEN, J. H.-----	Grk—Eng—Mod. Lang—Phys—Chem—Nat. Hist.	Kinston, N. C.
PRINCE, D. M.-----	Lat—Math—Chem.	Goldsboro, N. C.
PRUETT, D. M.-----	Lat—Chem—Nat. Hist.	Cleveland county, N. C.
REAVES, E. S.-----	Lat—Grk—Eng—Math.	Marion county, S. C.
RICE, E. F.-----	Lat—Grk—Math—Pol. Sc—Eng.	Beaufort, N. C.
RICHARDSON, C.-----	Lat—Math—Nat. Hist.	Chesterfield county, S. C.
RICHARDSON, H. J.-----	Lat—Phys—Nat. Hist.	Chesterfield county, S. C.
RIDDICK, W. O.-----	Mod. Lang—Nat. Hist—Mor. Ph—Eng.	Gates county, N. C.
RIVERS, T. E.-----	Lat—Eng—Math.	Chesterfield county, S. C.
ROSS, G. H.-----	Lat—Grk—Math.	Durham, N. C.

<i>Name.</i>	<i>Studies.</i>	<i>Residence.</i>
ROYALL, F. M.-----	Lat-Grk-Eng-Math.	Sampson county, N. C.
ROYALL, W., Jr-----	Lat-Grk-Math.	Wake Forest, N. C.
ROYSTER, F. W-----	Lat-Grk-Eng-Math.	Raleigh, N. C.
ROYSTER, H. A-----	Lat-Grk-Math-Chem-Nat. Hist-Eng.	Raleigh, N. C.
SANDERS, Z. B-----	Lat-Math-Nat. Hist-Eng.	Moore county, N. C.
SATTERTHWAITE, J. J-----	Lat-Math-Chem.	Pitt county, N. C.
SEAWELL, H. F-----	Lat-Math-Nat. Hist-Pol. Sc.	Moore county, N. C.
SETTLEMYER, S. L-----	Lat-Grk-Math.	Cleveland county, N. C.
SIKES, E. W-----	Grk-Chem-Nat. Hist-Mor. Ph-Pol. Sc.	Monroe, N. C.
SMITH, W. A-----	Lat-Grk-Math.	Chatham county, N. C.
SOWELL, G. A-----	Lat-Grk-Eng-Mod. Lang.	Kershaw county, S. C.
SOWELL, R. L-----	Lat-Math-Chem-Nat. Hist.	Kershaw county, S. C.
SPENCE, J. P-----	Lat-Grk-Math-Phys-Eng.	Perquimans county, N. C.
SPIER, M. T-----	Lat-Math-Chem.	Pitt county, N. C.
SPILMAN, B. W-----	Math-Phys-Chem-Nat. Hist-Eng.	Halifax county, N. C.
SPILMAN, J. B-----	Mod. Lang-Nat. Hist-Mor. Ph-Pol. Sc-Eng.	Halifax county, N. C.
SPRUILL, A. G-----	Lat-Grk-Eng-Math.	Franklin county, N. C.
TAPP, S. C-----	Lat-Grk-Math-Nat. Hist.	Orange county, N. C.
TAYLOE, F. G-----	Lat-Eng-Math.	Hertford county, N. C.

<i>Name.</i>	<i>Studies.</i>	<i>Residence.</i>
TAYLOR, C. E., Jr	Lat-Grk-Nat. Hist.	Wake Forest, N. C.
TAYLOR, F	Lat-Math-Eng-Nat. Hist.	Edgecombe county, N. C.
THOMASSON, J. T	Lat-Grk-Math-Phys-Eng.	Ashe county, N. C.
UPCHURCH, D. D	Lat-Eng-Phys-Nat. Hist.	Raleigh, N. C.
VASS, W. W., Jr	Lat-Grk-Eng-Math-Chem.	Raleigh, N. C.
WALTERS, R. P	Lat-Math-Chem-Nat. Hist-Pol. Sc.	Wake Forest, N. C.
WARD, G. W	Grk-Eng-Phys-Nat. Hist-Mor. Ph.	Perquimans county, N. C.
WEAVER, R. W	Lat-Grk-Math-Pol. Sc.	Greensboro, N. C.
WEBB, E. Y	Lat-Math-Nat. Hist.	Shelby, N. C.
WELCH, S. C	Lat-Grk-Eng-Math-Nat. Hist.	Waynesville, N. C.
WHITE, J. E	Grk-Eng-Phys-Nat. Hist.	Wake county, N. C.
WHITE, R. B	Grk-Mod. Lang-Math-Chem-Phys-Nat. Hist.	Wake county, N. C.
WILLIAMS, C. B	Lat-Grk-Mod. Lang-Math-Eng.	Camden county, N. C.
WILLIAMS, J. A	Lat-Math-Nat. Hist-Eng.	Caswell county, N. C.
WILLIAMS, J. F	Lat-Math-Pol. Sc.	Lancaster, S. C.
WILLIAMS, W. O	Lat-Grk-Math-Nat. Hist-Pol. Sc.	Chatham county, N. C.
WILLIAMSON, F. P	Pol. Sc-Nat. Hist-Eng-Math-Mod. Lang-Mor. Ph.	Raleigh, N. C.
WILSON, C. W	Lat-Phys-Chem-Nat. Hist.	Chatham county, N. C.
WILSON, J. A	Lat-Chem-Nat. Hist-Math.	Shelby, N. C.

<i>Name.</i>	<i>Studies.</i>	<i>Residence.</i>
WRAY, J. A	Lat—Grk—Phys—Math.	Knoxville, Tenn.
WRIGHT, C. P	Lat—Nat. Hist.	Henderson, N. C.
YATES, A. M	Lat—Grk—Math—Pol. Sc.	Chatham county, N. C.
YATES, J. E	Lat—Grk—Math—Pol. Sc—Eng.	Chatham county, N. C.
YOUNG, J. J., Jr	Lat—Grk—Math—Nat. Hist.	Johnston county, N. C.
Total		206

RECAPITULATION BY SCHOOLS.

Latin	155
Greek	107
English	107
Modern Languages	34
Pure Mathematics	155
Physics and Applied Mathematics	52
Chemistry	66
Natural History	94
Moral Philosophy	24
Political Science	42

RECAPITULATION BY STATES.

North Carolina	180
South Carolina	14
Georgia	4
Virginia	4
Tennessee	2
Pennsylvania	1
Kentucky	1

ADMISSION.

Candidates for admission must be able to furnish satisfactory testimonials of good moral character, and, if coming from other incorporated institutions, be able to present certificates of honorable dismissal.

The applicant must report to the President within twenty-four hours after his arrival, and any delay beyond that time may be made a bar to his admission. He must give his promise in writing to abide by the Regulations of the College. He is then referred to the Bursar for the settlement of his College dues.

Provision is made for the needs of students who are only partially prepared for College by the organization, when demanded, of one class in Algebra (using Wentworth's Elements), one in Latin (using Collar and Daniel), and one in Greek (using Hadley & Allen, Frost, and the Anabasis).

SCHOOLS.

Instruction is given in the following Schools:

- I. LATIN LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE.
- II. GREEK LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE.
- III. ENGLISH LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE.
- IV. MODERN LANGUAGES.
 1. French Language and Literature.
 2. German Language and Literature.
- V. PURE MATHEMATICS.
 1. Algebra and Geometry.
 2. Trigonometry and Analytic Geometry.
 3. Differential and Integral Calculus.
- VI. PHYSICS AND APPLIED MATHEMATICS.
 1. Physics.
 2. Surveying and Navigation.
 3. Astronomy.
- VII. CHEMISTRY.
 1. General Chemistry.
 2. Analytical Chemistry.
 3. Organic Chemistry.
- VIII. NATURAL HISTORY.
 1. Zoology.
 2. Mineralogy and Geology.
 3. Human Physiology.
 4. Botany.
- IX. MORAL PHILOSOPHY.
 1. Psychology.
 2. Ethics.
 3. Logic.
 4. Christian Evidences.
- X. POLITICAL SCIENCE.
 1. Political Economy.
 2. Constitutional Government.
 3. Political History.

DEPARTMENT OF PHYSICAL CULTURE.

I. SCHOOL OF LATIN LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE.

PROFESSORS MANLY AND CARLYLE.

I. JUNIOR CLASS.

Five Recitations a Week.

For^s entrance into this class a student must be well acquainted with the Forms, the general principles of Syntax, and must have read with *critical care* Latin texts equal in amount and quality to the first book of Cæsar. Desultory reading does not furnish a fit preparation.

In the Fall Term the later books of Cæsar de Bello Gallico, and in the Spring Term portions of Vergil's Æneid will be read. Prose Composition, Prosody, and Grammar will be studied. Original exercises will be required weekly.

Text-Books.—Allen's Latin Composition, Gildersleeve's Latin Grammar, Allen & Greenough's Cæsar, and Greenough's Vergil.

II. INTERMEDIATE CLASS.

Four Recitations a Week.

Successful work in the Junior Class, or its equivalent, is necessary for entrance into the Intermediate Class.

Livy will be read during the Fall Term, and Horace during the Spring Term. Prose Composition, Prosody and Grammar will be completed. Original exercises will be required weekly, and practice in sight-reading begun.

Text-Books.—White's Livy (Book XXIII), Chase & Stuart's Horace, Allen's Latin Prose Composition, and Gildersleeve's Latin Grammar.

III. SENIOR CLASS.

Three Recitations a Week.

The completion of the work of the Intermediate Class, or its equivalent, is a prerequisite to entrance into the Senior Class.

Cicero's Letters, Tacitus, Plautus and Crowell's Selections from Catullus, Lucretius, Propertius, Tibullus and Ovid will be read. Attention will be given to the translation of Latin at sight. Original exercises will be required weekly. Lectures will be given on Roman literature and customs.

Text-Books.—Harper's Cicero's Select Letters, Allen's Tacitus (Germania & Agricola), Fowler's Plautus (Menæchmi) and Crowell's Selections from Latin Poets.

Other Books recommended for use.—Harper's Latin-English Dictionary, Smith's English-Latin Lexicon, Smith's Dictionary of Classical Antiquities, Ginn & Co.'s Classical Atlas, Leighton's History of Rome, or Allen's History of the Roman People, Bender's Roman Literature and Becker's Gallus.

II. SCHOOL OF GREEK LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE.

PROFESSORS W. B. ROYALL AND CARLYLE.

To enter the Junior Class of this School the student must know the Greek Forms, including Accent, and the elements of Greek Syntax. He should also have read one book of Xenophon's Anabasis, or its equivalent.

OUTLINE OF COURSE FOR 1890-'91.

JUNIOR CLASS.—Xenophon; Herodotus; Grammar reviewed, with study of Word Formation; Exercises, exemplifying the principal uses of the Cases and of the Moods and Tenses.

INTERMEDIATE CLASS.—Lysias; Homer; Thucydides; Hexameter; History; Exercises, embodying the most important Idioms.

SENIOR CLASS.—Plato; Sophocles; Demosthenes; Iambic Trimeter and Choral Rhythms; Literature; Exercises, illustrating, among other things, the peculiarities of Platonic and Rhetorical Composition, the more delicate uses of the Particles, and the Figures of Syntax.

The Exercises will consist for the most part of connected passages to be translated from English into Greek.

Translations of Greek into English at sight may be required of any class.

Text-Books.—Standard editions of the authors to be read; Hadley and Allen's Greek Grammar; Allinson's Greek Prose Composition; Sargent's Passages for Translation into Greek; The Eastern Nations and Greece (Myers); Jebb's Greek Literature.

Lexicons and Books of Reference.—Liddell and Scott's Greek-English Lexicon; Yonge's, or Hamilton's, English-Greek Lexicon; Smith's Classical Dictionary, and his Dictionary of Antiquities; Long's, or Ginn & Co.'s, Classical Atlas; Goodwin's Moods and Tenses; Veitch's Greek Verbs; Hogue's Irregular Verbs of Attic Prose. Other works will, from time to time, be recommended to students, as interest may be developed in any special direction.

III. SCHOOL OF ENGLISH.

PROFESSOR W ROYALL.

JUNIOR CLASS—*First Division.*—English Grammar, Composition and Rhetoric.

Text-Books.—Whitney's Essentials of English Grammar; Clark's Practical Rhetoric, or Lockwood's Lessons in English.

Second Division.—Grammar, Composition and Rhetoric.

The studies of this Division are essentially the same as in First Division; but they are pursued in a more practical manner—chiefly, by exercise work.

Text-Books.—Williams' Composition and Rhetoric; Strang's Exercises in English; Gilmore's Art of Expression.

NOTE.—First Division has three recitations per week; Second Division, two.

SENIOR CLASS—*First Division.*—In this Division there are alternative courses.

Course I.—This embraces the study of Anglo-Saxon and of the History of the English Language.

Text-Books.—Carpenter's or Sweet's A.-S. Grammar and Reader; Lounsbury's History of the English Language.

Books referred to.—March's A.-S. Grammar, Morris', Whitney's, and Marsh's works on English.

Course II. The study of Anglo-Saxon, followed by the reading of extracts from Early English and Middle English writers.

Text-Books.—Corson's Hand-Book of Anglo-Saxon and Early English, with Lectures on the History of the English Language and of the changes it has undergone in Spelling and Inflection.

NOTE.—Recitations are had in each of these courses twice a week.

Second Division.—English and American Literature; critical reading of specimens of Modern English writings; Rhetoric.

Text-Books.—Shaw's English and American Literature; Swinton's Studies in English Literature; Hudson's Shakespeare; Genung's Rhetoric; Gummere's Poetics.

In English Literature there are two recitations a week; in Rhetoric, one.

NOTE.—No student will be allowed to enter upon the studies of the Second Division of the Senior Class until he shall have completed those of the First Division; nor will one be allowed to enter the First Division until he shall have completed the course prescribed for the Junior Class, or its equivalent.

Every applicant for admission to any School of the College will be subjected to an examination in English Grammar, including Orthography, Syntax, and Analysis of Sentences; and if found deficient he will be required to take either the whole course in Junior English, or such portion of the same as may be prescribed by the Professor of English.

No student is entitled to a certificate of Proficiency in any School who has not either taken the course in Junior English or obtained from the Professor of English a written testimonial of his practical acquaintance with the studies embraced in that course.

IV. SCHOOL OF MODERN LANGUAGES.

PROFESSOR SLEDD.

The languages taught are French, German, and Italian. The Junior Classes begin with the first principles, but students will find that previous training in linguistic study will be almost indispensable. Some knowledge of Latin is especially desirable for entrance into the Senior French Class. The Junior Classes recite five times weekly; the Senior, three.

GERMAN.

JUNIOR CLASS.—Joynes-Meissner's Grammar was studied and completed, with oral and written exercises three times weekly. The following works were read: Grimm's *Märchen* (Otis' Ed.); Leander's *Träumereien*; Wenckeback's *Die Schönsten Deutschen Lieder*. Frequent practice in sight-reading was required.

Lectures on German Literature were delivered during the latter half-session.

SENIOR CLASS.—Collar-Eysenbach's Grammar was studied and completed, with oral and written exercises twice weekly. The following works were read: Bernhardt's *Novelletten*; Andersen's *Bilderbuch ohne Bilder*; Heine's *Die Harzreise*; Schiller's *Die Jungfrau von Orleans*; Goethe's *Faust*. Leander's *Träumereien* was used for sight-reading.

Lectures on German Literature were delivered, with reference to the works of Scherer, Hosmer, and Gostwick and Harrison.

FRENCH.

JUNIOR CLASS.—Whitney's Grammar was studied and completed, with oral and written exercises three times weekly. The following works were read: Super's *Reader*;

Daudet's *La Belle Nivernaise*, and Lamartine's *Jeanne d'Arc*.

Warren's Primer of French Literature, with lectures.

SENIOR CLASS.—Whitney's Grammar will be reviewed, with the use of Gasc's *Translator*. The works read will be: O'Conner's *Choix de Contes*; Hugo's *Ruy Blas* and *Hernani*; Moliere's *Le Misanthrope*; Racine's *Esther*; Lamartine's *Meditations*; George Sand's *La Mare au Diable*.

The principles of French metre will be studied.

Saintsbury's French Literature will be recommended.

Private parallel reading will be required in all classes.

ITALIAN.

A brief course in this language was offered during the past session. The text-books used were: Grandgent's Grammar; The Italian Principie (Part II.), and the Italian Testament.

The following dictionaries are recommended: French—Spiers and Surenné's, Gasc's, or Heath's. German—Adler's, Whitney's, or Heath's. Italian—Millhouse's, or Meadows'.

V. SCHOOL OF PURE MATHEMATICS.

PROFESSORS MILLS AND BECKWITH.

To enter this School the student must understand Arithmetic, and Algebra to Equations of the Second Degree.

A satisfactory examination on the work of each class must be passed before a student will be allowed to enter a higher class.

JUNIOR CLASS.

Five Recitations a Week.

Fall Term.—Algebra completed, and the First Book of Geometry.

Spring Term.—Plane, Solid, and Spherical Geometry.

INTERMEDIATE CLASS.

*Five Recitations a Week.**Fall Term.*—Plane and Spherical Trigonometry.*Spring Term.*—Analytic Geometry.

SENIOR CLASS.

*Three Recitations a Week.**Fall Term.*—Calculus.*Two Recitations a Week.**Spring Term.*—Calculus.*Text-Books.*—Wentworth's Algebra, Geometry, Trigonometry, and Analytic Geometry; Taylor's Calculus.VI. SCHOOL OF PHYSICS AND APPLIED
MATHEMATICS.

PROFESSOR MICHAEL.

PHYSICS.

JUNIOR CLASS.—This class meets three times a week during the year for the study of General Physics. Instruction is given by lectures and experiments, and frequent recitations are conducted for the purpose of ascertaining the character of the work done by each student.

A reference-book suitable for the use of the class will be recommended at the beginning of each session.

SENIOR CLASS.—The time of this class, which meets twice a week during the year, is devoted to the study of Mechanics.

A working knowledge of Trigonometry and Analytical Geometry is necessary for the successful completion of the course.

Text-Book.—Wood's Elementary Mechanics.

APPLIED MATHEMATICS.

The class in Applied Mathematics will study Mensuration, Surveying, and Navigation during the *Fall* Term; and Astronomy during the *Spring* Term.

During the Fall Term the class will have frequent exercises in the mensuration of heights and distances, levelling, and land surveying.

In addition to the work done in the lecture-room, each student of Astronomy will be required to do some practical work, such as the determination of the latitude of the College, the determination of local time by the use of the sextant, etc.

Books Used.—Robinson's Mensuration, Surveying and Navigation; Newcomb and Holden's or Young's Astronomy.

VII. SCHOOL OF CHEMISTRY.

PROFESSOR BREWER.

JUNIOR CLASS.

This class meets three times a week for lectures and recitation. The method of instruction is, for the most part, by lectures; but, in order to see that these are understood, frequent recitations are held. The text-book is used only for reference and review. The object of the course is to teach thoroughly the fundamental facts and more important and well established theories of Inorganic Chemistry. The student is not expected to memorize a mass of independent details and formulæ, but every effort is made to give him a clear understanding of the science as a whole. In this way it is hoped that the study will be useful in giving good mental training, and, at the same time, furnish a substantial basis for further scientific study.

Two afternoons a week will be devoted to laboratory work, in which each student will repeat for himself the experiments of the preceding lectures. During the latter part of the course special attention will be called to such reactions as are made use of in analysis—the object being to teach analysis as a part of the science, and not as a collection of empirical rules. Regular attendance and careful work will be required in the laboratory course, and will determine the student's grade to the same extent as will his recitations and examinations.

Text-Book.—Remsen's Introduction to Inorganic Chemistry.

SENIOR CLASS.

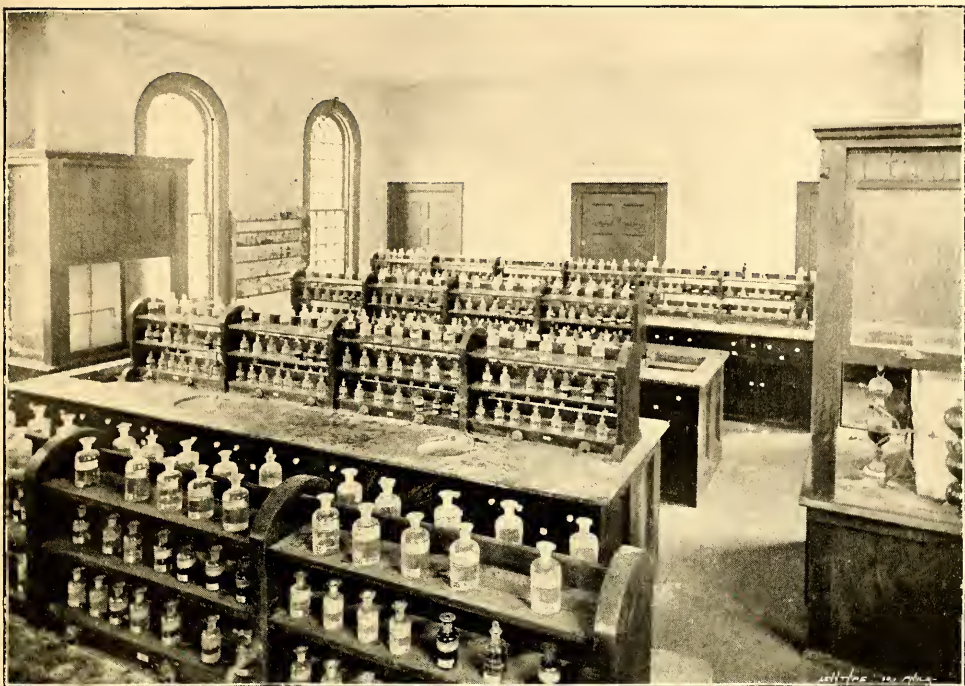
This class meets twice a week for lectures and recitation on Organic Chemistry. The object of this course is not to give details which may be obtained from any reference book on the subject, but to present the general principles of the science, and to call attention to the relation of the various classes of compounds to each other.

The class meets three afternoons each week for laboratory work. In this course characteristic properties of substances are studied and therefrom methods of Qualitative Analysis are deduced and put to practice.

Excellent opportunities are afforded those who desire to study Qualitative Analysis.

Text-Books.—Remsen's Organic Chemistry and Volhard's Notes.

The following books are kept in the laboratory building as reference books, which students may consult at any time: Roscoe and Schorlemmer's Treatise on Chemistry, Remsen's Inorganic Chemistry (Advanced Course), Richter's Chemistry (Organic and Inorganic), Qualitative and Quantitative Analysis by Fresenius, besides literature on a number of special subjects in Chemistry.



CHEMICAL LABORATORY.



BIOLOGICAL LABORATORY.

VIII. SCHOOL OF NATURAL HISTORY.

PROFESSOR POTEAT.

Much of the instruction in this School is given in lectures, illustrated by specimens of the objects studied, the text-book being used chiefly as a guide. The aim is to bring the student into direct contact with Nature, and to tell him nothing which, with the helps at hand, he can find out for himself.

The School, in its four independent branches, supplies work for two years, as indicated below.

FIRST YEAR.

I. STRUCTURAL AND SYSTEMATIC ZOOLOGY.

The class meets four times a week during the five months of the *Fall* Term for lecture and recitation, and, as a rule, meets three afternoons a week for laboratory work. Students are supplied with compound microscopes, dissecting instruments, and typical specimens of the main groups of animals.

Each member of the class will supply himself with a hand-magnifier and with Packard's Zoology (Briefer Course) and Colton's Practical Zoology. The following works are frequently referred to: Claus and Sedgwick's Text-Book of Zoology, Brooks' Hand-Book of Invertebrate Zoology, and The Standard Natural History. Others on special groups are used from time to time.

II. MINERALOGY AND GEOLOGY.

The class meets four times a week during the five months of the *Spring* Term, the first third of that period being occupied with Mineralogy and the remainder with Geology. The College Museum furnishes a large variety of minerals, typical species of which the student is required to determine in extra hours of laboratory work. In Geology, class lec-

tures and the text-book are supplemented by practical exercises in the field. Thirty rock sections and a series of typical fossils are at hand for illustration.

The text-books used are Crosby's *Tables for the Determination of Common Minerals* and Le Conte's *Compend of Geology*. E. S. Dana's *Text-Book of Mineralogy* and Le Conte's *Elements of Geology*, Nicholson's *Ancient Life History of the Earth*, and Williams' *Applied Geology* are recommended for reference.

SECOND YEAR.

III. HUMAN PHYSIOLOGY AND HYGIENE.

The class meets three times a week during the *Fall* Term. The student is aided to the knowledge of the tissues and organs of the human body and their functions by studying the tissues and organs of lower animals with the help of the microscope. A complete human skeleton and a series of bacteria and histological slides are used in illustration. The conditions of the healthful activity of the various organs are considered in connection with their structure and functions. There is from time to time an additional hour of laboratory work.

The text-book used is Martin's *Human Body* (Briefer Course). For reference Gray's *Anatomy* and Yeo's *Manual of Physiology* are excellent.

IV. STRUCTURAL, PHYSIOLOGICAL, AND SYSTEMATIC BOTANY.

The class meets three times a week during the *Spring* Term for lecture and recitation, and devotes three additional hours a week to laboratory work. Somewhat over half of the term is occupied in the study of the tissues and physiology of plants, together with the systematic and detailed study of typical members of the flowerless divisions. The remainder of the term is devoted to the flowering plants. Botany is looked upon as a department of the science of Biology, and special attention is given to the lower groups

of plants as furnishing the best field for the observation of the properties and functions of living beings.

Each student will need a hand-magnifier, Bessey's Botany (Briefer Course), and Gray's Manual. The following works are valuable for reference: Sachs' Text-Book of Botany, Bessey's Advanced Botany, Goodale's Physiological Botany, Strasburger and Hillhouse's Practical Botany, De Barry's Fungi, Mycetozoa, and Bacteria, Wolle's Fresh Water Algæ, Lesquereux and James' Mosses of North America, and Chapman's Flora of Southern United States.

IX. SCHOOL OF MORAL PHILOSOPHY.

PROFESSOR TAYLOR.

This School embraces Psychology, Ethics, Logic, and Christian Evidences. The study of each is pursued daily during one quarter. The methods of instruction are recitations from the several text-books, informal discussions and lectures by the Professor, and exercises, where practicable, to be submitted for correction. In order to the successful prosecution of work in this School, the student must thoroughly master and assimilate the thoughts presented to his attention. The aim of the course is to afford discipline in habits of sound thinking, and to direct the student to the sources of adequate knowledge of himself, of nature, and of God.

The right is reserved to substitute other text-books for those mentioned below.

1. Psychology. Janes' Psychology.
2. Ethics. Robinson's Ethics.
3. Logic. Jevon's Logic.
4. Christian Evidences. Butler's Analogy. Fisher's Manual.

In order to be a graduate in the School of Moral Philosophy, a student must be a proficient in each of the four studies.

X. SCHOOL OF POLITICAL SCIENCE.

PROFESSOR TAYLOR.

This School embraces Political Economy, Constitutional Government, and Political History. Classes meet four times a week.

1. Political Economy. Chapin's Wayland.
2. Constitutional Government. Constitution of United States and of North Carolina. Young's Hand-book.
3. Political History. Myer's History and Labberton's Atlas. Constant references for parallel reading to standard works on history.

The right is reserved to substitute other text-books.

In order to be a graduate in the School of Political Science, a student must be a proficient in each of the three studies.

DEPARTMENT OF PHYSICAL CULTURE.

DIRECTOR T. S. SPRINKLE.

The fact is now recognized that the training of the body is not secondary to the training of the mind, but that, in order to obtain the highest manhood, the symmetrical development of both is absolutely necessary.

In accordance with this view, Physical Culture has been introduced on a scientific basis. A room 38 by 52 feet, well lighted and ventilated, has been furnished with the latest and most improved apparatus in such variety as to give proper exercise to all parts of the body. In addition to the Gymnasium, there are attached to the College spacious grounds for such out-door sports as base-ball, foot-ball, and lawn-tennis.

A series of detailed and exact measurements is taken of each student at the beginning and the close of the session.

His condition of health and defects of development are ascertained, and a suitable course of exercise is prescribed for his improvement in both these respects.

All students are required to take such a course in Physical Training as may be prescribed by the Director.

It may be added that the good results of the first year of this new Department abundantly justify it.

COURSE PRELIMINARY TO THE STUDY OF MEDICINE.

The greatest difficulty with which the medical colleges have to contend is the want of proper preliminary training in many of their students. It is not to be expected that they should all be college graduates, but it is evident that most young men going into the profession could give a year or two to the study of those branches that form the basis of a thorough medical education. In order to meet the wants of this class, the Faculty offer a course known as the "Preliminary Medical Course," which requires two years; but, in the case of students who can take only one year, a selection of the more important studies may be made according to individual requirements.

The studies included in the full course are Physics, Chemistry, Zoology, Physiology, Botany, Mathematics, and Latin. Students who have already a sufficient knowledge of Mathematics or Latin are advised to take instead English, German, or Mineralogy and Geology. Laboratory work in Chemistry, Zoology, Physiology, Botany, and Mineralogy is required. With slight modifications the course will be found useful to students of Pharmacy or Dentistry.

To those passing satisfactory examinations, Certificates of Proficiency will be given.

The charges for tuition are the same as in the regular college courses.

Students desiring to read Medicine may do so under a competent physician at the College.

SENIOR SPEECHES.

All candidates for regular college degrees are required to deliver two original addresses of not less than one thousand words each, or submit to the Faculty, in lieu thereof, an equal number of original theses of not less than two thousand words each: *provided* that, by this substitution, the number of addresses on any occasion shall not be less than five, nor shall they be more than eight. In case of disagreement among candidates in making the substitutions, the questions are decided by the Faculty by lot or otherwise.

Anniversary addresses may be submitted as theses, subject to the foregoing regulations.

Each candidate for a degree must submit his graduating speech or thesis to the President, or his representative, at least ten days before the day on which the degree is to be conferred.

The exercises of "Class-day" are under the control of the President, and upon that occasion no speech or other performance may be given to the public which has not previously gained his approval.

RECITATIONS AND EXAMINATIONS.

No student is allowed to have less than thirteen or more than seventeen recitations a week without special permission of the Faculty. Students absent from recitation are marked 0, unless excused by the President or his representative.

Grade of scholarship, ranging from 0 to 100, is determined by the arithmetical mean of the daily average and the result of the written examinations held usually at the end of the quarter or term. Students who make an average of less than 70 per cent. on either term's work in subjects which continue throughout the session are not allowed to make up the deficiency by averaging their mark with the other term's work.

No student is allowed to stand an examination at an unusual time; but any student who shall fail on examination may be re-examined at the next regular examination on the same part of the course, and the result of the re-examination is averaged with the daily mark previously secured. During examination no student, without permission from the instructor in charge, is allowed to sit at the same table with a member of his class, to consult any book or document, or to have communication with any person except the instructor. These examinations are accompanied by a written statement that no aid has been received from any source.

Students are not allowed to join a class after it has entered upon its work, or to leave a class without permission of the Faculty.

DEGREES.

The Degrees conferred are Bachelor of Arts and Master of Arts.

To be entitled to the Degree of *Bachelor of Arts*, the student must complete one of the following courses:

I. Latin, Greek, English, Pure Mathematics, Physics and Applied Mathematics, Junior Chemistry, Zoology, Geology, Moral Philosophy, and History (or Political Economy).

II. Latin, Junior and Intermediate Greek, English, Junior French (or Junior German), Pure Mathematics, Physics and Applied Mathematics, Junior Chemistry, Zoology, Geology, Moral Philosophy, and History (or Political Economy).

III. Junior and Intermediate Latin, Greek, English, Junior French (or Junior German), Pure Mathematics, Physics and Applied Mathematics, Junior Chemistry, Zoology, Geology, Moral Philosophy, and History (or Political Economy).

IV. Junior Latin, Junior Greek, English, French and Junior German (or German and Junior French), Pure Mathematics, Physics and Applied Mathematics, Junior Chemistry, Zoology, Geology, Physiology and Botany (or Senior Chemistry), Moral Philosophy, and History (or Political Economy).

V. Latin, English, Junior French, Junior German, Pure Mathematics, Physics and Applied Mathematics, Junior Chemistry, Zoology, Geology, Physiology and Botany (or Senior Chemistry), Moral Philosophy, and History (or Political Economy).

VI. Latin, Greek, English, Junior French (or Junior German, or Physiology, Botany, and Senior Chemistry),

Junior and Intermediate Mathematics, Physics and Applied Mathematics, Junior Chemistry, Zoology, Geology, Moral Philosophy, and History (or Political Economy). Senior French or Senior German may be substituted for Senior Physics, and Junior French or Junior German may be substituted for Applied Mathematics.

The Degree of *Master of Arts* will be conferred on students who shall have become proficient in the Schools required for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts in Schemes I, II, III, and VI, and in such additional Schools and studies as may require not less than fifteen hours of recitations per week for one year.

To be entitled to a Certificate of Proficiency in a School or study, the student must obtain seventy-five per cent. of the maximum of scholarship on each year's work and on each study in the School.

The Valedictory and Salutatory Addresses at graduation are awarded according to grade of scholarship, no discrimination being made in this matter between Masters of Arts and Bachelors of Arts.

NOTE.—The substitutions provided for above will not be allowed in the case of students already entered upon the courses for the old Degrees of Bachelor of Science or Bachelor of Letters.

RELIGIOUS EXERCISES.

The work of each day begins with religious services, which the students are required to attend.

Students who are not in their assigned seats when the bell ceases to toll for morning prayers are marked absent. From the time of entering the chapel to the time of leaving it students are required to abstain from talking, laughing, and all irreverent behavior.

A well organized Baptist church worships every Sunday in the College chapel, and holds a prayer-meeting every Wednesday evening. The students are required to be present at the Sunday morning service. Those who are members of Baptist churches at home are urged to take letters, and, during their stay at College, to identify themselves thoroughly with Wake Forest Church.

In connection with the church is a well-equipped and flourishing Sunday-school largely attended by the students. A Sunday-school Missionary Society meets once a month.

A branch of the College Young Men's Christian Association holds a prayer-meeting every Monday evening, and a business meeting at least once a month.

REPORTS.

At the end of each term, a Report is sent to the parent or guardian of the student, showing his grade of scholarship and number of absences from recitation and religious exercises.

At the end of the first and third quarters, Reports upon progress in studies and upon deportment are sent to parents or guardians. These quarterly Reports are not intended to indicate the precise grade of scholarship of students.

The Reports are designed to maintain communication with parents and guardians, to elicit their counsels and encouragement, and thus bring to bear practically and directly upon every student the influences of home. Prompt attention, therefore, it is hoped, will be given by patrons to the suggestions contained in these circulars.

MINISTERS.

The establishment of an institution of learning for the education of young men called to the work of the Gospel ministry was an object early conceived and fondly cherished by the Baptists of North Carolina. In prosecution of that object they founded at Wake Forest an institution which in process of time became Wake Forest College. But amid all the changes in name and policy which have occurred in the history of the Institution, ministerial education has continued to be treated by the denomination at large, and especially by the managers of the College, as one of its ends, and not a mere incident.

There is, however, no theological department in the College, ministerial students, who constitute but a small percentage of its membership, receiving the same instruction as others.

Ministers enjoy some special advantages.

They receive free tuition.

All those of this class who have been licensed to preach and are unable to command the means necessary to defray the cost of board, may receive aid for this purpose from the Board of Education of the Baptist State Convention, so far as the means may be at its disposal. Prof. J. B. Carlyle, Corresponding Secretary of the Board of Education (P. O., Wake Forest), will give to all who need it information on this point.

While at College young ministers find opportunities of engaging in appropriate ministerial work at Wake Forest and in the country around; and they have in the "Yates Theological Society" much to stimulate in the study of Bible truth and Christian literature.

LITERARY SOCIETIES.

The Euzelian and Philomathesian Literary Societies hold each two meetings a week,—one on Friday night for debate, the other on Saturday morning for exercise in composition and elocution and for the transaction of general business. In all these exercises, the members are required to participate, and they take unusual interest in them. The Faculty regard the Societies as important aids in the work of education and in the preservation of wholesome sentiments among the students. It would be difficult to overestimate their importance in imparting a knowledge of parliamentary law, in cultivating and directing the taste for reading, and in the formation of correct habits of public speaking.

Any student, after the twentieth day from the date of his registration, on obtaining written permission of the President, may connect himself with either of these Societies, provided its membership shall be less than three-fifths of the aggregate membership of both of them.

No other secret societies are allowed to exist among the students.

THE WAKE FOREST STUDENT, a literary magazine of forty-eight pages, under the immediate supervision of a member of the Faculty, is published monthly during the session by the Societies. It will complete its ninth volume in July. It is believed to be equal to any college magazine published in this country, and is worthy of the support of the Alumni and friends of the College.

PUBLIC LECTURES.

Arrangements are made to secure the delivery of popular lectures from time to time on the literary, scientific, and historical questions of the day.

LIBRARY.

J. O. ATKINSON, Librarian.

L. S. CANNON, Assistant Librarian.

The College Library, consisting of over ten thousand thoroughly classified and catalogued volumes, is in a room specially constructed for it. Additions are made quarterly by the Faculty. In its contents, management, and usefulness, the Library will compare favorably with that of any similar institution in the South. It is opened every day, when students and others are permitted to visit it, and, under certain restrictions, to consult or borrow books.

The College Library contains special shelves for the Library of the North Carolina Baptist Historical Society; and any books, pamphlets, church records, papers, manuscripts, minutes of associations, and other documents tending to throw light upon the history and progress of our denomination, will be gladly received and carefully preserved.

The thanks of the College are due to the following who have, during the year, made contributions to the Library: Hon. W. S. Bragg, Rev. J. Wm. Jones, D. D., Charles L. Smith, Ph. D., Rev. James R. Boyd, W. M. Page, Hon. E. S. Lacy, U. S. Fish Commission, Adjutant-General Jas. D. Glenn, Ivison, Blakeman & Co., Hon. George W. Sanderlin, President C. E. Taylor, Hon. Z. B. Vance, and the Department of the Interior.

THE READING ROOM.

J. C MASKE, Superintendent.

The Reading-room is large and neatly and comfortably furnished. On its tables is to be found the best current literature of the day. Many of the secular newspapers of North Carolina, daily and weekly, are there, together with *The Biblical Recorder*, *The Presbyterian*, *The Advocate*, *The Christian Sun*. Of those from other States may be mentioned *The Daily New York Herald*, *The Daily New York World*, *The Charleston News and Courier*, *The Atlanta Constitution*, *The Examiner*, *The Nation*, *The Critic*, *Richmond Dispatch*, *New York Mail and Express*, *Washington Evening Star*, *National Economist*, *The Independent*, *Sunday-School Times*, *Harper's Weekly*, *Frank Leslie's Illustrated Newspaper*, *Puck*, *Public Opinion*, *The Watchman*, *The Youth's Companion*, *Religious Herald*, *Foreign Mission Journal*, *Baptist Courier*, *Western Recorder*, and *Central Baptist*, together with *The London Illustrated News and Nature*, of London, and *Ueber Land und Meer*, of Berlin. The following magazines are received regularly: *The North American Review*, *Baptist Review*, *The Century*, *Harper's Monthly*, *The Atlantic Monthly*, *The Andover Review*, *The Edinburg Review*, *Chambers' Journal*, *Nineteenth Century*, *The Contemporary Review*, *The Fortnightly Review*, *The Forum*, *The Cosmopolitan*, *New Scribner's Magazine*, *Political Science Quarterly*, *The Library Journal*, *Garden and Forest*, *The American Naturalist*, *The Popular Science Monthly*, *The American Meteorological Journal*, *The Book Buyer*, *Modern Language Notes*, *Lippincott's Magazine*, *Southern Historical Society Papers*, *St. Nicholas*, *Wide Awake*, *The Missionary Review of the World*, *Baptist Missionary Magazine*, *N. C. Teacher*, and *The Old Testament Student*.

The Reading-room is opened two hours every afternoon (except Sundays), during which time the Superintendent preserves the strictest order and decorum. On certain conditions the magazines may be borrowed.

THE MUSEUM.

The College Museum contains a considerable variety of minerals, a series of typical fossils, and specimens of the chief groups of animals, besides other interesting objects. It is, therefore, a most valuable aid in the teaching of the Natural History sciences. Additions are constantly being made. The students and other friends of the College are asked to help in this work.

Since the publication of the last Catalogue the following persons have made contributions to the Museum, and to them the thanks of the College are due: D. T. Oates, J. C. Maske, R. L. Paschal, North Carolina State Museum, Mrs. W. G. Riddick, A. M. Burton, J. C. Caddell, H. A. Foushee, W. T. Bryant, W. F. Marshall, J. Hall, Dr. J. B. Powers.

MISCELLANEOUS REGULATIONS.

From the close of morning prayers until dinner, and after dark at night, the playing of games is forbidden.

Students are not allowed to play any game of ball in the College buildings or upon the campus, or to engage in any exercise or sport likely to annoy persons or injure property.

Profanity, gambling, and the use of intoxicating drinks are forbidden.

Any student wishing to go farther than two miles from College must obtain permission from the President or his representative.

COLLEGE EXPENSES.

Tuition per Term of five months-----	\$30 00
Incidental Fee-----	3 00
Library Fee-----	2 00
Graduation Fee-----	5 00
Laboratory Fees:	
Chemistry -----	5 00
Zoology -----	1 00
Mineralogy -----	1 00

These charges are due in advance, and no deduction is made from them except in case of protracted sickness.

Laboratory students may obtain a key to their assigned desks by the deposit of fifty cents.

Ministerial students and the sons of such ministers of the Gospel as live by the ministry receive free tuition.

BOARD AND LODGING.

Table fare can be obtained in private families at \$2.00 to \$2.50 a week, in clubs at \$1.50 to \$1.75. Lodging can be obtained in private families at moderate rates. Unfurnished rooms in the College Building are rented at \$6.00 a term—one-half paid by each occupant.

To these College rooms the following regulations apply:

No room containing the furniture or other property of a former occupant shall be considered vacant until the second day of the following term.

All rooms which are not secured by registration and payment of rent, shall be considered vacant on the second day of each term.

Vacant rooms will be assigned to the first applicant. When two or more students apply for the same room at the same time, the assignment will be made by lot.

Occupants of rooms will be held responsible for all damage done to them and disturbance created in them.

No student shall vacate his room until he has obtained permission from the Bursar and deposited the key with him.

BOSTWICK LOAN FUND.

Mr. J. A. Bostwick, of New York City, has kindly given to the College one hundred and twenty shares, one hundred dollars each, of Standard Oil Trust Stock, which at present is paying dividends at the rate of twelve per cent.—thus producing an annual income of fourteen hundred and forty dollars.

This donation is subject to the following conditions:

First—"The principal shall be held in perpetuity, and the income derived from the said one hundred and twenty shares, or its reinvested proceeds, shall be used in making loans to students to enable them to pay the College for their tuition bills, and for no other purpose whatever."

Second—"The loans shall be made at the rate of four per cent. per annum—interest payable semi-annually,—the student agreeing on his honor to pay the interest as provided, and the principal at the earliest date possible."

Third—"The amounts received from all such loans and interest on the same shall be added to the income received from the said one hundred and twenty shares (or its reinvested proceeds) and used in the same manner as provided above."

Fourth—"Loans as above provided shall be made to applicants described in the following three clauses and preferences given in the order named:

1. The applicant to be a man of good ability, and a member in good standing in a Protestant church, and who intends and desires to become a Gospel minister.

2. The applicant to be a man of good ability, and a member in good standing in a Protestant church, with or without a settled purpose in regard to his future vocation.

3. The applicant to be a man of good ability, with unquestioned good moral character and reputation for veracity."

SCHEME OF RECITATIONS.

	FIRST HOUR.	SECOND HOUR.	THIRD HOUR.	FOURTH HOUR.	FIFTH HOUR.	SIXTH HOUR.
MONDAY.	Jun. Mathematics Sen. Latin. Sen. Rhet. Physiol. & Bot.	Junior Greek. Junior German. Element. Algebra Physics.	Interm. Math. Senior Greek. Junior French. Latin Grammar.	Sen. Mathematics. App. Mathematics. Jun. Chemistry. Greek Grammar.	Mor. Philosophy. Junior English. Sen. German.	Junior Latin. Interm. Greek. Political Science.
TUESDAY.	Jun. Mathematics Eng. Literature. Senior French.	Junior Greek. Junior German. Element. Algebra Mechanics.	Interm. Math. Junior French. Latin Grammar. Sen. Chemistry.	Sen. Mathematics. Eng. Language. Greek Grammar.	Interm. Latin. Mor. Philosophy. Junior English.	Junior Latin. Zool. & Geology. Political Science.
WEDNESDAY.	Jun. Mathematics Senior Latin. Physiol. & Bot.	Junior Greek. Junior German. Element. Algebra Physics.	Interm. Math. Senior Greek. Junior French. Latin Grammar.	Sen. Mathematics. App. Mathematics. Jun. Chemistry. Greek Grammar.	Interm. Latin. Mor. Philosophy. Junior English. Senior German.	Junior Latin. Interm. Greek. Zool. & Geology.
THURSDAY.	Jun. Mathematics Eng. Literature. Senior French.	Junior Greek. Junior German. Element. Algebra Mechanics.	Interm. Math. Junior French. Latin Grammar. Sen. Chemistry.	Sen. Mathematics. Eng. Language. Greek Grammar.	Interm. Latin. Mor. Philosophy. Junior English.	Junior Latin. Interm. Greek. Zool. & Geology. Political Science.
FRIDAY.	Jun. Mathematics Senior Latin. Senior French. Physiol. & Bot.	Junior Greek. Junior German. Element. Algebra Physics.	Interm. Math. Senior Greek. Junior French. Latin Grammar.	Sen. Mathematics. App. Mathematics. Junior Chemistry. Greek Grammar.	Interm. Latin. Mor. Philosophy. Junior English. Senior German.	Junior Latin. Interm. Greek. Zool. & Geology. Political Science.

COMMENCEMENT EXERCISES, 1889.

The Alumni Association was addressed June 11th, at 8 p. m., by Hon. C. M. Cooke, of Louisburg, N. C.

The Literary Societies were addressed June 12th, at 11 a. m., by Hon. W. L. Wilson, of West Virginia.

The Sermon to the Graduating Class was preached June 12, at 8 p. m., by Rev. J. W. Carter, D. D., of Raleigh, N. C. Text, Ps. 25: 14.

June 13th, 11 a. m. Graduating orations were delivered by Messrs. R. E. L. Yates (Salutatorian), T. M. Hufham, T. S. Sprinkle, M. L. Carr, L. Royall, J. L. Fleming, W. C. Dowd, H. A. Foushee (Valedictorian). At their conclusion the President delivered the Baccalaureate Address and conferred the following degrees:

A. M.

D. A. Davis,	H. A. Foushee,	F. L. Merritt,	J. H. Simmons,
W. W. Early,	J. R. Hunter,	H. M. Shaw,	C. G. Wells,
R. E. L. Yates.			

A. B.

M. L. Carr,	W. C. Dowd,	E. L. Middleton,	S. D. Swaim,
H. C. Upchurch,		G. T. Watkins.	

B. L.

A. L. Betts,	T. M. Hufham,	M. L. Rickman,	C. J. Thompson,
J. A. Bridges,	G. L. Merrell,	Lee Royall,	R. W. Watson.

B. S.

C. T. Bailey, Jr.,	J. L. Fleming,	G. P. Harrill,	T. S. Sprinkle.
J. E. Tucker.			

The following students were announced as graduates in the Schools named:

LATIN.

J. O. Atkinson,	E. F. Early,	R. G. Kendrick,	W. C. Moore,
T. W. Bickett,	C. L. Felt,	J. I. Kendrick,	J. H. Nowell,
J. A. Bridges,	W. M. Gilmore,	J. L. Kesler,	J. H. Pridgen,
L. S. Cannon,	J. G. Gregory,	J. C. Maske,	M. L. Rickman,
E. S. Coffee,	W. R. Hannum,	G. L. Merrell,	W. O. Riddick,
T. R. Crocker,	C. F. Hopper,	J. G. Mills,	F. W. Sikes,
R. B. White,		F. P. Williamson.	

GREEK.

J. O. Atkinson,	L. S. Cannon,	G. L. Merrell,	R. W. Watson,
A. L. Betts,	E. F. Coffee,	H. C. Moore,	R. E. L. Yates.
J. A. Bridges,	W. W. Early,	L. Royall,	

ENGLISH.

J. O. Atkinson,	C. F. Hopper,	E. L. Middleton,	E. W. Sikes,
T. W. Bickett,	J. I. Kendrick,	B. S. Mitchell,	T. S. Sprinkle,
J. A. Bridges,	R. G. Kendrick,	A. C. Moore,	H. C. Upchurch,
W. A. Devin,	J. A. McDaniel,	D. B. Oliver,	R. B. White,
J. A. Hollomon,	J. M. Merritt,	M. L. Rickman,	F. P. Williamson.

PURE MATHEMATICS.

C. T. Bailey, Jr.,	W. E. Crocker,	J. C. Maske,	J. P. Price,
J. C. Beckwith,	C. P. Crudup,	J. G. Mills,	J. H. Pridgen,
T. W. Bickett,	J. Crudup,	B. S. Mitchell,	E. W. Sikes,
R. L. Burns,	E. F. Early,	J. F. Mitchell,	J. H. Simmons,
L. S. Cannon,	J. L. Fleming,	W. Mitchell,	J. E. Spence,
E. S. Coffee,	J. G. Gregory,	H. C. Moore,	J. B. Spilman,
T. R. Crocker,	O. K. Holding,	R. L. Moore,	T. S. Sprinkle,
	G. W. Ward.		

PHYSICS AND APPLIED MATHEMATICS.

J. O. Atkinson,	W. A. Devin,	G. P. Harrill,	J. H. Nowell,
C. T. Bailey, Jr.,	W. C. Dowd,	J. C. Maske,	W. O. Riddick,
T. W. Bickett,	E. F. Early,	E. L. Middleton,	E. W. Sikes,
L. S. Cannon,	J. L. Fleming,	J. F. Mitchell,	T. S. Sprinkle,
M. L. Carr,	H. A. Foushee,	B. S. Mitchell,	S. D. Swaim,
T. R. Crocker,	J. R. Hankins,	R. L. Moore,	J. E. Tucker,
	H. C. Upchurch.		

CHEMISTRY.

C. P. Crudup,	J. L. Fleming,	O. K. Holding,	B. S. Mitchell,
W. W. Early,	J. R. Hankins,	F. L. Merritt,	D. B. Oliver,
	J. E. Tucker.		

NATURAL HISTORY.

C. P. Crudup,	W. W. Early,	F. L. Merritt,	H. C. Upchurch.
J. Crudup,	J. L. Fleming,	J. E. Tucker,	

MORAL PHILOSOPHY.

J. C. Beckwith,	H. A. Foushee,	L. Royall,	C. J. Thompson,
M. L. Carr,	T. M. Hufham,	H. M. Shaw,	H. C. Upchurch,
W. E. Crocker,	G. L. Merrell,	S. D. Swaim,	R. W. Watson,
	J. E. White,	R. E. L. Yates.	

POLITICAL SCIENCE.

E. J. Alsobrooks,	E. S. Coffee,	B. S. Mitchell,	J. E. Spence,
T. S. Andrews,	R. N. Cook,	W. A. Montgomery,	J. P. Spence,
L. H. Battle,	H. A. Foushee,	H. D. Newton,	B. W. Spilman,
J. A. Bridges,	W. O. Howard,	D. B. Oliver,	S. D. Swaim,
R. L. Burns,	T. M. Hufham,	J. M. Parrott,	W. W. Vass, Jr.,
L. S. Cannon,	J. W. Kenney,	R. L. Paschal,	E. L. Voelker,
W. R. Cullom,	G. L. Merrell,	H. J. Richardson,	R. W. Watson,
	J. E. White,	T. Yelverton.	

PUNCTUALITY.

Absent from no duty during the past term:

J. W. Bailey,	W. L. Bostick,	C. H. Durham,	D. A. McDuffie,
G. W. Blanton,	W. B. Daniel,	A. P. Harris,	J. Satterthwaite.

Absent from no duty during the past year:

C. F. Hopper,	P. H. Neal,	Z. H. Neal,	Roy Powell,
	E. S. Reaves.		

CALENDAR.

1890.

JANUARY.					JULY.				
S.	5	12	19	26	|	6	13	20	27
M.	6	13	20	27	|	7	14	21	28
T.	7	14	21	28	|	1	8	15	22
W.	1	8	15	22	29	|	2	9	16
Th.	2	9	16	23	30	|	3	10	17
F.	3	10	17	24	31	|	4	11	18
S.	4	11	18	25	|	5	12	19	26

FEBRUARY.					AUGUST.				
S.	2	9	16	23	|	3	10	17	24
M.	3	10	17	24	|	4	11	18	25
T.	4	11	18	25	|	5	12	19	26
W.	5	12	19	26	|	6	13	20	27
Th.	6	13	20	27	|	7	14	21	28
F.	7	14	21	28	|	1	8	15	22
S.	1	8	15	22	|	2	9	16	23

MARCH.					SEPTEMBER.				
S.	2	9	16	23	30	|	7	14	21
M.	3	10	17	24	31	|	1	8	15
T.	4	11	18	25	|	2	9	16	23
W.	5	12	19	26	|	3	10	17	24
Th.	6	13	20	27	|	4	11	18	25
F.	7	14	21	28	|	5	12	19	26
S.	1	8	15	22	29	|	6	13	20

APRIL.					OCTOBER.				
S.	6	13	20	27	|	5	12	19	26
M.	7	14	21	28	|	6	13	20	27
T.	1	8	15	22	29	|	7	14	21
W.	2	9	16	23	30	|	1	8	15
Th.	3	10	17	24	|	2	9	16	23
F.	4	11	18	25	|	3	10	17	24
S.	5	12	19	26	|	4	11	18	25

MAY.					NOVEMBER.				
S.	4	11	18	25	|	2	9	16	23
M.	5	12	19	26	|	3	10	17	24
T.	6	13	20	27	|	4	11	18	25
W.	7	14	21	28	|	5	12	19	26
Th.	1	8	15	22	29	|	6	13	20
F.	2	9	16	23	30	|	7	14	21
S.	3	10	17	24	31	|	1	8	15

JUNE.					DECEMBER.				
S.	1	8	15	22	29	|	7	14	21
M.	2	9	16	23	30	|	1	8	15
T.	3	10	17	24	|	2	9	16	23
W.	4	11	18	25	|	3	10	17	24
Th.	5	12	19	26	|	4	11	18	25
F.	6	13	20	27	|	5	12	19	26
S.	7	14	21	28	|	6	13	20	27

1891.

JANUARY.					JULY.				
S.	4	11	18	25	|	5	12	19	26
M.	5	12	19	26	|	6	13	20	27
T.	6	13	20	27	|	7	14	21	28
W.	7	14	21	28	|	1	8	15	22
Th.	1	8	15	22	29	|	2	9	16
F.	2	9	16	23	30	|	3	10	17
S.	3	10	17	24	31	|	4	11	18

FEBRUARY.					AUGUST.				
S.	1	8	15	22	|	2	9	16	23
M.	2	9	16	23	|	3	10	17	24
T.	3	10	17	24	|	4	11	18	25
W.	4	11	18	25	|	5	12	19	26
Th.	5	12	19	26	|	6	13	20	27
F.	6	13	20	27	|	7	14	21	28
S.	7	14	21	28	|	1	8	15	22

MARCH.					SEPTEMBER.				
S.	1	8	15	22	29	|	6	13	20
M.	2	9	16	23	30	|	7	14	21
T.	3	10	17	24	31	|	1	8	15
W.	4	11	18	25	|	2	9	16	23
Th.	5	12	19	26	|	3	10	17	24
F.	6	13	20	27	|	4	11	18	25
S.	7	14	21	28	|	5	12	19	26

APRIL.					OCTOBER.				
S.	5	12	19	26	|	4	11	18	25
M.	6	13	20	27	|	5	12	19	26
T.	7	14	21	28	|	6	13	20	27
W.	1	8	15	22	29	|	7	14	21
Th.	2	9	16	23	30	|	1	8	15
F.	3	10	17	24	|	2	9	16	23
S.	4	11	18	25	|	3	10	17	24

MAY.					NOVEMBER.				
S.	3	10	17	24	31	|	1	8	15
M.	4	11	18	25	|	2	9	16	23
T.	5	12	19	26	|	3	10	17	24
W.	6	13	20	27	|	4	11	18	25
Th.	7	14	21	28	|	5	12	19	26
F.	1	8	15	22	29	|	6	13	20
S.	2	9	16	23	30	|	7	14	21

JUNE.					DECEMBER.				
S.	7	14	21	28	|	6	13	20	27
M.	1	8	15	22	29	|	7	14	21
T.	2	9	16	23	30	|	1	8	15
W.	3	10	17	24	|	2	9	16	23
Th.	4	11	18	25	|	3	10	17	24
F.	5	12	19	26	|	4	11	18	25
S.	6	13	20	27	|	5	12	19	26

1

Announcement
108th TERM

Wake Forest
College

North Carolina
January 15th, 1889

Wake Forest College.

The 108th Term of Wake Forest College will begin Tuesday, January 15th, 1889. As this will be a favorable time for entering college, this Announcement is sent to you with the hope that it may induce you either to begin a course of study yourself at that time, or to encourage others to do so. It is also sent to some who, by reason of age or lack of preparation, ought not to come to college for one or two years, in order to give information for future use.

Further information will be furnished on application to

Charles E. Taylor,
President.

Post Office++

Wake Forest, N. C.

Wake Forest College.



THE LOCATION is one of the most central and eligible in the State, being in a salubrious, rolling country, sixteen miles north of Raleigh, on the R. & G. R. R.

MAIL, EXPRESS, and TELEGRAPH facilities are excellent. Four mails daily, except Sunday.

THE COLLEGE BUILDINGS, four in number, are admirably adapted to their specific purposes, and are situated in the midst of a campus of twenty-two acres.

THE GYMNASIUM is well equipped, and affords ample opportunities for exercise, especially in bad weather.

THE READING-ROOM is large, and neatly and comfortably furnished. On its tables is to be found the best current literature.

THE LIBRARY, consisting of over nine thousand thoroughly classified and catalogued volumes, is in a room specially constructed for it. Frequent additions are made. In its contents, management, and usefulness, the library will compare favorably with that of any similar institution in the South. It is opened every day, when students and others are permitted to visit it, and, under certain restrictions, to consult or borrow books.

The two LITERARY SOCIETIES each hold two meetings a week—one on Friday night for debate, the other on Saturday morning for exercise in composition and elocution and the transaction of general business. In all these exercises the

members are required to participate, and they take unusual interest in them.

RELIGIOUS EXERCISES begin the work of each day. Preaching every Sunday morning and evening, and prayer-meeting Wednesday evening in the College Chapel.

REPORTS are sent to parents quarterly to indicate progress and deportment of their sons.

BOARD, including furnished rooms, can be obtained in private families at \$10.25 to \$10.50 per calendar month. Unfurnished rooms can be secured at \$6 per term, one-half paid by each occupant. Table fare in private families, \$9 per month. The College has no organic connection with the boarding-houses, which are managed by private enterprise.

COLLEGE EXPENSES per five months' term are,—Tuition, \$30 ; Incidental Fee, \$3 ; Library Fee, \$2. No charge for tuition to licensed ministers, and to sons of ministers who live by preaching the gospel.

DISCIPLINE.—Students must demean themselves in a quiet and gentlemanly manner, and obey the few simple regulations laid down for their guidance. The Faculty seek to encourage self-control, and resistance to evil from principle. The patronage of young men who confound liberty with license, and who have formed habits of dissipation, and of the incorrigibly lazy is not solicited.

THE COURSE OF STUDY comprises ten schools,—Latin, Greek, English, French and German, Pure Mathematics, Physics and Applied Mathematics, Chemistry, Natural History, Moral Philosophy, and Political Science.

I. LATIN.

PROF. GEO. W. MANLY.

ASST. PROF. J. B. CARLISLE.

II. GREEK.

PROF. W. B. ROYALL.

III. ENGLISH.

PROF. WILLIAM ROYALL.

IV. FRENCH AND GERMAN.

PROF. B. F. SLEDD.

1. French Language and Literature.

2. German Language and Literature.

V. PURE MATHEMATICS.

PROF. L. R. MILLS.

ASST. PROF. E. G. BECKWITH.

1. Algebra and Geometry.

2. Trigonometry and Analytic Geometry.

3. Differential and Integral Calculus.

VI. PHYSICS AND APPLIED MATHEMATICS.

PROF. W. G. SIMMONS.

PROF. W. H. MICHAEL.

1. Applied Mathematics.

2. Jr. Natural Philosophy.

3. Senior Natural Philosophy.

VII. CHEMISTRY.

PROF. A. L. PURINTON.

1. General Chemistry.
2. Analytical Chemistry.

VIII. NATURAL HISTORY.

PROF. W. L. POTEAT.

1. Structural and Systematic Zoology.
2. Mineralogy and Geology.
3. Human Physiology and Hygiene.
4. Structural, Physiological and Systematic Botany.

IX. MORAL PHILOSOPHY.

PROF. C. E. TAYLOR.

1. Psychology.
2. Ethics.
3. Logic.
4. Evidences of Christianity.

X. POLITICAL SCIENCE.

PROF. C. E. TAYLOR.

1. Political Economy.
2. Political History.

Students coming unprepared to enter the Schools may receive instruction in three Sub-Collegiate Classes.

The text books used in these are Gildersleeve's Latin Primer and Reader, Hadley and Allen's Greek Grammar, Keep's Greek Lessons, Xenophon's Anabasis, and Wentworth's Algebra.

YOUNG MEN'S
✠Christian Association✠

WAKE FOREST COLLEGE, N. C.

TOPICS AND LEADERS FOR MEETINGS.

MONDAY NIGHT, 6:30 O'CLOCK.

Students and Faculty are cordially
invited.

Interesting Services,

Good Singing,

Brief Talks,

OCCASIONAL LECTURES.

☛ COME, AND BRING YOUR BIBLE. ☛

RAM

COLLEGE,

EAKING,

ER 8, 1889, 7 P. M.



Globe, N. C.

Winton, N. C.

Chilton, S. C.

Charlotte, N. C.

Wilmington, N. C.

Raleigh, N. C.

e, Ga.

1889.

DECEMBER 2D.

THY WILL BE DONE-----RUFUS WEAVER
Matt. vi:10.

DECEMBER 9TH.

MAN-----PROF. T. S. SPRINKLE
Matt. xii:12.

DECEMBER 16TH.

NORTHFIELD-----J. L. KESLER

DECEMBER 23D.

DEVILS-----T. W. BICKETT
Job i:7.

DECEMBER 30TH.

REWARD OF THE MISSIONARY-----B. W. SPILMAN
Ps. ii:8.

1890.

JANUARY 6TH.

MISAPPLIED ENERGY-----IRVING HARDESTY
Rom. x:2.

JANUARY 13TH.

CONSECRATION-----PROF. C. E. BREWE
Rom. xii:1.

JANUARY 20TH.

PROVERBS XXV:11-----W. M. COOPER

JANUARY 27TH.

GO-----W. R. BRADSHAW
I Sam. v:23-25; Matt. xxviii:19-20.

FEBRUARY 3D

RELIGION IN COLLEGE-----E. W. SIKES
Rom. xiii:11.

FEBRUARY 10TH.

HAVE WE TIME?-----B. K. MASON
Eph. v:16; Gal. vi:10.

FEBRUARY 17TH.

ORGANIZATION-----J. B. SPILMAN
Jer. viii:14.

FEBRUARY 24TH.

MISSIONS AT HOME-----T. S. ANDREWS
John i:40-45.

PROGRAM

WAKE FOREST COLLEGE,

SENIOR SPEAKING,

FRIDAY EVENING NOVEMBER 8, 1889, 7 P. M.

Orations:

1. HIGHT C. MOORE, Globe, N. C.
Subject:—AMERICA IN PERIL.
2. JAMES A. HOLLOMON, Winton, N. C.
Subject:—AMERICA 'NOT' IN PERIL.
3. WILLIAM E. CROCKER, Clifton, S. C.
Subject:—WILLIAM GILMORE SIMMS.
4. MILES P. HOFFMAN, Charlotte, N. C.
Subject:—A SOUTHERN STAR.
5. JOSIAH CRUDUP, Lenoir, N. C.
Subject:—BREAKERS AHEAD.
6. JAMES O. ATKINSON, Raleigh, N. C.
Subject:—THE INVISIBLE EMPIRE.

THESES:

7. JUNIUS C. BECKWITH, Glenmore, Ga.
Subject:—A GUIDE.
8. THOMAS W. BICKETT, Monroe, N. C.
Subject:—THE AGE OF REASON.
9. THOMAS L. BLALOCK, Berea, N. C.
Subject:—A REFORMATION.
10. LUTHER S. CANNON, Table Rock, N. C.
Subject:—"EUREKA."
11. EDGAR S. COFFEY, Boone, N. C.
Subject:—BUILD UP YOUR OWN STATE.
12. THOMAS R. CROCKER, Wake Forest, N. C.
Subject:—HERO GROUP.
13. CHARLES P. DEDMON, Lenoir, N. C.
Subject:—"HAT'S ALL THIS FOR?"
14. WILLIE A. DEDMON, Oxford, N. C.
Subject:—"DEVIN."
15. EDWIN E. DEDMON, Aulander, N. C.
Subject:—"THE TENDENCY OF FICTION."
16. CARLE L. DEDMON, Emporium, Pa.
Subject:—"FICTION IN FICTION."
17. JAMES G. GREGORY, South Mills, N. C.
Subject:—RECENT SOUTHERN WRITERS.
18. CHARLES F. HOPPER, Shelby, N. C.
Subject:—THE MODERN CONVERSATIONALIST.
19. JAMES C. MASKE, Rockingham, N. C.
Subject:—CONQUERED BY VULCAN.
20. BENJAMIN S. MITCHELL, Youngsville, N. C.
Subject:—MODERN AND ANCIENT ATOMISM.
21. JOHN R. MITCHELL, Franklinton, N. C.
Subject:—A RUTHLESS ADVENTURER.
22. JOSEPH H. NOWELL, Colerain, N. C.
Subject:—A POLITICAL STUDY.
23. DOCTOR B. OLIVER, Pine Level, N. C.
Subject:—A RETROSPECTIVE GLANCE.
24. WILLIE O. RIDDICK, Gateaville, N. C.
Subject:—"WHAT I'D LIKE TO BE."
25. JOHN B. SPILMAN, Weldon, N. C.
Subject:—THE MAID OF SARAGOSSA.
26. GEORGE W. WARD, Belvidere, N. C.
Subject:—A GOAL IN HISTORY.
27. JOHN E. WHITE, Apex, N. C.
Subject:—HOPE TELLS A FLATTERING TALE.
28. FRANK P. WILLIAMSON, Raleigh, N. C.
Subject:—A QUESTION OF THE DAY.

MARSHALS:

PHILANTHROPIST SOCIETY.
L. H. BATTLE,
Raleigh, N. C.

EUSEBIAN SOCIETY.
HURBERT A. ROYSTER,
Raleigh, N. C.

Social Gathering in Literary Halls.

MUSBY THE EUTERPEAN ORCHESTRA

MORRIS PRINT FRANKLINTON, N. C.

FOOT BALL.

RICHMOND COLLEGE

VS.

WAKE FOREST

(NORTH CAROLINA.)

— AT —

BOSCHEN'S PARK,

— ON —

TUESDAY,

DECEMBER 10, 1889.

ADMISSION, - - - - - 25 CENTS.

GAME CALLED AT 3:00 P. M.

FOOT BALL.

RICHMOND COLLEGE

27

WAKE FOREST

(NORTH CAROLINA)

— AT —

BOSCHEN'S PARK.

— ON —

TUESDAY,

DECEMBER 10, 1889.

25 CENTS

ADMISSION

GAME CALLED AT 3:00 P. M.

COMMENCEMENT
OF
Wake Forest College,

JUNE 9th, 10th, 11th and 12th, 1890

Wake Forest, N. C., May _____ 1890.

Dear Sir:—The Alumni of Wake Forest College will give a Banquet in the Reading Room of the College Thursday Evening, June 12th. You are cordially invited to be present to enjoy the speeches and other good things of the occasion. Please forward to us ONE DOLLAR to swell the Banquet fund, and oblige.

W. C. POWELL,
J. B. CARLYLE,
DR. I. G. RIDDICK,
DR. JOHN MITCHEL, } Committee.

S. W. BREWER, Treasurer.

HARRELL'S PRINT, WELDON, N. C.

WEDNESDAY, 11 A. M.
ADDRESS BEFORE THE LITERARY SOCIETIES

BY
REV. THOS. DIXON, JR.,
OF NEW YORK.

WEDNESDAY, 8:15 P. M.
BACCALAUREATE SERMON

BY
REV. W. W. LANDRUM, D. D., RICHMOND, VA.

FOOT BALL



NOTHING BUT THE ADDRESS TO BE ON THIS SIDE.

Rev. M. L. Rickman

BOSCHEN'S PARK

— ON —

TUESDAY

DECEMBER 10, 1880

25 CENTS

MISSION

GAME CALLED AT 3:00 P. M.

COMMENCEMENT
OF
Wake Forest College,

JUNE 9th, 10th, 11th and 12th, 1890.

PROGRAMME:

MONDAY, 8:15 P. M.

CLASS-DAY EXERCISES.

TUESDAY, 8:15 P. M.

ADDRESS BEFORE THE ALUMNI ASSOCIATION

BY

JUSTICE J. J. DAVIS,

Supreme Court of North Carolina.

WEDNESDAY, 11 A. M.

ADDRESS BEFORE THE LITERARY SOCIETIES

BY

REV. THOS. DIXON, JR.,

OF NEW YORK.

WEDNESDAY, 8:15 P. M.

BACCALAUREATE SERMON

BY

REV. W. W. LANDRUM, D. D., RICHMOND, VA.

THURSDAY, 11 A. M.

—:PRAYER:—

MUSIC.

Salutatory Address-----J. R. HANKINS, Danville, Va.

MUSIC.

Oration—The Heroine of the Hebrides—T. R. CROCKER, Franklin Co., N. C.

MUSIC.

Oration—New Aristocracy *vs.* the Old—G. W. WARD, Perquimans Co., N. C.

MUSIC.

Oration—The Empire of Night-----J. O. ATKINSON, Raleigh, N. C.

MUSIC.

Oration—The Hero of Popular Education,

JOSIAH CRUDUP, Franklin Co., N. C.

MUSIC.

Oration—Who Are the Jesuits?-----J. B. SPILMAN, Weldon, N. C.

MUSIC.

Valedictory Address-----L. S. CANNON, Burke Co., N. C.

MUSIC.

Thesis—Rails-----T. W. BICKETT, Monroe Co., N. C.

Thesis—Benefits Derived from the Search for the Philosopher's Stone,

T. L. BLALOCK, Granville Co., N. C.

Thesis—Man and What He Has Done—E. S. COFFEY, Watauga Co., N. C.

Thesis-----W. E. CROCKER, Spartanburg Co., S. C.

Thesis—The Power of Custom-----C. P. CRUDUP, Franklin Co., N. C.

Thesis—Chivalry *vs.* the Dude -- -----E. F. EARLY, Bertie Co., N. C.

Thesis—How I Studied Character-----C. L. FELT, Emporium, Pa.

Thesis—A Glance Into the Future-----J. G. GREGORY, Camden Co., N. C.

Thesis—Honor to Whom Honor is Due—J. A. HOLLOMON, Winton, N. C.

Thesis—Life and Works of Madame de Stael,

C. F. HOPPER, Cleveland Co., N. C.

Thesis—Modern Pythons-----J. F. MITCHELL, Franklin Co., N. C.

Thesis—Intolerance-----B. S. MITCHELL, Franklin Co., N. C.

Thesis—Dirt Daubers-----J. C. MASKE, Richmond Co., N. C.

Thesis—Christianity and Education ---H. C. MOORE, Caldwell Co., N. C.

Thesis—What I Would Do and Be Were I a Woman,

J. H. NOWELL, Bertie Co., N. C.

Thesis—The Dream of Future Years - ---D. B. OLIVER, Pine Level, N. C.

Thesis—The Hero of '62 --- -----W. O. RIDDICK, Gates Co., N. C.

Thesis—Fratres Usque ad Aram-----J. E. White, Apex, N. C.

Graduates in Latin.

T. S. Andrews,
S. M. Brinson,
R. L. Burns,
W. R. Cullom,
C. L. Haywood,

C. J. Manly,
J. W. Millard,
W. Mitchell,
W. A. Montgomery, Jr.,
R. L. Paschal,

E. F. Rice,
F. M. Royall,
H. A. Royster,
W. W. Vass,
C. B. Williams.

Proficients in Intermediate Latin.

M. A. Adams,
E. J. Alsobrooks,
E. T. Barnes,
J. G. Blalock,
E. S. Bostick,
W. R. Bradshaw,
J. C. Clifford,
R. N. Cook,
J. S. Corpening,
W. B. Daniel,
O. H. Dockery,
C. D. Graves,

J. E. Green,
I. Hardesty,
A. P. Harris,
E. V. Howell,
R. Lide,
J. Long,
J. A. Mason,
E. S. Moore,
Z. H. Neal,
J. A. Oates,
W. A. Osborne,
J. M. Parrott,

G. W. Paschal,
A. S. Pendleton,
E. S. Reaves,
G. A. Sowell,
J. P. Spence,
C. E. Taylor, Jr.,
J. T. Thomasson,
S. C. Welch,
J. A. Wray,
J. E. Yates.

Proficients in Junior Latin.

J. E. Alderman,
J. W. Bailey,
G. W. Blanton,
E. E. Broughton,
I. S. Boyles,
R. N. Cook,
A. T. Denny,
C. H. Durham,
W. L. Foushee,
S. P. Holding,
W. A. Jones,

J. C. Kittrell,
J. W. Kenney,
E. B. Lattimore,
R. E. Major,
D. A. McDuffie,
P. H. Neal,
I. T. Newton,
T. J. Pence,
T. T. Pace,
S. J. Porter,
V. O. Parker,

W. Royall,
G. H. Ross,
W. A. Smith,
E. Y. Webb,
J. A. Williams,
W. O. Williams,
C. W. Wilson,
C. P. Wright,
A. M. Yates,
J. J. Young.

Proficients in Sub-Junior Latin.

C. B. Edwards, Jr.,
J. O. Gough,
S. W. Hall,

A. W. Huntley,
E. J. P. Pernell,

C. D. Peterson,
T. G. Tayloe.

Graduates in Greek.

J. C. Beckwith,
T. R. Crocker,
W. E. Crocker,
W. R. Cullom,
E. F. Early,
C. L. Felt,

W. M. Gilmore,
R. G. Kendrick,
J. L. Kesler,
C. J. Manly,
J. C. Maske,
H. A. Royster,

E. W. Sikes,
G. W. Ward,
J. E. White,
R. B. White.

Proficients in Intermediate Greek.

T. S. Andrews,
R. L. Burns,
J. G. Blalock,
S. M. Brinson,
J. S. Corpening,
C. D. Graves,
J. E. Green,

C. L. Haywood,
E. V. Howell,
B. K. Mason,
J. W. Millard,
J. G. Mills,
W. A. Montgomery,
E. S. Moore,

J. H. Pridgen,
F. M. Royall,
G. A. Sowell,
J. P. Spence,
C. B. Williams.

Proficients in Junior Greek.

M. A. Adams,	W. A. Jones,	O. J. Peterson,
E. J. Alsobrooks,	Jas. Long,	E. F. Rice,
J. W. Bailey,	E. B. Lattimore,	E. S. Reaves,
E. P. Barnes,	R. Lide,	G. H. Ross,
C. W. Blanchard,	J. A. Mason,	C. E. Taylor,
W. R. Bradshaw,	P. H. Neal,	W. W. Vass,
E. E. Broughton,	I. T. Newton,	J. A. Wray,
A. T. Denny,	J. A. Oates,	S. C. Welch.
C. H. Durham,	S. J. Porter,	
W. O. Howard,	W. R. Powell,	

Proficients in Sub-Junior Greek.

J. E. Alderman,	S. P. Holding,	W. Royall,
C. T. Ball,	A. W. Huntley,	S. L. Settlemyer,
I. S. Boyles,	G. W. Paschal,	W. A. Smith,
J. C. Clifford,	C. D. Peterson,	A. M. Yates,
C. B. Edwards, Jr.,	W. V. Powell,	J. E. Yates.

Graduates in the School of English Language and Literature.

E. J. Alsobrooks,	J. G. Gregory,	J. M. Parrott,
S. M. Brinson,	C. L. Haywood,	W. O. Riddick,
P. Crudup,	J. Long,	F. M. Royall,
J. Crudup,	J. C. Maske,	G. W. Ward,
E. F. Early,	J. F. Mitchell,	C. B. Williams,
C. Felt,	H. C. Moore,	J. E. White.

Proficients in Rhetoric.

J. W. Millard,	W. E. Osborne,	J. H. Pridgen.
B. H. Mathews,		

Proficients in English Language.

M. Adams,	J. E. Green,	T. T. Pace,
G. W. Blanton,	J. C. Kittrell,	J. H. Pridgen,
E. S. Bostick,	R. Lide,	E. S. Reeves,
W. R. Bradshaw,	J. A. Mason,	G. Sowell,
J. C. Clifford,	B. H. Matthews,	W. W. Vass,
J. S. Corpening,	E. S. Moore,	S. C. Welch.
E. F. Early,	D. A. McDuffie,	
C. D. Graves,	J. A. Oates,	

Proficients in English Literature.

M. Adams,	J. H. Hildreth,	R. L. Paschal,
T. S. Andrews,	W. R. Hannum,	O. Peterson,
H. T. Aydlett,	W. O. Howard,	W. R. Powell,
T. L. Blalock,	E. B. Howell,	E. S. Reeves,
C. W. Blanchard,	J. L. Kesler,	E. F. Rice,
W. R. Bradshaw,	R. Lide,	H. A. Royster,
R. L. Burns,	J. Long,	Z. B. Sanders,
J. C. Clifford,	C. Manly,	G. Sowell,
J. S. Corpening,	J. W. Millard,	J. P. Spence,
W. R. Cullom,	E. S. Moore,	B. W. Spilmau,
W. B. Daniel,	Z. H. Neal,	J. T. Thomasson,
O. H. Dockery,	L. Nowell,	J. E. Yates.
C. D. Graves,	J. A. Oates,	
J. E. Green,	W. E. Osborne,	

Proficients in Senior German.

P. C. Crudup,	J. H. Pridgen,	R. B. White.
---------------	----------------	--------------

Proficients in Junior German.

J. O. Atkinson,
T. W. Bickett,
O. H. Dockery,
W. A. Hannum,

R. Kendrick,
R. E. Major,
B. S. Mitchell,
J. F. Mitchell,

W. A. Montgomery, Jr.,
J. H. Nowell,
R. L. Paschal,
C. B. Williams.

Proficients in Junior French.

W. A. Hannum,
C. Hopper,

R. L. Paschal,
W. O. Parker,

G. A. Sowell.

Graduates in Pure Mathematics.

T. S. Andrews,
J. O. Atkinson,
J. G. Blalock,
T. L. Blalock,
S. M. Brinson,
W. R. Cullom,
W. B. Daniel,
J. E. Green,
A. P. Harris,

C. L. Haywood,
J. A. Hollomon,
W. O. Howard,
R. G. Kendrick,
J. L. Kesler,
B. K. Mason,
J. W. Millard,
Z. H. Neal,
J. H. Nowell,

D. B. Oliver,
W. A. Osborne,
R. L. Paschal,
O. J. Peterson,
J. P. Spence,
B. W. Spilman,
R. B. White.

Proficients in Intermediate Mathematics.

M. A. Adams,
E. J. Alsobrooks,
E. T. Barnes,
C. W. Blanchard,
E. S. Bostick,
W. R. Bradshaw,
J. C. Clifford,
R. N. Cook,
J. S. Corpening,
O. H. Dockery, Jr.,
D. D. Dougherty,

C. D. Graves,
I. Hardesty,
J. W. Kenney,
E. B. Lattimore,
J. Long,
R. E. Major,
C. J. Manly,
W. A. Montgomery, Jr.,
E. S. Moore, Jr.,
J. A. Oates, Jr.,
J. M. Parrott,

G. W. Paschal,
E. S. Reaves,
F. M. Royall,
H. A. Royster,
W. W. Vass, Jr.,
E. Y. Webb,
C. B. Williams,
J. A. Williams,
J. A. Wilson,
J. A. Wray.

Proficients in Junior Mathematics.

J. E. Alderman,
J. W. Bailey,
G. W. Blanton,
I. S. Boyles,
A. T. Denny,
C. H. Durham,
W. L. Foushee,
S. P. Holding,

J. C. Kittrell,
R. Lide,
D. A. McDuffie,
P. H. Neal,
I. T. Newton,
T. T. Pace,
V. O. Parker,
A. S. Pendleton,

S. J. Porter,
E. F. Rice,
G. H. Ross,
S. L. Settlemyer,
S. C. Welch,
A. M. Yates,
J. E. Yates,
J. J. Young, Jr.

Proficients in Sub-Junior Mathematics.

E. E. Broughton,
W. J. Carter,
T. H. Crudup,
C. B. Edwards, Jr.,

S. W. Hall,
C. E. James,
T. J. Pence,
C. D. Peterson,

W. V. Powell,
W. A. Smith,
F. G. Tayloe.

Graduates in Natural History.

J. O. Atkinson,
H. T. Aydlett,
W. E. Crocker,
J. A. Hollomon,

R. G. Kendrick,
B. H. Mathews,
B. S. Mitchell,
J. H. Nowell,

D. B. Oliver,
W. O. Riddick,
H. A. Royster,
G. W. Ward.

Proficients in Zoology.

J. E. Alderman,	J. G. Gregory,	R. Powell,
E. J. Alsobrooks,	W. O. Howard,	E. W. Sikes,
E. S. Coffey,	R. Lide,	B. W. Spilman,
E. T. Barnes,	H. C. Moore,	C. E. Taylor, Jr.,
J. C. Beckwith,	P. H. Neal,	E. Y. Webb,
T. W. Bickett,	Z. H. Neal,	S. C. Welch,
L. S. Cannon,	L. A. Nowell,	J. E. White,
W. R. Cullom,	D. T. Oates,	R. B. White,
E. F. Early,	W. A. Osborne,	J. A. Wilson.
J. R. Edwards,	J. M. Parrott,	

Proficients in Human Physiology.

J. E. Andrews,	W. L. McNeill,	R. L. Sowell,
J. H. Hildreth,	H. B. Moore,	J. B. Spilman,
J. I. Kendrick,	W. V. Powell,	J. A. Williams,
J. C. Kittrell,	J. H. Pridgen,	W. O. Williams,
D. A. McDuffie,	Z. B. Sanders,	C. W. Wilson.

Proficients in Mineralogy and Geology.

J. L. Allen,	J. G. Gregory,	W. G. Paschal,
E. T. Barnes,	J. H. Hildreth,	A. S. Pendleton,
J. C. Beckwith,	T. Ivey,	E. W. Sikes,
T. W. Bickett,	C. E. James,	B. W. Spilman,
E. S. Bostick,	J. C. Kittrell,	E. Y. Webb,
W. T. Bryant,	R. Lide,	S. C. Welch,
L. S. Cannon,	C. Manly,	J. E. White,
E. S. Coffey,	H. C. Moore,	R. B. White,
W. R. Cullom,	L. A. Nowell,	J. A. Williams,
E. F. Early,	W. A. Osborne,	J. A. Wilson,
W. L. Foushee,	J. M. Parrott,	C. P. Wright.

Proficients in Botany.

W. T. Bryant,	T. H. Pridgen,	E. Y. Webb,
J. S. Hall,	C. E. Taylor, Jr.,	C. W. Wilson,
D. A. McDuffie,	R. P. Walters,	C. P. Wright.
R. E. Major,		

Graduates in Physics and Applied Mathematics.

J. O. Atkinson,	C. P. Crudup,	W. Mitchell,
T. L. Blalock,	J. Crudup,	H. C. Moore,
R. L. Burns,	J. G. Gregory,	D. B. Oliver,
E. S. Coffey,	J. A. Hollomon,	G. W. Ward,
W. E. Crocker,	J. L. Kesler,	J. E. White.

Proficient in Senior Physics.

J. C. Beckwith.

Proficients in Junior Physics.

H. T. Aydlett,	C. L. Haywood,	J. H. Pridgen,
E. L. Branch,	E. V. Howell,	J. P. Spence,
S. M. Brinson,	J. W. Millard,	D. D. Upchurch,
C. L. Felt,	J. G. Mills,	C. W. Wilson.
I. Hardesty,	Z. H. Neal,	
A. P. Harris,	W. A. Osborne,	

Proficients in Applied Mathematics,

J. G. Blalock,
S. M. Brinson,
W. R. Cullom,
W. B. Daniel,
A. P. Harris,

C. L. Haywood,
R. G. Kendrick,
J. W. Millard,
J. G. Mills,
Z. H. Neal,

W. A. Osborne,
R. L. Paschal,
J. P. Spence,
B. W. Spilman,
R. B. White.

Proficients in Astronomy.

R. N. Cook,

J. A. Wray.

Graduates in Moral Philosophy.

T. S. Andrews,
J. O. Atkinson,
T. W. Bickett,
L. S. Cannon,
E. S. Coffey,
T. R. Crocker,

E. F. Early,
C. L. Felt,
W. M. Gilmore,
J. G. Gregory,
C. F. Hopper,
J. C. Maske,

J. F. Mitchell,
H. C. Moore,
J. H. Nowell,
W. O. Riddick,
E. W. Sikes,
G. W. Ward.

Proficient in Evidences of Christianity.

H. T. Aydlett.

Graduates in Political Science.

E. T. Alsobrooks,
J. O. Atkinson,
H. T. Aydlett,
C. T. Ball,
T. W. Bickett,
T. L. Blalock,
J. C. Clifford,
W. E. Crocker,
W. R. Cullom,
O. H. Dockery, Jr.,

D. D. Dougherty,
C. L. Felt,
J. E. Fowler,
W. M. Gilmore,
I. Hardesty,
A. P. Harris,
J. A. Hollomon,
C. F. Hopper,
R. G. Kendrick, Jr.,
J. A. Mason,

H. C. Moore,
G. W. Paschal,
W. V. Powell,
D. M. Prince,
E. F. Rice,
E. W. Sikes,
J. B. Spilman,
J. A. Williams,
J. E. Yates.

Proficient in History.

R. W. Weaver.

Proficient in Political Economy.

J. I. Kendrick.

Proficients in Constitutional Government.

C. B. Edwards, Jr.,
J. S. Hall,
S. W. Hall,
T. Ivey,
C. E. James,

E. C. Laird,
C. J. Manly,
P. H. Neal,
T. J. Pence,
H. F. Seawell,

R. P. Walters,
E. Y. Webb,
C. W. Wilson,
C. P. Wright,
A. M. Yates.

Graduates in the School of Chemistry.

J. Crudup,
C. L. Felt,

I. Hardesty,
J. A. Hollomon,

J. G. Mills,
J. H. Pridgen.

Proficients in Junior Chemistry.

H. T. Aydlett,
T. W. Bickett,
J. G. Blalock,
G. W. Blanton,
W. T. Bryant,
R. L. Burns,
L. S. Cannon,
E. S. Coffey,
T. R. Crocker,
W. E. Crocker,
W. B. Daniel,

E. F. Early,
W. M. Gilmore,
J. G. Gregory,
W. R. Hannum,
J. C. Kittrell,
C. J. Manly,
J. C. Maske,
J. F. Mitchell,
W. Mitchell,
H. C. Moore,
L. A. Nowell,

T. T. Pace,
H. A. Royster,
E. W. Sikes,
B. W. Spilman,
W. W. Vass, Jr.,
R. P. Walters,
R. B. White,
C. W. Wilson,
J. A. Wilson.



PUNCTUALITY.

ABSENT FROM NO DUTY DURING PAST TERM :

J. S. Corpening,

J. Gough,
A. P. Huntley,

C. D. Peterson.

ABSENT FROM NO DUTY DURING PAST YEAR :

H. T. Aydlett.

GRADUATES:

A. M.

J. O. Atkinson,

G. W. Ward.

A. B.

T. W. Bickett,
L. S. Cannon,
E. S. Coffey,
T. R. Crocker,
W. E. Crocker,

E. F. Early,
C. L. Felt,
J. G. Gregory,
J. R. Hankins,
J. C. Maske,

J. F. Mitchell,
H. C. Moore,
J. H. Nowell,
W. O. Riddick,
J. E. White.

B. S.

T. L. Blalock,
C. P. Crudup,
J. Crudup,

J. A. Holloman,
B. S. Mitchell,

D. B. Oliver,
J. B. Spilman.

B. L.

C. F. Hopper.



TREASURER'S REPORT

1889-'90,

Wake Forest College,

NORTH CAROLINA,

MAY 1st, 1890.



TREASURER'S REPORT.

1889-'90.

To the Board of Trustees of Wake Forest College:

Your Treasurer presents the following report for the fiscal year 1889-'90.

TO RECEIPTS FOR RE-INVESTMENT.

1889		DR.	
May	1	To balance on hand as per last report.....	\$ 1,000 00
Nov.	1	“ amount received of J. P. Gulley, per W. H. Pace	183 60
Jan.	17	“ amount received for note B. F. Walton.....	850 00
Feb.	5	“ amount received for note Mrs. J. C. Leigh, per W. H. Pace	1,000 00
Feb.	11	“ amount received for note J. T. Dunn.....	2,200 00
			<u>\$ 5,233 60</u>
1889		CR.	
May	20	By cash to M. S. Thompson for note and mortgage	\$ 300 00
Aug.	20	By cash to J. A. Penny and others for note and mortgage	400 00
Oct.	7	By cash to G. M. Webb for note and mortgage..	150 00
Dec.	22	By cash to E. B. Rogers for note and mortgage..	225 00
Dec.	31	By cash to T. S. Jones for note and mortgage....	200 00
Feb.	12	By cash to Willis Holding for note and mortgage,	2,500 00
Feb.	15	By cash to A. R. Holloway for note and mortgage,	380 00
Mar.	14	By check to B. F. Montague, Executor, for amount donated by H. W. Montague for French medal, as per order Board of Trustees, August 8, 1888,	210 00
Apr.	2	By cash to O. G. Perry for note and mortgage---	850 00
			18 60
			<u>\$ 5,233 60</u>

TO RECEIPTS—INTEREST, RENTS, ETC.

1889		Dr.	
May	1	Balance on hand last report	\$ 27 20
	4	To cash Jack Richards, per A. J. P. Harris	92 34
	9	" " W. H. Jenkins	20 00
	17	" " Martha A. Hester	20 00
	23	" " Willis Holding	13 00
	31	" " P. B. Hawkins	28 00
June	17	" dividend Standard Oil Trust	360 00
	26	cash J. J. Allen	20 00
July	2	" " City of Raleigh bonds	465 00
	3	" " Willis H. Sanders	46 00
	5	" " K. D. Holmes	12 00
	12	" " McDowell Co. bonds, less costs collecting	29 88
	18	" " Norman Long	20 00
	19	" " S. W. Eddins	20 00
	20	" dividend Natural Gas Trust	9 00
	30	" " L. B. Parish	10 00
	31	" " J. Y. Hamrick	80 00
Aug.	15	" " interest N. H. & D. R. R. bonds	1,500 00
Sept.	16	" dividend Standard Oil Trust	360 00
	27	" " C. H. Horton	28 00
Oct.	3	" " W. J. Hobby	28 00
	9	" " J. M. Brewer	100 00
	16	" " Norman Long	20 00
		" dividend Natural Gas Trust	9 00
	18	" " S. C. Blackley	20 40
	21	" " W. B. Dunn	92 00
	22	" " Martha A. Hester	20 00
	23	" " Laura A. Crocker	6 40
	24	" " Wm. H. Sanders	20 00
		" Ransom Honeycutt	58 00
	25	" " W. A. Jones	56 05
	26	" " E. B. Perry	20 00
	28	" " J. S. Stell	89 45
	29	" " T. H. Brinkley	32 00
Nov.	1	" " W. E. Redford	5 10
		" " J. P. Gulley	16 47
	6	" " B. F. Dockery	32 85
		" " J. P. Gulley	1 05
	7	" " B. A. Benson	20 00
		" " C. A. Garner	16 00
	8	" " H. C. Kearney	80 68
		" " E. B. Perry	40 40
	9	" " W. P. Morris	8 00
	11	" " T. E. Carroll	7 20
	13	" " Willis Holding	13 00
		" " A. E. Yarboro	44 00
		" " A. T. Pitchford	32 76
	15	" " W. D. Watson	25 00
		" " Marion Purefoy	14 00
	22	" " R. S. Perry	38 00
	23	" " M. S. Thompson	12 00
	25	" " H. W. Jones	113 48
Amount carried forward			\$ 4,251 71

RECEIPTS—INTEREST, ETC.—CONTINUED.

1889		DR.	
		Amount brought forward	\$ 4,251 71
Dec.	4	To cash B. A. Spence	30 33
	5	" " N. W. Pool	29 00
	7	" " Mrs. Mary Leigh	81 60
	10	" " Mrs. Mary Leigh	44 92
		" " P. B. Hawkins	28 00
		" " P. B. Hawkins, for insurance	10 40
		" " R. H. Davis	95 77
	12	" " A. P. Upchurch	20 55
	14	" " City of Raleigh bonds	465 00
	18	" " Y. B. Smith	40 00
		" " J. H. Upperman	82 00
		" " G. A. Foote	30 00
		" " dividend Standard Oil Trust	360 00
		" " K. D. Holmes	12 00
	19	" " J. H. B. Tomlinson	70 00
	20	" " M. L. Fowler	40 00
		" " F. M. Purefoy	81 85
	24	" " Laura E. Crocker	6 40
		" " R. T. Howerton	36 75
	26	" " N. D. Johnson	20 00
		" " O. L. Stringfield	40 80
		" " Lee Perry	16 00
	27	" " L. B. Parish	10 00
1890			
Jan.	1	" " J. J. Allen	20 00
	3	" " O. L. Stringfield	16 30
	9	" " Mrs. J. M. White (Mrs. A. L. Thompson)	100 00
		" " Mrs. S. P. Gill, Administratrix	122 05
	11	" " J. H. Robertson	20 00
		" " Y. E. Young	69 36
	14	" " interest McDowell County bonds	30 00
		" " S. W. Eddins	20 00
		" " H. W. Jones	22 34
	15	" " Norman Long	20 00
	16	" " W. H. Jenkins	20 31
		" " S. T. Wilder	70 21
		" " dividend Natural Gas Trust	11 25
		" " Mrs. M. R. Horton	42 43
	17	" " B. F. Walton	81 50
		" " Jno. W. Smith	150 70
		" " Dr. G. A. Foote	11 10
	21	" " B. F. Dockery	32 00
		" " E. P. Ellington	16 00
	22	" " J. Y. Hamrick	80 00
	24	" " H. D. Olive	16 40
	29	" " R. S. Mitchener	61 20
	31	" " W. B. Smith	205 34
Feb.	3	" " J. J. Dunn	164 90
	5	" " Mrs. J. C. Leigh	6 44
		" " interest N. H. & D. R. R. bonds	1,500 00
	11	" " S. J. Allen	87 75
		Amount carried forward	\$ 8,900 76

RECEIPTS—INTEREST, ETC.—CONTINUED.

1890		DR.		
		Amount brought forward		\$ 8,900 76
Feb.	11	To cash J. T. Dunn		209 70
	17	" " Alice S. Redford		24 46
	24	" " N. W. Strickland		33 22
	26	" " M. S. Thompson		10 00
Mar.	5	" " E. R. Spruill		30 60
	10	" " Willis H. Sanders		46 70
	19	" " dividend Standard Oil Trust		360 00
	24	" " J. W. Smith		133 00
	27	" " C. H. Horton		28 00
	28	" " E. B. Perry		20 34
April	7	" " W. G. Hobby		28 00
	8	" " M. A. Hester		20 00
		" " G. M. Webb		6 00
		" " Norman Long		20 00
		" " W. P. Perry		32 64
	9	" " E. B. Rogers		9 00
	10	" " F. M. Purefoy		80 75
	12	" " E. P. Ellington		16 36
	17	" " Wm. H. Sanders		20 00
		" " dividend Natural Gas Trust		11 25
		" " B. A. Spence		30 00
		" " T. H. Brinkley		32 00
		" " J. H. B. Tomlinson		23 40
	30	" " J. P. Gulley		132 50
		" " rent Upchurch house		87 30
		" " rent Allen house		26 20
		" " rent Williamson house		41 20
		" " dividend Natural Gas Trust		12 50
		" " R. C. Mitchell, per T		250 00
		" " E. B. Perry		40 00
		" " C. E. Taylor		100 00
		" " W. B. Royall		108 00
		" " L. R. Mills		48 00
		" " L. R. Mills, insurance		59 85
				\$ 11,031 73

DISBURSEMENTS—INTEREST, RENTS, ETC.

1889		CR.		
May	31	By paid	L. R. Mills, Bursar	\$ 200 54
June	24	" "	T. H. Briggs, balance on salary to May 1,	
1889				78 10
				281 90
July	5	" "	L. R. Mills, Bursar	465 00
				11 50
Aug.	10	" "	L. R. Mills, Bursar	235 38
				2 25
				1,500 00
Sept.	28	" "	L. R. Mills, Bursar	360 00
Oct.	20	" "	L. R. Mills, Bursar	5 00
				59 85
				30 00
Nov.	19	" "	stamped envelopes	250 00
				9 63
Dec.	4	" "	insurance, L. R. Mills	59 42
				360 00
				216 00
				208 24
				465 00
				524 00
				5 00
				81 85
1890				
Jan.	7	" "	L. R. Mills, Bursar	1 25
				75 00
				201 25
				225 00
				322 95
				231 60
				1 90
				214 80
Feb.	30	" "	L. R. Mills, Bursar	370 24
				1,506 44
				297 45
				100 00
Mar.	12	" "	L. R. Mills, Bursar	586 32
				8 00
April	19	" "	T. H. Briggs, on account salary	45 00
				1,115 44
				59 85
				260 58
				\$ 11,031 73

TO BOSTWICK LOAN FUND.

1889		DR.		
May	11	To cash F. B. Hendren	\$	4 92
	17	" " J. B. Spilman		2 40
June	17	" " dividend Standard Oil Trust		360 00
July	20	" " dividend Natural Gas Trust		9 00
Sept.	16	" " dividend Standard Oil Trust		360 00
Oct.	16	" " dividend Natural Gas Trust		9 00
Nov.	9	" " L. H. Battle		1 20
	13	" " T. S. Sprinkle		3 60
	15	" " O. J. Peterson		60
		" " D. A. McDuffy		60
		" " R. B. Lineberry		1 20
	16	" " S. H. Averitt		1 20
		" " C. L. Haywood		1 80
	18	" " R. N. Cook		60
	23	" " J. B. Spilman		1 80
	29	" " E. L. Vogler		2 40
		" " W. L. Settemeyer		4 20
Dec.	2	" " R. E. L. Yates		2 40
		" " T. L. Winston		1 20
	5	" " C. M. Jones		60
	7	" " R. L. Paschal		1 20
		" " I. Hardesta		60
	10	" " C. G. Wells		4 80
	12	" " D. D. Dougherty		1 20
		" " W. C. Dowd		4 30
	18	" " dividend Standard Oil Trust		360 00
		" " J. L. Fleming		1 80
		" " D. A. Pittard		3 60
		" " J. L. Kessler		1 20
Jan.	10	" " D. T. Winston		1 20
	16	" " dividend Natural Gas Trust		11 25
Mar.	10	" " E. L. Middleton		4 80
	19	" " dividend Standard Oil Trust		360 00
	29	" " C. M. Jones		2 00
April	8	" " C. M. Jones		1 20
	17	" " dividend Natural Gas Trust		11 25
	30	" " dividend Natural Gas Trust		12 50
				\$ 1,551 62

DISBURSEMENTS BOSTWICK LOAN FUND.

1889		CR.		
May	1	By balance due Treasurer, as per report	\$	45 00
Dec.	7	By cash to L. R. Mills, Bursar, for notes of students		684 00
1890				
Mar.	29	By cash to L. R. Mills, Bursar, for notes of students		720 00
		Balance on hand		102 62
				\$ 1,551 62

Treasurer's Report.

9

ENDOWMENT FUND—INVESTMENTS, MAY 1, 1890.

New Haven & Derby R. R. Bonds, bearing 6 per cent. interest, interest payable February and August	\$ 50,000 00
Raleigh City Bonds	15,500 00
McDowell County Bonds	1,000 00
Standard Oil Trust Certificates	10,000 00
Standard Oil Trust Certificates	2,000 00
Natural Gas Trust Certificates	450 00
Natural Gas Trust Certificate, (received as dividend on former Certificates, April 30, 1890), No. 2954 for \$200.00, divided between Endowment Fund and Bostwick Loan Fund	100 00
[The above, with exception of last item, are deposited in vault of the Citizens National Bank, of Raleigh, N. C.; the last certificate will be deposited with the others.]	
G. D. Allen, Bond and Mortgage	1,000 00
J. J. Allen, " "	500 00
Sol. J. Allen, " "	1,063 92
B. A. Benson, " "	600 00
S. C. Blackley, " "	250 00
John M. Brewer, " "	1,250 00
T. H. Brinkley, " "	800 00
J. C. Caddell, " "	500 00
Mrs. L. E. Crocker, " "	160 00
T. E. Carroll, " "	180 00
Robt. H. Davis, " "	1,150 00
B. F. Dockery, " "	800 00
W. B. Dunn, " "	2,300 00
J. J. Dunn, " "	2,000 00
S. W. Eddins, " "	500 00
Mrs. E. P. Ellington, " "	400 00
M. L. Fowler, " "	1,000 00
Geo. A. Foote, " "	500 00
C. A. Garner, " "	200 00
S. P. Gill, " "	725 00
J. P. Gulley, " "	1,500 00
W. T. Gunter, " "	550 00
P. B. Hawkins, " "	700 00
Mrs. M. A. Hester, " "	500 00
W. J. Hobby, " "	700 00
Willis Holding, " "	2,825 00
K. D. Holmes, " "	300 00
R. Honeycutt, " "	725 00
C. H. Horton, " "	700 00
Mrs. M. R. Horton, " "	520 00
R. T. Howerton, " "	875 00
J. Y. Hamrick, " "	2,000 00
A. R. Holloway, " "	380 00
W. H. Jenkins, " "	500 00
N. D. Johnson, " "	198 91
W. A. Jones, " "	700 00
H. W. Jones, " "	650 00
T. S. Jones, " "	200 00

Amount carried forward \$ 109,452 83

ENDOWMENT FUND—CONTINUED.

Amount brought forward		\$109,452 83
H. C. Kearney	Bond and Mortgage	2,000 00
Norman Long,	" "	1,000 00
L. R. Mills,	" "	600 00
R. C. Mitchell,	" "	2,750 00
R. S. Mitchiner,	" "	750 00
W. P. Morris,	" "	200 00
H. D. Olive,	" "	200 00
L. B. Parish,	" "	250 00
J. R. Pearce,	" "	800 00
E. B. Perry,	" "	1,300 00
W. P. Perry,	" "	400 00
Mrs. A. T. Pitchford,	" "	400 00
N. W. Pool,	" "	350 00
F. M. Purefoy,	" "	2,000 00
Marion Purefoy,	" "	350 00
R. S. Perry,	" "	625 00
J. A. Perry,	" "	400 00
O. G. Perry,	" "	850 00
Mrs. A. S. Redford,	" "	300 00
W. E. Redford,	" "	62 38
John Richards,	" "	2,150 00
J. H. Robertson,	" "	500 00
W. B. Royall,	" "	1,350 00
E. B. Rogers,	" "	225 00
Willis H. Sanders,	" "	1,150 00
William H. Sanders,	" "	500 00
John W. Smith,	" "	1,500 00
Mrs. Mary E. Smith,	" "	1,170 00
W. B. Smith,	" "	2,500 00
Y. B. Smith,	" "	650 00
B. A. Spence,	" "	750 00
Mrs. C. R. Spruill,	" "	375 00
J. S. Stell,	" "	1,100 00
Mrs. N. W. Strickland	" "	400 45
O. L. Stringfield,	" "	700 00
C. E. Taylor,	" "	1,250 00
Fenner Tharrington,	" "	1,500 00
Mrs. A. L. Thompson,	" "	1,405 78
J. H. B. Tomlinson,	" "	1,155 00
J. J. Terrell,	" "	250 00
M. S. Thompson,	" "	300 00
A. P. Upchurch,	" "	250 00
Alfred Upchurch,	" "	1,000 00
J. H. Upperman,	" "	1,000 00
W. D. Watson,	" "	600 00
S. T. Wilder,	" "	1,700 00
G. M. Webb,	" "	150 00
Mrs. A. E. Yarborough	" "	550 00
Y. E. Young,	" "	850 00
Allen House.	estimated at	400 00
Williamson House,	" "	600 00
Amount brought forward		\$153,221 44

Treasurer's Report.

11

ENDOWMENT FUND—CONTINUED.

Amount brought forward	\$ 153,221 44
Upchurch house, estimated in 1889 at	1,000 00
Simmons land, " " "	16 40
Webb land, " " "	1,000 00
Wright land, " " "	50 00
Cash on hand	18 60
	\$155,306 44
Invested endowment as per report May 1, 1890	\$155,416 44
Amount Natural Gas Trust, certificate received April 30, '90	100 00
	\$155,516 44
Refunded for French medal donated by H. W. Montague, deceased, to his executor, B. F. Montague	210 00
Total Endowment	\$155,306 44

BOSTWICK LOAN FUND—INVESTMENTS, MAY 1, 1890.

Standard Oil Trust Certificates	\$ 10,000 00
" " " "	2,000 00
Natural Gas Trust Certificates	450 00
Natural Gas Trust Certificate, received as dividend April 30, '90	100 00
[The above, with exception of last item, are deposited in vaul of the Citizen's National Bank of Raleigh, N. C. The last certificate will be deposited with the others.]	
J. O. Atkinson, Bond	180 00
S. H. Averitt, "	30 00
L. H. Battle, "	150 00
R. L. Burns, "	120 00
T. W. Bickett, "	237 00
J. A. Bridges, "	60 00
W. T. Bryant, "	30 00
L. S. Cannon, "	210 00
Robt. N. Cook, "	90 00
J. C. Clifford, "	30 00
D. A. Davis, "	150 00
W. B. Daniel, "	180 00
D. D. Dougherty, "	120 00
W. C. Dowd, "	120 00
H. T. Farmer, "	120 00
J. L. Fleming, "	90 00
J. E. Fowler, "	30 00
J. L. Green, "	150 00
F. B. Hendren, "	54 00
J. P. Herring, "	60 00
Irving Hardesta, "	90 00
C. L. Haywood, "	150 00
C. M. Jones, "	60 00
J. L. Kesler, "	120 00
R. G. Kendrick, "	120 00
Amount carried forward	\$ 15,301 00

BOSTWICK LOAN FUND—CONTINUED.

Amount brought forward		\$	15,301 00
J. C. Kittrell, Bond			30 00
R. B. Lineberry, "			60 00
J. C. Maske, "			180 00
E. L. Middleton, "			120 00
D. A. McDuffy, "			90 00
R. E. Major, "			120 00
R. L. Moore, "			90 00
B. K. Mason, "			30 00
J. A. Oates, "			30 00
D. A. Pittard, "			60 00
O. J. Peterson, "			90 00
R. L. Paschal, "			90 00
G. W. Paschal, "			54 00
D. M. Prince, "			60 00
E. C. Robertson, "			60 00
Lee Royal, "			60 00
W. O. Riddick, "			90 00
H. J. Richardson, "			60 00
W. L. Settlemyer, "			120 00
T. S. Sprinkle, "			180 00
J. E. Spence, "			30 00
J. B. Spilman, "			150 00
Z. B. Sanders, "			60 00
E. L. Vogler, "			120 00
T. L. Winston, "			60 00
G. W. Ward, "			90 00
C. G. Wells, "			240 00
H. H. Wilson, "			150 00
D. T. Winston, "			60 00
R. E. L. Yates, "			120 00
Cash on hand			102 62
			<u>\$18,157 62</u>

IMPROVEMENT OR ENDOWMENT.

		DR.	
1889			
May	1	Cash on hand as per report	\$ 200 00
	31	Amount from Rev. J. R. Jones	50 00
		" " Dr. T. J. Boykin	25 00
		" " Capt. D. T. Ward	15 00
		" " Rev. P. S. C. Davis	5 00
Oct.	16	" " G. R. French, Sr.	100 00
		Note J. H. Lassater, as per report, May 1, 1889	1,000 00
1890			
Feb.	15	Interest on note to date	98 59
			<u>\$1,493 59</u>

IMPROVEMENT OR ENDOWMENT—CONTINUED.

		CR.	
1889			
May 31	By paid L. R. Mills	-----	\$ 95 00
Oct. 16	" " "	-----	100 00
1890			
Feb. 17	By paid L. R. Mills, amount received from J. H. Lassater on note	-----	200 00
	Value of J. H. Lassater's note in hand	-----	898 59
	Cash on hand, as per report	-----	200 00
			<hr/> \$1,493 59

BOSTWICK LOAN FUND—SUMMARY.

1889		
May 1	Total investment B. L. Fund	\$16,506 00
	Added during year 1889-'90, Natural Gas Trust Stock	100 00
	Dividends Oil Trust	1,440 00
	Dividends Natural Gas Trust	41 75
	Interest on notes	69 87
		<hr/> \$18,157 62

INVESTMENTS—SUMMARY.

Total Endowment Fund	\$155,306 44
Total Endowment or Improvement Fund	1,098 59
Total Bostwick Loan Fund	18,157 62
Grand total, May 1, 1890	<hr/> \$174,562 65

STATEMENT OF INSURANCE ON BUILDINGS.

DORMITORY.

German-American, expiring January 20, 1894	\$ 1,500 00
N. C. Home, expiring January 20, 1894	2,500 00
Germania, expiring January 20, 1894	1,500 00
Georgia Home, expiring January 19, 1894	2,500 00
Total	<hr/> \$8,000 00

LIBRARY.

German-American, expiring November 13, 1894	\$ 4,800 00
Springfield Fire and Marine expiring November 13, 1894	4,800 00
N. C. Home, expiring November 13, 1894	2,400 00
Total	<hr/> \$12,000 00

Treasurer's Report.

MEMORIAL BUILDING.

N. C. Home, expiring October 4, 1890 -----	\$ 2,500 00
Connecticut Fire, expiring October 4, 1890 -----	5,500 00
	<hr/>
	\$ 8,000 00

LABORATORY.

Royal, expiring February 9, 1893 -----	\$ 2,000 00
Hartford, expiring February 9, 1893 -----	2,000 00
Georgia Home, expiring February 9, 1893 -----	2,000 00
Western, expiring February 9, 1893 -----	2,000 00
	<hr/>
Total -----	\$ 8,000 00

Allen house, N. C. Home, expiring January 10, 1892 -----	\$225 00
Williamson house, N. C. Home, expiring January 10, 1892 --	225 00
Upchurch house, N. C. Home, expiring August 5, 1891 -----	500 00

Respectfully submitted,

THOMAS H. BRIGGS, *Treasurer.*

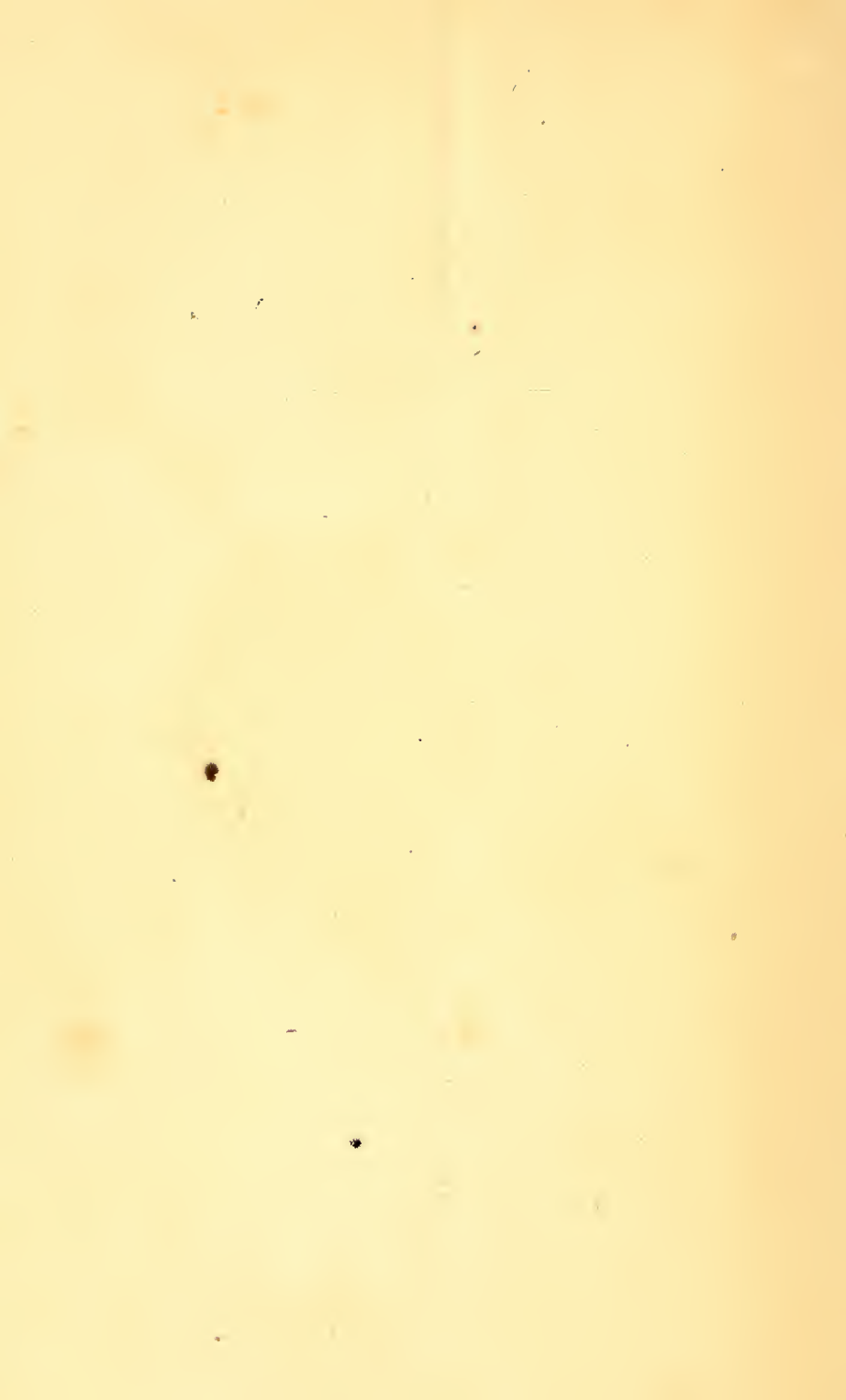
AUDITOR'S CERTIFICATE.

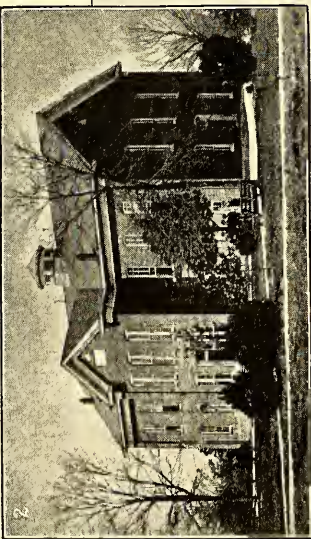
I, A. R. Vann, do hereby certify that I have examined Thomas H. Briggs' report, and find it correct and sustained by proper vouchers; and I further find in the Treasury all the bonds, certificates of stock, evidences of debt and security of every description referred to in said report. Also all insurance policies kept renewed.

A. R. VANN,
Auditor Wake Forest College.

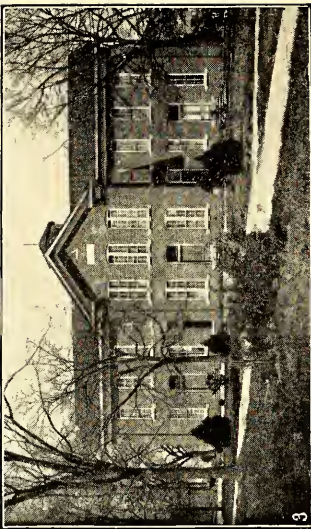
WAKE FOREST, N. C., May 24, 1890.



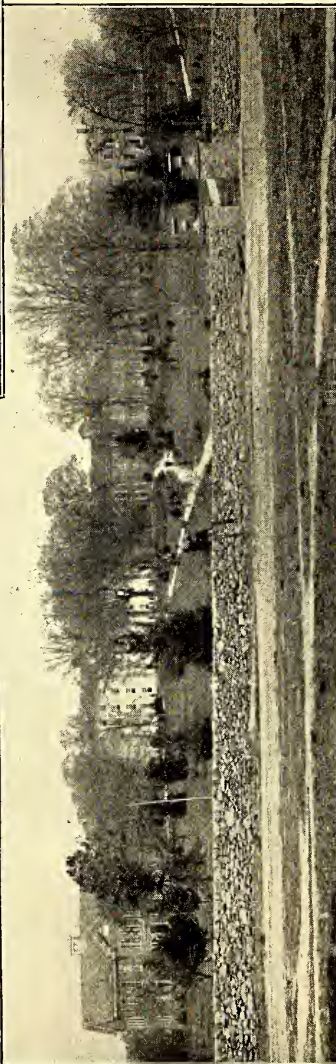




2. WINGATE MEMORIAL BUILDING.



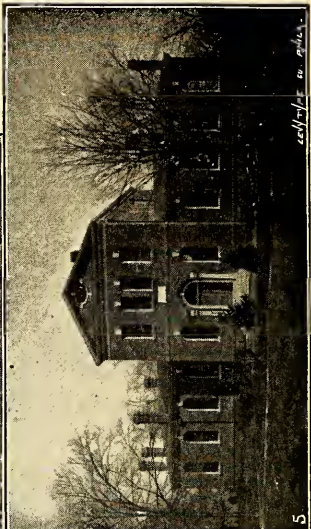
3. HECK-WILLIAMS (LIBRARY) BUILDING.



4. GENERAL VIEW OF BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS.



5. LEA LABORATORY.



6. HECK-WILLIAMS (LIBRARY) BUILDING.

CATALOGUE

OF

WAKE FOREST COLLEGE,

FIFTY-SIXTH SESSION,

1890-'91.

POST-OFFICE:
WAKE FOREST, WAKE CO., NORTH CAROLINA.

EDWARDS & BROUGHTON, PRINTERS, RALEIGH.

CONTENTS.

FRONTISPIECE—Buildings and Grounds.	
Introduction	5
College Calendar	19
Commencement, 1891	19
Board of Trustees	20
Officers	20
Executive Committee	21
Investing Committee	21
Faculty	22
Officers of the College	22
Catalogue of Students	23
Requirements for Admission	36
Schools Classified	37
School of Latin Language and Literature	38
School of Greek Language and Literature	39
School of English	40
School of Modern Languages	41
School of Pure Mathematics	43
School of Physics and Applied Mathematics	44
School of Chemistry (Illustrated)	45
School of Natural History (Illustrated)	46
School of Moral Philosophy	49
School of Political Science	49
Department of Physical Culture	50
A Course Preliminary to the Study of Medicine	51
Senior Speeches	52
Recitations and Examinations	52
Degrees	53
Religious Exercises	55
Reports	56
Ministers	57
Societies	58
Magazine	59
Public Lectures	59
Library	59
Reading-Room	60
Museum	61
Miscellaneous Regulations	62
College Expenses	62
Board and Lodging	63
Bostwick Loan Fund	64
Students' Aid Fund	65
Form of Bequest	65
Scheme of Recitations	66
Commencement Exercises, 1890	67
General Calendar for 1891 and 1892	69



INTRODUCTION.

The development of a great institution of learning, like the growth of many other healthful organisms which are destined for a long life, is, in many cases, slow and gradual. This is illustrated in the earlier history of Wake Forest College. It has passed through several distinct stages of growth. Each has been characterized by peculiar features. None have been lacking in abounding usefulness.

Modest and comparatively humble were the beginnings of the College. The germ was tender. Those who nurtured it with loving care and sacrifice were few. But the roots struck deep. The inherent vitality manifested at the close of a desolating war, and the ampler fruitage of its later years, are not independent of its sturdy struggle for existence.

The Baptist State Convention was organized in 1830. Prominent among the purposes of its founders was the determination to provide better educational facilities for their own people. In August, 1832, Rev. William Hooper, D. D.,—*clarum et venerabile nomen*,—presented to the Convention a report recommending “the establishment of a Baptist Literary Institution in this State.” Before the end of the month a farm of 615 acres in “The Forest” of magnificent oaks of original growth in Wake county was purchased as a site. It was only by a single vote, and that the casting vote of the Speaker, that a meagre charter was grudgingly bestowed by the State Legislature in 1833.

Rev. Samuel Wait, D. D., who, more than any other one man, may be regarded as the founder of the College, was elected President in 1832, and the institution was opened in 1834. In June, 1846, after toils and sacrifices which were ceaseless and heroic, he resigned.

Rev. William Hooper, D. D., one of the ripest scholars the State has ever produced, became President in 1846 and resigned in 1848.

Rev. John B. White, D. D., was elected President in 1849 and held the position until June, 1852. After his resignation, Prof. W. H. Owen was President *pro tem.* for two years.

Rev. W. M. Wingate, D. D., was President of the College from 1854 until his death in 1879. His purity of heart, his spotlessness of life, his sweetness of disposition, as well as his vigor of intellect, are still held in loving remembrance by thousands who knew him.

Rev. T. H. Pritchard, D. D., became President in June, 1879. His eloquent appeals in behalf of higher education were heard in every part of North Carolina, and during his administration there was a noticeable increase in the number of students. He resigned in June, 1882.

Rev. W. B. Royall, D. D., was the faithful and efficient Chairman of the Faculty from June, 1882, until November, 1883, when the present incumbent was elected.

The earlier years of the College were clouded with ceaseless financial embarrassment. Debts contracted in the erection of the large dormitory building proved harassing and discouraging until they were at last paid in 1849. This result was mainly due to the hopefulness and energy and liberality of Rev. J. S. Purefoy, who, in the same year, collected the first money ever given for the Endowment of the College. Little was done, however, toward the enlargement of this fund until 1856, when, at a meeting of the Baptist State Convention in Raleigh, under the inspiring leadership of Rev. T. E. Skinner, D. D., and Rev. A. M. Poindexter, D. D., \$25,000 were pledged in a single hour. During the four years that followed, President Wingate and others canvassed every part of the State, and, at the beginning of the Civil War in 1861, a fund of \$46,000 had been

secured. At the close of the war about \$11,700 remained. But between the years 1866 and 1883 about \$40,000 were secured for the Endowment through the arduous labors of Rev. R. B. Jones, Rev. R. R. Overby, D. D., Rev. John Mitchell, D. D., Rev. J. D. Hufham, D. D., and Rev. J. S. Purefoy, and others. On December 31, 1883, the Endowment for the first time reached the sum of \$100,000. It was in this year that Mr. J. A. Bostwick, of New York, whose name will forever be associated with the history of the College and will be held in grateful remembrance by the people of the South, made his first gift—\$10,000—to the College. Two years after, as an aid to indigent young men, hundreds of whom are longing and struggling for collegiate education, he inaugurated the Bostwick Loan Fund, which is described elsewhere in this Catalogue. In December, 1886, he made a princely gift of \$50,000 to the Endowment Fund.

In July, 1890, with the desire of helping the College to do its growing work and, at the same time, of stimulating our people to self-help, Mr. Bostwick offered to add one half to whatever amount, up to \$50,000, might be raised for the Endowment by March 1st, 1891. In response to this proposition the Board of Trustees at once inaugurated a canvass of the State. This was conducted by the President of the College, and when the offer expired about \$26,000 had been secured. It may be doubted whether as many individuals ever gave in any one movement for an educational purpose in North Carolina as contributed during this canvass. And it is believed that the moral outcome of the effort will be hardly less valuable to the College and to general education than the financial result. Had the time been longer, or had our people been in a more prosperous condition, the limit named by Mr. Bostwick would almost certainly have been reached. As it is, nearly \$40,000 have been added to the Endowment, which

now amounts to \$194,000. The income of the College will now meet all current liabilities on the present scale of expenditure, but will not warrant the enlargement which is so earnestly desired by friends of the College. Within a few years the College must have, if possible, an Endowment fund of at least \$300,000.

For forty-one years a single building was made to serve for dormitories, lecture-rooms, and library. There are now within the Campus four large and commodious buildings. The "Old Building" contains dormitories for a hundred students, two lecture-rooms, and the Gymnasium.

Through the munificence of Col. J. M. Heck and Mr. J. G. Williams, public-spirited citizens of Raleigh, the "Heck-and-Williams Building" was erected in 1878. This serves an admirable purpose for the Library, the Reading Room, the Society Halls, and for lecture-rooms for the Schools of Pure Mathematics and Physics.

In 1880, by the contributions of a number of the friends of the College, the "Wingate Memorial Building" was erected. This contains the Public Hall, Chapel, and lecture-rooms for the Schools of Latin, Greek, English, and Modern Languages.

The "Lea Laboratory," whose erection was mainly secured by the generosity of Mr. Sidney S. Lea, of Caswell county, was completed in 1888. This is the home of the School of Chemistry and, temporarily, until other buildings can be provided, for the Schools of Natural History, Moral Philosophy, and Political Science. This building is, in adaptation to its specific ends, one of the best college laboratories in the country.

Rev. J. S. Purefoy, the life-long friend and supporter of the College, provided in his will for a gift of \$1,000 toward the erection of a brick building to be used as a retreat for sick students. It is hoped that before another Catalogue

shall be published enough additional funds may be contributed to secure to the College this greatly needed building.

The College Campus, of twenty-two acres, has received much attention within the last five years. Several thousand flowering plants and evergreen and deciduous trees have been planted. As soon as the latter shall have had time to make larger growth it is believed that the College grounds will be one of the most attractive parks in the State.

The several courses of study have from time to time been modified and enlarged in order to secure the best results in extent and thoroughness of scholarship. The system of independent "Schools" has proved to be advantageous in very many respects. A careful inspection of the six different courses leading to the degree of Bachelor of Arts will show that, while candidates are allowed some range of choice, they are in no case allowed to omit the more difficult disciplinary studies. It is believed that the present system embraces the most valuable features of both the old curriculum and the new elective system. Solid attainments and true scholarship, rather than showy and superficial accomplishments, are the aims of the Faculty throughout the whole course of instruction.

It is deemed necessary to retain for the present three sub-collegiate classes, one each in Latin, Greek, and Mathematics. These are intended mainly to meet the needs of two classes of young men,—those who are well prepared to enter one or two Schools of the College, and those who are somewhat advanced in years and who, during the limited period which they can give to school-life, wish to avail themselves of the incidental advantages of the College. Some of those who become convinced of their duty to preach when the period usually allotted to education in the schools has passed by, will do well to come at once to the College, provided they can advantageously enter any of its classes. The Literary and Theological Societies, the Library, the

associations and general atmosphere of college life will prove of great value to them. And it is very largely for the sake of this class of young men that the three sub-collegiate classes are retained at Wake Forest, as, in some form and under some name, they are still retained in the great majority of colleges. There is no Preparatory Department in the College. Those students who take work in one or more of the sub-collegiate classes and those who are members of only college classes sustain the same relation to the general discipline of the College. The Faculty has no desire to hasten young men to enter College, but urge all who can do so to take a thorough academic course, and not to come to College until they are well prepared to enter its classes. Those who control the College are hopefully looking forward to the time when the sub-collegiate classes will no longer be needed.

At the last Commencement Prof. George W. Greene, B. A., was elected to the Chair of Latin, and at a meeting of the Board, July 31st, Prof. J. F. Lanneau, M. A., was elected to the Chair of Physics.

The discipline of the College is intended, not for boys, but for young men who have sufficient maturity to have acquired self-control. All students are expected to be faithful in work, regular in attendance, and, in their relations with their instructors and fellow-students, to cultivate those amenities which are universally recognized among gentlemen. Every effort is made to develop in students principles of true manliness and sentiments of self-respect. To this end they are treated and trusted as gentlemen. The Faculty very earnestly hope that young men who have formed vicious habits, or who cannot restrain themselves from mischief or annoyance to their fellow-students, will not seek to become members of the institution. Those who do not propose to obey the few and simple laws of the College ought, certainly, not to matriculate as students.

The location of the College, sixteen miles from Raleigh, in a high, gently rolling, and healthy country district, is most fortunate. Six trains of the Raleigh & Gaston Railroad, which carry passengers, stop daily (except on Sundays) at the College. There are four daily mails. The express and telegraph offices are near the College buildings. The town of Wake Forest and the surrounding neighborhood are as free from bad influences as any in the country. Intoxicating liquors cannot, in accordance with the laws of the State, be sold, given, or conveyed to a student within five miles of the College, without special permission in writing by the Faculty. The proximity of the College to the Capital of the State affords many of the advantages without the moral dangers of city life.

Wake Forest College belongs to the Baptists of North Carolina, and is intended to meet their actual needs for the education of their sons. Those who control it will continue to adapt it, as far as the means are at their disposal, to the immediate needs of the young men of North Carolina. All new departures in educational methods and the systems in vogue elsewhere will be closely scrutinized. All that has proved to be valuable in them and is adapted for our use will be appropriated, but none of them will be slavishly followed.

The Trustees and Faculty of the College, as they review the constant elevation of the standard both of entrance and graduation, the enlargement of the corps of instructors, the improvement in equipment, the increase of Endowment, and the successful careers of large numbers of the sons of the College, cannot but regard with some degree of satisfaction the position which Wake Forest has won among her sister institutions. And in what has been already achieved they find encouragement and stimulus to press steadily on toward larger and wider and better work.

CHARTER HISTORY.

In 1833 the following Charter of "Wake Forest Institute" was granted:

AN ACT^s TO ESTABLISH A LITERARY AND MANUAL LABOR INSTITUTION
IN THE COUNTY OF WAKE.

I. *Be it enacted by the General Assembly of the State of North Carolina, and it is hereby enacted by the authority of the same*, That William P. Bid-
dle, John Armstrong, William Sanders of the county of Craven, Isaac
Beeson of Guilford, James Watkins of Anson, Thomas Boyd of Mecklen-
burg, John Portevant of Brunswick, Thomas Stradley of Buncombe,
Hugh Quin of Lincoln, Alfred Dockery of Richmond, William Cren-
shaw, George W. Thompson, Allen S. Wynn, William Roles, Alfred
Birt, John Purify of Wake, Simon J. Jeffers, Thomas Crocker, Allen Bow-
den of Franklin, James King of Person, John Culpepper, Sen., of Mont-
gomery, John McDaniel, Charles McCallister of Cumberland, Aaron J.
Spivey, Joseph B. Outlaw, Turner Carter of Bertie, Henry Austin of
Edgecombe, Daniel Boon, David Thompson of Johnston, Paul Phifer of
Rowan, Alexander Mosely of Lenoir, George W. Thompson of Pasquo-
tank, Joseph Halsey of Tyrrell, Charles W. Skinner of Perquimans,
William Hooper of Orange, Amos J. Battle of Nash, Josiah Wiseman of
Davidson, Stephen Graham, George W. Huffman of Duplin, and David
S. Williams of Sampson, be, and they are hereby constituted, a body
corporate and politic for the purpose of educating youth, and for no
other purpose whatever, by the name and style of "The Trustees of the
Wake Forest Institute;" and by that name shall have a perpetual suc-
cession and a common seal, and be able and capable in law to sue and
be sued, plead and be impleaded in all courts either in law or equity;
and shall take, demand, receive and possess all moneys, goods and chat-
tels which may be given; and all donations made shall be applied,
according to the wish of the donor, to the purposes herein declared; and
by purchase or otherwise to take, hold and possess, to them and their
successors forever, any lands sufficient for the purposes of said institu-
tion, rents and tenements, in special trust and confidence, and to apply
the same, together with the profits arising therefrom, to the use and
purpose of endowing and supporting said institution; and may purchase
and hold for the purposes aforesaid such chattels and personal property
as they may deem necessary: *Provided*, the amount of real and personal
estate held by this institution shall not at any one time exceed fifty thou-
sand dollars.

II. *And be it further enacted*, That in case of the death, resignation,
refusal to act, or removal from the State of any of the said trustees for

the time being, then the surviving trustees, a majority being present, shall fill said vacancies.

III. *And be it further enacted*, That the said trustees shall have power to appoint their own president, secretary, and treasurer, and such professors, tutors and all officers in and over the said institution, as they shall deem qualified to discharge the duties of their several offices, and may remove the same for misbehaviour, inability or neglect of duty; they shall have power to make all necessary by-laws and regulations, not inconsistent with the Constitution and laws of the State, for the government of the said institution; and the said trustees shall hold meetings from time to time, as often as necessity may require, and that nine trustees shall constitute a quorum to transact all manner of business in relation to said institution.

IV. *Be it further enacted*, That all the real estate belonging to the said corporation shall be subject to taxation as other real estate.

V. *Be it further enacted*, That the provisions of said act shall continue in force twenty years and no longer.

The following amendment to the Charter, ratified December 28, 1838, changed the name of the institution to Wake Forest College:

AN ACT TO AMEND AN ACT ENTITLED AN ACT TO ESTABLISH A LITERARY AND MANUAL LABOR INSTITUTION IN THE COUNTY OF WAKE, PASSED IN ONE THOUSAND EIGHT HUNDRED AND THIRTY-THREE.

I. *Be it enacted by the General Assembly of the State of North Carolina, and it is hereby enacted by the authority of the same*, That the before-recited act shall continue and be in full force and operation, except so far as it may be hereby repealed, for the term of fifty years from the expiration of the present charter now to be amended; and that the successors of the trustees hereby appointed shall continue to possess and enjoy all the rights and privileges thereby granted, and that in future they shall be known by the name and style of "The Trustees of Wake Forest College," and by that name shall have succession, and may take, demand, receive, possess, and enjoy all property or moneys which may be acquired by them by gift, devise, or otherwise, provided the same shall not exceed in amount two hundred thousand dollars, and shall dispose of the same in promoting learning and virtue in the establishment aforesaid, situate in Wake Forest, in the county of Wake, according to the will of the donor, or donors, thereof.

II. *Be it further enacted*, That the Faculty of said Wake Forest College, that is to say, the president and professors, by and with the consent of the trustees, shall have the power of conferring all such degrees or marks of literary distinction as are usually conferred in colleges or universities.

III. *Be it further enacted*, That if any member of the trustees of said college shall fail to give his personal attendance at any of the meetings of said board for the term of three years, the seat of said absent trustee shall be, and it is hereby declared to be, vacated, and the trustees are hereby authorized to fill the same, as is provided in the act aforesaid, and that said trustees may also remove any member of their board for improper conduct: *Provided*, that the cause thereof shall be entered on their journal, and that the member to be proceeded against shall have three months' notice of the procedure, and that a majority of two-thirds of the trustees then assembled shall be necessary to effect such removal.

IV. *Be it further enacted*, That the lands and other property belonging to the said trustees for the benefit of the said college, shall be, and the same is hereby, exempted from all kinds of public taxation, provided the amount of lands so exempted shall not exceed at any time six hundred acres.

V. *Be it further enacted*, That no license to retail spirituous liquors at the site, or within one mile, of said college shall be granted, and if granted, the same shall be void.

VI. *Be it further enacted*, That no person shall set up or keep any billiard table, or other public table constructed or erected for playing games of chance by whatever name called, and no person shall exhibit any theatrical, sleight-of-hand or equestrian performance, dramatic recitation, rope or wire dancing, or natural or artificial curiosities at the college aforesaid, or within one mile thereof, without the permission, in writing, of the Faculty thereof, and any person or persons offending herein, or who shall sell, give, or convey to the students of said college any intoxicating liquors at or within one mile of said college, without the special permission, in writing, of the Faculty of said college, shall forfeit and pay the sum of one hundred dollars, to be recovered in any court of record having cognizance of the same, one-half to the use of the informer and the other to the college, and any person or persons offending herein shall be guilty of a misdemeanor, and upon conviction in the County or Superior Court of Wake shall be fined at the discretion of the court.

VII. *And be it further enacted*, That this act shall be in force from and after the ratification thereof.

On March 11, 1875, the Charter was amended as follows:

AN ACT TO AMEND AN ACT RATIFIED THE TWENTY-EIGHTH OF DECEMBER, ONE THOUSAND EIGHT HUNDRED AND THIRTY-EIGHT, ENTITLED "AN ACT TO AMEND AN ACT TO ESTABLISH A LITERARY AND MANUAL LABOR INSTITUTION IN THE COUNTY OF WAKE, PASSED IN ONE THOUSAND EIGHT HUNDRED AND THIRTY-THREE."

SECTION 1. *The General Assembly of North Carolina do enact*, That an act ratified the twenty-eighth of December, one thousand eight hundred and thirty-eight, and entitled "An act to amend an act entitled an act to establish a literary and manual labor institution in the county of Wake, passed in one thousand eight hundred and thirty-three," shall be so amended as to read as follows: W. T. Brooks, T. H. Pritchard, J. M. Heck, J. H. Foote, W. T. Walters, A. McDowell, R. D. Graham, A. R. Vann, James Poteat, J. S. Purefoy, W. W. Vass, John Mitchell, G. R. French, J. D. Hufham, John Kerr, J. H. Mills, G. W. Thompson, Haynes Lennon; W. R. Gwaltney, G. W. Blount, F. M. Jordan, W. H. Avera, G. W. Purefoy, M. L. Eure, J. C. Hiden, Peterson Dunn, R. R. Overby, J. C. Scarborough, R. H. Marsh, C. M. Cooke, B. G. Covington, J. G. Williams, William Turner, J. B. Richardson, C. J. Nelson, W. H. Mitchell, J. L. Stewart, and their successors, be, and they are hereby declared to be, a body politic and corporate for the purpose of educating youth, to be known and distinguished by the name and style of "The Trustees of Wake Forest College," and by this name and style they shall have perpetual succession and a common seal, and shall be able and capable in law to sue and be sued, plead and be impleaded in all the courts, and shall take, receive and possess all moneys, goods and chattels which may be given to them, and shall apply the same, according to the wish of the donors, to the purpose herein declared; and they shall have power, by purchase or otherwise, to take, demand, hold and possess, rents and tenements in special trust and confidence, and apply the same, together with the profits arising therefrom, to the purpose of endowing and supporting said Wake Forest College; and they may purchase for the purposes aforesaid such chattels and real estate as they may deem necessary, and may dispose of the same in promoting learning and virtue in the college aforesaid, situated in Wake Forest, in the county of Wake: *Provided*, That the amount of real and personal property held by the said trustees shall not at any one time exceed the sum of five hundred thousand dollars.

SEC. 2. That in the event of the death, resignation, refusal to act, or removal from the State of any of the trustees for the time being, then the remaining trustees shall have the power to fill the vacancies created.

SEC. 3. That if any one of the trustees shall fail to attend the meetings of the said trustees continuously for the time of three years, his

seat is hereby declared to be vacated, and the said trustees are authorized to fill the same as in case of death, resignation, refusal to act, or removal from the State.

SEC. 4. That the trustees shall have the power to remove any member of their board for improper conduct: *Provided*, that the cause thereof shall be entered on their journal: *And provided further*, that the accused shall have three months' notice of the procedure, and that a majority of two-thirds of the members present shall be necessary to effect such removal.

SEC. 5. That the said trustees shall have the power to appoint their own president, secretary, and treasurer, and such professors, tutors and other officers in and over said college as they shall deem qualified to discharge the duties of their several offices, and may remove the same for misbehavior, inability, or neglect of duty; they shall moreover have power to make all necessary rules and regulations, not inconsistent with the laws of this State, for the government of said college.

SEC. 6. That the said trustees shall hold meetings from time to time, as often as necessity may require, and nine trustees shall constitute a quorum for the transaction of all kinds of business.

SEC. 7. That the Faculty of said Wake Forest College, by the advice and consent of the said trustees, shall have power to confer all such degrees and marks of literary distinction as are usually conferred by colleges and universities,

SEC. 8. That the lands and other property belonging to the said trustees for the benefit of said college shall be, and the same are hereby, exempted from all kinds of public taxation: *Provided*, that the amount of lands so exempted shall not exceed three hundred acres.

SEC. 9. That no license to retail any spirituous or intoxicating liquors at or within three miles from said college shall be granted, and if granted the same shall be void.

SEC. 10. That if any person shall sell, give, or carry to any student or students of said college, at or within three miles from the site thereof, any spirituous or intoxicating liquor, without special permission in writing from the Faculty thereof, the same shall forfeit and pay the sum of one hundred dollars, to be recovered in any court of record, one-half to the use of the informant and the other half to the use of said college, and the offender shall moreover be guilty of a misdemeanor, and upon conviction thereof in the Superior Court of Wake County shall be fined at the discretion of the court.

SEC. 11. That no person shall set up any billiard table, bowling alley, or other contrivance for playing any game of chance, by whatever name it may be called, or exhibit any theatrical, sleight-of-hand, or equestrian performance, dramatic recitation, rope or wire dancing, or any natural or artificial curiosities at said college, or within one mile thereof, unless

by permission in writing from the Faculty thereof, and any person who shall offend herein shall forfeit and pay the sum of one hundred dollars, to be recovered in any court of record, one-half to the use of the informant, and the other half to the use of said college.

SEC. 12. That all laws conflicting with any of the provisions of this act be, and they are hereby, repealed.

SEC. 13. That this act shall be in force for fifty years from and after the date of its ratification.

On February 14th, 1879, the Charter was amended as follows:

AN ACT TO AMEND CHAPTER EIGHTY-THREE OF THE PRIVATE LAWS OF ONE THOUSAND EIGHT HUNDRED AND SEVENTY-FOUR AND ONE THOUSAND EIGHT HUNDRED AND SEVENTY-FIVE. IN REGARD TO WAKE FOREST COLLEGE.

SECTION 1. *The General Assembly of North Carolina do enact*, That chapter eighty-three of the Private Laws of one thousand eight hundred and seventy-four and one thousand eight hundred and seventy-five, be and the same is hereby amended by striking out all of sections nine and ten and inserting in the lieu and stead thereof the following:

"SEC. 9. That if any person at or within three miles of the site of said college shall sell any alcoholic liquors, distilled or undistilled, or any brandy peaches or other alcoholic fruits, or any spirituous or intoxicating bitters or beverages by whatever name they may be called; or shall without special permission in writing by the Faculty thereof, give or convey the same to any student or students thereof, at or within three miles from the site thereof, he shall for each offence forfeit and pay the sum of one hundred dollars, to be recovered in any court of record, one half to the use of the informant and the other half to the use of said college; and the offender shall moreover be guilty of a misdemeanor, and upon conviction thereof in the Superior Court shall be fined in the discretion of the court."

SEC. 2. That all laws and clauses of laws in conflict with this act are hereby repealed.

SEC. 3. That this act shall be in force from and after its ratification.

On January 20th, 1881, the Charter was amended as follows:

AN ACT TO AMEND CHAPTER THIRTEEN OF THE PRIVATE LAWS OF ONE THOUSAND EIGHT HUNDRED AND SEVENTY-NINE, IN REGARD TO WAKE FOREST COLLEGE.

SECTION 1. *The General Assembly of North Carolina do enact*, That section one of chapter thirteen of the Private Laws of one thousand

eight hundred and seventy-nine, be, and the same is hereby, amended by striking out the words "three miles," wherever the same shall occur in said section, and inserting in lieu and stead thereof the words "five miles."

SEC. 2. That all laws and clauses of laws in conflict with this act are hereby repealed.

SEC. 3. That this act shall be in force from and after its ratification.

On March 11th, 1889, the Charter was amended as follows:

AN ACT TO AMEND CHAPTER EIGHTY-THREE OF THE LAWS OF EIGHTEEN HUNDRED AND SEVENTY-FOUR AND EIGHTEEN HUNDRED AND SEVENTY-FIVE, IT BEING AN ACT AMENDING THE CHARTER OF WAKE FOREST COLLEGE.

SECTION 1. *The General Assembly of North Carolina do enact*, That chapter eighty-three of the laws of eighteen hundred and seventy-four and eighteen hundred and seventy-five, be amended by striking out at the end of the first section the words "*five hundred thousand dollars*," and inserting "*one million dollars*."

SEC. 2. That this act shall be in force from and after its ratification.

COLLEGE CALENDAR.

September 2—Beginning of the Session.

Fourth Friday in October, 7 p. m.—Senior Speaking.

December 25 and 26—Christmas Holiday.

January 15—End of Fall Term and beginning of Spring Term.

February 15—Anniversary Celebration of Literary Societies.

May 10—Memorial Day.

Commencement week, embracing the second Thursday in June—

Monday, 8:30 p. m.—Graduating Class Exercises.

Tuesday, 10 a. m.—Annual Meeting of Board of Trustees; 8:30 p. m.—Address before the Alumni Association.

Wednesday, 11 a. m.—Address before the Literary Societies; 8:30 p. m.—Sermon to the Graduating Class.

Thursday, Commencement Day, 11 a. m.—Addresses of the Graduating Class and Closing Exercises of the Session.

COMMENCEMENT, 1891.

Address before the Alumni Association, delivered by Rev. H. A. BROWN, of Winston, N. C.; Address before the Literary Societies, by C. M. BUSBEE, Esq., of Raleigh; Sermon to the Graduating Class, by Rev. JOHN A. BROADUS, D. D., of Louisville, Ky.

BOARD OF TRUSTEES.

C. T. BAILEY,	J. MITCHELL,
N. BIGGS,	W. H. MITCHELL,
G. W. BLOUNT,	E. S. MOORE,
J. B. BREWER,	R. R. OVERBY,
H. A. BROWN,	W. H. PACE,
N. B. COBB,	L. L. POLK,
C. M. COOKE,	W. C. POWELL,
W. E. DANIEL,	T. H. PRITCHARD,
H. C. DOCKERY,	F. M. PUREFOY,
P. A. DUNN,	J. B. RICHARDSON,
C. DURHAM,	J. W. F. ROGERS,
W. R. GWALTNEY,	G. W. SANDERLIN,
J. M. HECK,	J. C. SCARBOROUGH,
F. P. HOBGOOD,	T. E. SKINNER,
J. D. HUFHAM,	G. W. THOMPSON,
S. S. LEA,	J. H. TUCKER,
R. MCBRAVER,	W. G. UPCHURCH,
R. H. MARSH,	A. R. VANN,
	W. W. VASS.

OFFICERS.

President, R. H. MARSH, Oxford, N. C.
Treasurer, T. H. BRIGGS, Raleigh, N. C.
Secretary, N. B. COBB, Raleigh, N. C.

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE.

Chairman, J. C. SCARBOROUGH, Raleigh, N. C.

C. T. BAILEY,

C. DURHAM,

N. B. COBB,

W. H. PACE,

C. M. COOKE,

W. C. POWELL,

P. A. DUNN,

T. E. SKINNER.

INVESTING COMMITTEE.

Chairman, W. H. PACE, Raleigh, N. C.

P. A. DUNN,

W. C. POWELL,

C. DURHAM,

W. W. VASS.

FACULTY.

C. E. TAYLOR, B. LIT., D. D., PRESIDENT,
Professor of Moral Philosophy and Political Science.

W. B. ROYALL, M. A., D. D.,
Professor of Greek.

L. R. MILLS, M. A.,
Professor of Pure Mathematics.

W. ROYALL, M. A., D. D.,
Professor of English.

W. L. POTEAT, M. A.,
Professor of Natural History.

B. F. SLEDD, M. A.,
Professor of Modern Languages.

C. E. BREWER, M. A.,
Professor of Chemistry.

G. W. GREENE, B. A.,
Professor of Latin.

J. F. LANNEAU, M. A.,
Professor of Physics and Applied Mathematics.

E. G. BECKWITH, M. A.,
Assistant Professor of Mathematics.

J. B. CARLYLE, M. A.,
Assistant Professor of Languages.

T. S. SPRINKLE, B. S.,
Director of Physical Culture.

OFFICERS OF THE COLLEGE.

REV. C. E. TAYLOR, *President.*

L. R. MILLS, *Bursar.*

C. E. BREWER, *Secretary.*

W. L. POTEAT, *Curator of Library.*

E. G. BECKWITH, *Keeper of Rolls.*

CATALOGUE OF STUDENTS.

FIFTY-SIXTH SESSION, 1890-'91.

ABBREVIATIONS.

LAT.....	Latin.	PHYS.....	Physics and Applied Mathematics.
GRK.....	Greek.	CHEM.....	Chemistry.
ENG.....	English.	NAT. HIST.....	Natural History.
MOD. LANG.....	Modern Language.	MOR. PH.....	Moral Philosophy.
MATH.....	Pure Mathematics.	POL. SC.....	Political Science.

<i>Name.</i>	<i>Studies.</i>	<i>Residence.</i>
ADAMS, M. A.....	Lat—Grk—Math—Phys—Mor. Ph.	Wilson county, N. C.
ALDERMAN, J. E.....	Lat—Grk—Eng—Math.	Sampson county, N. C.
ALLEN, R. T.....	Lat—Grk—Math.	Wake Forest, N. C.
ANDREWS, T. S.....	Grk—Mod. Lang—Phys—Chem—Nat. Hist.	Chatham county, N. C.
ANTHONY, P. A.....	Lat—Grk—Math.	Bedford county, Va.
AUSTIN, J. E.....	Lat—Eng—Math—Nat. Hist.	Johnston county, N. C.
AYDLETT, H. T.....	Grk—Mod. Lang—Math—Phys—Mor. Ph.	Camden county, N. C.
BAILEY, J. W.....	Lat—Grk—Eng—Math—Nat. Hist.	Raleigh, N. C.
BAKER, L. S.....	Lat—Math—Nat. Hist—Pol. Sc.	Franklin county, N. C.
BALL, C. T.....	Lat—Grk—Math—Nat. Hist—Eng.	Vance county, N. C.
BARNES, E. T.....	Lat—Grk—Math—Phys—Eng.	Wilson county, N. C.
BEASLEY, R. F.....	Lat—Grk—Math—Phys—Nat. Hist.	Monroe, N. C.
BECKWITH, J. C.....	Eng—Phys.	Glenmore, Ga.

<i>Name.</i>	<i>Studies.</i>	<i>Residence.</i>
BILLINGS, C. M	Lat—Grk—Math.	Pittsylvania county, Va.
BLALOCK, J. G	Lat—Grk—Eng—Phys—Nat. Hist.	Granville county, N. C.
BLANCHARD, C. W	Grk—Phys—Nat. Hist—Eng.	Wake county, N. C.
BLANTON, A	Lat—Math—Nat. Hist.	McDowell county, N. C.
BLANTON, G. W	Lat—Math—Phys—Nat. Hist—Eng.	Shelby, N. C.
BOBBITT, E. C	Lat—Grk—Math—Nat. Hist.	Franklin county, N. C.
BOSTICK, E. S	Lat—Mod. Lang—Phys—Math.	Richmond county, N. C.
BOSTICK, W. L	Lat—Pol. Sc—Nat. Hist.	Richmond county, N. C.
BOYLES, I. S	Lat—Grk—Eng—Pol. Sc.	Surry county, N. C.
BRADSHAW, W. R	Lat—Grk—Math—Phys—Eng.	Burke county, N. C.
BRANCH, E. L	Chem—Nat. Hist—Eng.	Halifax county, N. C.
BRAY, G. N	Lat—Grk—Math.	Camden county, N. C.
BRIDGES, D. A	Eng—Mod. Lang—Chem—Nat. Hist.	Denison, Texas.
BRINSON, S. M	Mod. Lang—Chem—Nat. Hist—Mor. Ph.	New Berne, N. C.
BRITTON, D. R	Lat—Math—Nat. Hist.	Bertie county, N. C.
BROOKS, C. V	Lat—Grk—Math.	Moore county, N. C.
BROUGHTON, E. E	Lat—Grk—Eng—Math.	Raleigh, N. C.
BRYANT, W. T	Eng—Chem—Nat. Hist—Mod. Lang.	Caswell county, N. C.
BURGESS, C. S	Lat—Grk—Math.	Camden county, N. C.

<i>Name.</i>	<i>Studies.</i>	<i>Residence.</i>
BURNS, R. L. -----	Eng—Mod. Lang—Nat. Hist—Mor. Ph.	Moore county, N. C.
BURNS, W. D. -----	Lat—Grk—Math—Pol. Sc—Nat. Hist.	Jones county, N. C.
BUTLER, A. A. -----	Lat—Grk—Math.	Sampson county, N. C.
CARTER, R. H. -----	Lat—Grk—Math.	Wake county, N. C.
CARTER, W. J. -----		Raleigh, N. C.
CLIFFORD, J. C. -----	Lat—Grk—Mod. Lang—Math—Phys—Eng.	Davie county, N. C.
COOK, J. -----	Lat—Math.	Lancaster county, S. C.
COOK, R. N. -----	Lat—Mod. Lang—Math—Phys—Nat. Hist—Mor. Ph.	Cabarrus county, N. C.
CORPENING, J. S. -----	Lat—Grk—Math—Phys—Eng.	Burke county, N. C.
CRUDUP, T. H. -----	Lat—Eng—Math—Nat. Hist.	Kittrell, N. C.
CULLOM, W. R. -----	Mod. Lang—Phys—Chem—Nat. Hist.	Weldon, N. C.
DANIEL, W. B. -----	Lat—Grk—Mod. Lang—Nat. Hist—Mor. Ph.	Northampton county, N. C.
DAVENPORT, J. E. M. -----	Lat—Grk—Math—Pol. Sc.	Camden county, N. C.
DAVIS, G. W. -----	Lat—Grk—Math—Nat. Hist.	Beaufort, N. C.
DAVIS, J. E. -----	Lat—Phys—Chem—Nat. Hist.	Wake county, N. C.
DAVIS, S. L. -----	Lat—Grk—Math.	Norfolk county, Va.
DAY, F. W. -----	Lat—Grk—Math.	Surry county, N. C.
DAY, R. R. -----	Lat—Grk—Math.	Surry county, N. C.
DENNY, A. T. -----	Lat—Grk—Math—Eng.	Person county, N. C.

<i>Name.</i>	<i>Studies.</i>	<i>Residence.</i>
DEVENNY, J. V -----	Lat—Grk—Nat. Hist.	Shelby, N. C.
DOCKERY, O. H., Jr -----	Lat—Mod. Lang—Phys—Nat. Hist.	Richmond county, N. C.
DOUGHERTY, D. D -----	Lat—Mod. Lang—Math—Phys—Nat. Hist.	Watauga county, N. C.
DOWD, J. E -----	Lat—Math.	Chatham county, N. C.
DUNN, N. A -----	Lat—Grk—Math.	Wake county, N. C.
DURHAM, C. H -----	Lat—Grk—Eng—Math—Pol. Sc.	Shelby, N. C.
DURHAM, W -----	Lat—Grk—Math.	Raleigh, N. C.
EDWARDS, C. B., Jr -----	Lat—Grk—Math—Nat. Hist.	Raleigh, N. C.
ELLIOTT, T. W -----	Lat—Math—Phys—Chem.	Edenton, N. C.
ETHERIDGE, J. T -----	Lat—Grk—Math—Nat. Hist.	Gates county, N. C.
EXUM, W. P., Jr -----	Lat—Math.	Goldsboro, N. C.
FLEMING, W. B -----	Chem—Nat. Hist.	Warrenton, N. C.
FOUSHEE, W. L -----	Lat—Grk—Eng—Math—Nat. Hist.	Person county, N. C.
FOWLER, J. E -----	Chem—Phys—Nat. Hist—Mor. Ph.	Sampson county, N. C.
FREEMAN, R. L -----	Lat—Grk—Math—Eng—Nat. Hist.	Marlboro county, S. C.
GADDY, D. M -----	Lat—Grk—Eng—Phys—Pol. Sc.	Anson county, N. C.
GARLAND, W. A -----	Lat—Grk—Eng—Phys—Chem—Math.	Macon county, N. C.
GILMORE, W. M -----	Mod. Lang—Phys—Nat. Hist.	Moore county, N. C.
GOUGH, J. O -----	Lat—Grk—Math.	Lumberton, N. C.

<i>Name.</i>	<i>Studies.</i>	<i>Residence.</i>
GRAVES, C. D-----	Lat—Grk—Math—Phys—Nat. Hist.	Johnston county, N. C.
GREEN, J. E-----	Lat—Grk—Phys—Nat. Hist.	Cleveland county, N. C.
GRIFFIN, C. F-----	Lat—Math—Chem—Nat. Hist.	Northampton county, N. C.
GWALTNEY, W. E-----	Lat—Math—Nat. Hist.	Wake Forest, N. C.
HALL, J. S-----	Lat—Math—Chem—Phys.	Raleigh, N. C.
HALL, S. W-----	Lat—Grk—Math.	Yadkin county, N. C.
HANKINS, G. F-----	Lat—Grk—Math.	Danville, Va.
HANNAH, W. J-----	Lat—Math.	Haywood county, N. C.
HANNUM, W. R-----	Mod. Lang—Phys—Chem—Nat. Hist—Pol. Sc.	Wake Forest, N. C.
HARDESTY, IRVING-----	Lat—Math—Phys—Mor. Ph—Eng.	Wake county, N. C.
HARRIS, A. P-----	Lat—Grk—Phys—Chem—Nat. Hist—Eng.	Montgomery county, N. C.
HARRISON, W. H-----	Lat—Math.	Smithfield, N. C.
HAYWOOD, C. L-----	Grk—Chem—Nat. Hist—Mor. Ph.	Jones county, N. C.
HAYWOOD, R. W-----	Lat—Math—Pol. Sc—Nat. Hist.	Jones county, N. C.
HEDGPETH, I. P-----	Eng—Mor. Ph—Nat. Hist.	Robeson county, N. C.
HEDGPETH, R. A-----	Lat—Grk—Math.	Robeson county, N. C.
HERRING, E. I-----	Lat—Math.	Kinston, N. C.
HOBBS, E. M-----	Lat—Math—Nat. Hist.	Sampson county, N. C.
HOBBS, W. A-----	Lat—Grk—Math—Phys.	Sampson county, N. C.

<i>Name.</i>	<i>Studies.</i>	<i>Residence.</i>
HOGGARD, C. C	Lat—Math—Phys—Chem—Pol. Sc.	Hertford county, N. C.
HOLDING, S. P	Lat—Grk—Math.	Wake Forest, N. C.
HOLLEMAN, A. T	Lat—Math—Nat. Hist.	Chatham county, N. C.
HORNER, K. C	Lat—Grk—Math.	Moore county, N. C.
HOWARD, W. O	Grk—Eng—Phys—Chem—Nat. Hist—Mor. Ph.	Edgecombe county, N. C.
HOWELL, E. V	Lat—Grk—Eng—Chem—Nat. Hist—Math.	Caswell county, N. C.
HUMPHREY, E	Lat—Grk—Math—Nat. Hist.	Robeson county, N. C.
HUMPHREY, S. B	Lat—Phys—Chem—Nat. Hist.	Robeson county, N. C.
HUNTER, W. B	Lat—Grk—Math.	Wake county, N. C.
HUNTLEY, A. W	Lat—Grk—Math—Pol. Sc—Nat. Hist.	Wadesboro, N. C.
IVEY, B. B	Lat—Grk—Math—Nat. Hist.	Robeson county, N. C.
IVEY, T	Eng—Mod. Lang—Math—Chem—Nat. Hist—Mor. Ph.	Robeson county, N. C.
Jones, W. A	Lat—Grk—Math—Nat. Hist.	Hillsboro, N. C.
JONES, W. H	Lat—Grk—Math.	Pittsylvania county, Va.
JOYNER, A. S	Lat—Mod. Lang—Math—Nat. Hist—Pol. Sc.	Franklinton, N. C.
KALLAM, J. R	Lat—Grk—Math.	Rockingham county, N. C.
KENDRICK, J. I	Mod. Lang—Phys—Mor. Ph—Pol. Sc—Nat. Hist.	Mecklenburg county, N. C.
KENDRICK, R. G	Mod. Lang—Phys—Mor. Ph.	Mecklenburg county, N. C.
KESLER, J. L	Nat. Hist—Mor. Ph.	Statesville, N. C.

<i>Name.</i>	<i>Studies.</i>	<i>Residence.</i>
KITTRELL, J. C	Lat—Math—Phys—Nat. Hist—Eng—Pol. Sc.	Kittrell, N. C.
LAMBETH, T. B	Lat—Math—Chem—Pol. Sc.	Chatham county, N. C.
LATTIMORE, E. B	Lat—Grk—Eng.	Shelby, N. C.
LAWRENCE, D. F	Lat—Grk—Math.	Wake county, N. C.
LEARY, T. M	Lat—Grk—Math—Pol. Sc.	Morehead City, N. C.
LEE, L. V	Lat—Math.	Cleveland county, N. C.
LIDE, R	Lat—Grk—Phys—Chem—Pol. Sc.	Orangeburg county, S. C.
LONG, J	Lat—Grk—Mod. Lang—Math—Phys.	Union county, N. C.
MAJOR, R. E	Lat—Mod. Lang—Math—Phys—Chem—Eng.	Bedford county, Va.
MASON, B. K	Grk—Eng—Phys—Nat. Hist—Mor. Ph.	Davie county, N. C.
MASON, J. A	Lat—Grk—Phys—Mor. Ph.	Richmond county, N. C.
MATHEWS, B. H	Math—Phys—Chem. Mor. Ph. Eng.	Asheville, N. C.
MAY, T. T	Lat—Eng. Math.	Franklin county, N. C.
MCDUFFIE, D. A	Lat—Math—Chem—Nat. Hist—Pol. Sc.	Fayetteville, N. C.
MCINTYRE, S	Lat—Grk—Math—Nat. Hist.	Stanly county, N. C.
MCMANUS, G. C	Lat—Math—Nat. Hist.	Lancaster county, S. C.
MILLARD, J. W	Grk—Eng—Mod. Lang—Chem—Nat. Hist—Pol. Sc.	Goldsboro, N. C.
MILLS, J. G	Grk—Mod. Lang—Nat. Hist.	Wake Forest, N. C.
MINOR, JOHN	Lat—Grk—Math—Nat. Hist—Pol. Sc.	Davie county, N. C.

<i>Name.</i>	<i>Studies.</i>	<i>Residence.</i>
MITCHELL, B. S	Mod. Lang—Chem.	Franklin county, N. C.
MITCHELL, W	Eng—Mod. Lang—Nat. Hist—Mor. Ph.	Bertie county, N. C.
MOORE, E. S., Jr	Lat—Grk—Math—Phys—Chem—Nat. Hist.	Johnston county, N. C.
MOORE, J. D., Jr	Lat—Grk—Math—Eng.	Caldwell county, N. C.
MOORE, J. R	Lat—Eng—Math—Pol. Sc—Nat. Hist.	Robeson county, N. C.
MOSS, D. S	Lat—Math.	Halifax county, N. C.
MOTSINGER, J. M	Lat—Math—Pol. Sc—Nat. Hist.	Salem, N. C.
NEAL, P. H	Lat—Grk—Math—Chem—Nat. Hist.	Wake Forest, N. C.
NEWTON, I. T	Lat—Grk—Eng—Math.	Fayetteville, N. C.
NORFLEET, E	Lat—Grk—Eng—Math.	Halifax county, Va.
NOWELL, L. A	Lat—Phys—Chem—Nat. Hist.	Bertie county, N. C.
NUTT, R. L	Lat—Grk—Math.	Mt. Airy, N. C.
OATES, J. A., Jr	Lat—Grk—Math—Phys—Eng—Pol. Sc.	Sampson county, N. C.
O'NEILL, G. G	Lat—Math—Nat. Hist.	Wake county, N. C.
OSBORNE, W. A	Lat—Eng—Chem—Nat. Hist—Mor. Ph.	Halifax county, Va.
PACE, T. T	Lat—Math—Phys—Nat. Hist—E	Wake county, N. C.
PARKER, V. O	Lat—Grk—Math—Eng—Pol. Sc—Nat. Hist.	Wake county, N. C.
PARROTT, J. M	Grk—Phys—Chem—Nat. Hist.	Kinston, N. C.
PASCHAL, G. W	Eng—Lat—Grk—Math—Mod. Lang—Nat. Hist—Phys.	Chatham county, N. C.

<i>Name.</i>	<i>Studies.</i>	<i>Residence.</i>
PASCHAL, R. L. -----	Mod. Lang—Phys—Nat. Hist—Mor. Ph.	Chatham county, N. C.
PAYSEUR, J. J. -----	Lat—Grk—Math.	Lincoln county, N. C.
PENCE, T. J. -----	Lat—Grk—Eng—Math—Nat. Hist.	Raleigh, N. C.
PENDLETON, A. S. -----	Lat—Math—Chem—Eng.	Warrenton, N. C.
PENNY, W. D. -----	Lat—Math—Nat. Hist.	Johnston county, N. C.
PETERSON, C. D. -----	Lat—Grk—Math.	Sampson county, N. C.
PETERSON, O. J. -----	Lat—Grk—Phys—Mor. Ph.	Sampson county, N. C.
PETERSON, W. -----	Lat—Math—Chem.	Goldsboro, N. C.
PORTER, S. J. -----	Lat—Grk—Eng—Math—Nat. Hist—Pol. Sc.	Columbus county, N. C.
POWELL, W. R. -----	Grk—Eng—Math—Chem.	Wake Forest, N. C.
POWELL, W. V. -----	Lat—Grk—Math.	Warrenton, N. C.
PRIDGEN, J. H. -----	Grk—Mod. Lang—Nat. Hist—Mor. Ph—Eng.	Kinston, N. C.
PRINCE, D. M. -----	Lat—Eng—Math—Nat. Hist.	Goldsboro, N. C.
REAVES, E. S. -----	Lat Grk—Math—Phys—Eng—Pol. Sc.	Marion county, S. C.
REDDISH, W. H. -----	Lat—Grk—Math.	Wake county, N. C.
RICE, E. F. -----	Grk—Eng—Math—Mor. Ph—Chem.	Beaufort, N. C.
RICHARDSON, C. -----	Math—Phys—Nat. Hist—Pol. Sc.	Chesterfield county, S. C.
ROBERTSON, J. D. -----	Lat—Grk—Math.	Iredell county, N. C.
ROSS, G. H. -----	Lat—Grk—Mod. Lang—Math.	Durham, N. C.

<i>Name.</i>	<i>Studies.</i>	<i>Residence.</i>
ROYALL, F. M.-----	Grk—Mod. Lang—Phys—Nat. Hist—Mor. Ph—Pol. Sc.	Sampson county, N. C.
ROYALL, W., Jr-----	Lat—Grk—Math.	Wake Forest, N. C.
ROYSTER, H. A-----	Mod. Lang—Phys—Chem—Mor. Ph—Pol. Sc—Eng.	Raleigh, N. C.
SANDERS, Z. B-----	Lat—Math—Nat. Hist—Eng.	Moore county, N. C.
SAPP, C. P-----	Lat—Grk—Math—Nat. Hist.	Cabarrus county, N. C.
SAVAGE, R. H-----	Lat—Grk—Math.	Suffolk, Va.
SEAWELL, H. F-----	Lat—Math—Mor. Ph—Pol. Sc—Eng.	Moore county, N. C.
SETTLEMYER, S. L-----	Lat—Grk—Math—Pol. Sc.	Cleveland county, N. C.
SHAW, W. P., Jr-----	Lat—Grk—Math—Pol. Sc.	Hertford county, N. C.
SIKES, E. W-----	Mod. Lang—Nat. Hist.	Monroe, N. C.
SLEDGE, W. H-----	Lat—Grk—Math—Pol. Sc.	Caswell county, N. C.
SMITH, J. W., Jr-----	Lat—Eng—Mod. Lang—Nat. Hist.	Wake county, N. C.
SMITH, W. A-----	Lat—Grk—Math—Pol. Sc.	Chatham county, N. C.
SPENCE, J. P-----	Lat—Grk—Mod. Lang—Chem—Nat. Hist.	Elizabeth City, N. C.
SPILMAN, B. W-----	Mod. Lang—Chem—Nat. Hist—Mor. Ph.	Weldon, N. C.
STONE, H. V-----	Lat—Eng—Math—Nat. Hist—Pol. Sc.	Franklin county, N. C.
STONE, W. E-----	Grk—Mod. Lang.	Wake county, N. C.
SUTTLE, J. B-----	Lat—Eng—Math—Chem.	Asheville, N. C.
SWANN, J. F-----	Lat—Grk—Math—Nat. Hist.	Iredell county, N. C.

<i>Name.</i>	<i>Studies.</i>	<i>Residence.</i>
TATUM, J. L-----	Lat-Grk-Math-Pol. Sc.	Davie county, N. C.
TAYLOE, F. G-----	Lat-Math-Chem.	Hertford county, N. C.
TAYLOR, A. J-----	Lat-Math-Nat. Hist.	Wilson, N. C.
TAYLOR, C. E., Jr-----	Lat-Grk-Math-Eng.	Wake Forest, N. C.
THOMASSON, J. T-----	Grk-Lat-Math-Chem-Nat. Hist-Phys.	Ashe county, N. C.
THOMSON, J. R-----	Lat-Math-Nat. Hist-Pol. Sc.	Pender county, N. C.
TOLAR, J. N-----	Lat-Grk-Math.	Robeson county, N. C.
VASS, W. W., Jr-----	Grk-Math-Phys-Eng.	Raleigh, N. C.
WALTERS, A. D-----	Lat-Math-Nat. Hist.	Wake county, N. C.
WALTERS, F. M-----	Lat-Math-Nat. Hist.	Wake county, N. C.
WALTERS, H. N-----	Lat-Math-Nat. Hist.	Wake Forest, N. C.
WALTERS, R. P-----	Eng-Phys-Chem-Nat. Hist.	Wake Forest, N. C.
WEAVER, R. W-----	Lat-Grk-Math-Nat. Hist-Eng.	Greensboro, N. C.
WEBB, E. Y-----	Lat-Grk-Eng-Math-Phys.	Shelby, N. C.
WELCH, S. C-----	Lat-Math-Phys-Eng-Pol. Sc.	Waynesville, N. C.
WHITE, R. B-----	Mod. Lang-Phys-Nat. Hist-Mor. Ph-Chem.	Wake county, N. C.
WILLIAMS, C. B-----	Phys-Grk-Mod. Lang-Math-Chem-Nat. Hist-Mor. Ph.	Camden county, N. C.
WILLIAMS, J. A-----	Lat-Eng-Math-Phys-Chem.	Caswell county, N. C.
WILLIAMSON, B. F-----	Lat-Eng-Chem-Math-Nat. Hist.	Raleigh, N. C.

<i>Name.</i>	<i>Studies.</i>	<i>Residence.</i>
WILSON, C. W	Lat—Eng—Mod. Lang—Math—Nat. Hist.	Chatham county, N. C.
WILSON, J. A	Lat—Math—Phys—Chem—Nat. Hist.	Shelby, N. C.
WOOD, J	Lat—Math—Nat. Hist.	Raleigh, N. C.
WRAY, J. A	Lat—Grk—Phys—Eng—Math—Pol. Sc.	Knoxville, Tenn.
WRIGHT, C. P	Lat—Math—Phys—Nat. Hist—Pol. Sc—Eng.	Henderson, N. C.
YATES, A. M	Lat—Grk—Eng—Math.	Chatham county, N. C.
YATES, J. E	Lat—Grk—Eng—Math.	Chatham county, N. C.
YOUNG, J. J., Jr	Lat—Phys—Chem—Nat. Hist—Pol. Sc	Johnston county, N. C.
Total		211

 RECAPITULATION BY SCHOOLS.

Latin	168
Greek	119
English	75
Modern Languages	39
Pure Mathematics	155
Physics and Applied Mathematics	66
Chemistry	50
Natural History	109
Moral Philosophy	30
Political Science	41

RECAPITULATION BY STATES.

North Carolina	194
Virginia	8
South Carolina	6
Tennessee	1
Georgia	1
Texas	1

REQUIREMENTS FOR ADMISSION.

MATRICULATION.—Candidates for admission must be able to furnish satisfactory testimonials of good moral character, and, if coming from other incorporated institutions, be able to present certificates of honorable dismissal. The applicant must report to the President within twenty-four hours after his arrival, and any delay beyond that time may be made a bar to his admission. He must give his promise in writing to abide by the Regulations of the College. He is then referred to the Bursar for the settlement of his College dues.

LATIN.—Knowledge of the Forms and the general principles of Syntax and ability to translate ordinary Latin into English and a simple English sentence into Latin. The average student will require little less than two years of careful study to make the needed preparation. Collar and Daniel, and Daniel's Exercises on Cæsar, recommended.*

GREEK.—Forms, including Accent, and the elements of Syntax, together with one book of Xenophon's Anabasis or its equivalent. Hadley and Allen, and Frost, recommended.*

PURE MATHEMATICS.—Arithmetic and Algebra to Equations of the Second Degree. Wentworth's Elements of Algebra, recommended.*

NATURAL HISTORY.—After the session of 1891-'92 applicants for admission to this School will be required to show such acquaintance with any one of the subjects of Botany, Physiology, Physical Geography, and Zoology as may be obtained from a course of forty lessons on that subject. Text-books recommended: Youman's Descriptive Botany, Martin's Human Body (Elementary course), Geikie's Physical Geography (Science Primer), and Packard's Zoology (Elementary course).

*In certain cases this preparatory work may be done at the College under the direction of the Professor. See INTRODUCTION, pages 9 and 10.

SCHOOLS.

Instruction is given in the following Schools:

- I. LATIN LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE.
- II. GREEK LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE.
- III. ENGLISH LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE.
- IV. MODERN LANGUAGES.
 1. French Language and Literature.
 2. German Language and Literature.
- V. PURE MATHEMATICS.
 1. Algebra and Geometry.
 2. Trigonometry and Analytic Geometry.
 3. Differential and Integral Calculus.
- VI. PHYSICS AND APPLIED MATHEMATICS.
 1. Physics.
 2. Surveying and Navigation.
 3. Astronomy.
- VII. CHEMISTRY.
 1. General Chemistry.
 2. Analytical Chemistry.
 3. Organic Chemistry.
- VIII. NATURAL HISTORY.
 1. Zoology.
 2. Mineralogy and Geology.
 3. Human Physiology.
 4. Botany.
- IX. MORAL PHILOSOPHY.
 1. Psychology.
 2. Ethics.
 3. Logic.
 4. Christian Evidences.
- X. POLITICAL SCIENCE.
 1. Political Economy.
 2. Constitutional Government.
 3. Political History.

DEPARTMENT OF PHYSICAL CULTURE.

I. SCHOOL OF LATIN LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE.

PROFESSORS GREENE AND CARLYLE.

Applicants for admission to the Junior Class will be examined as to their knowledge of the Forms and the general principles of Syntax, and their ability to translate ordinary Latin with some ease, and to translate a simple English sentence into Latin. The average student will require little less than two years of careful study to make the needed preparation.

Applicants for admission to advanced classes will be examined as to their acquaintance with the work of lower classes, or its equivalent.

COURSE FOR 1891-'92.

I. JUNIOR CLASS.

Five Recitations a Week.

Cæsar's Gallic War; Cicero's Orations; Daniel's Prose Composition; Vergil's Æneid; Hexameter Verse; Syntax of Gildersleeve's Grammar.

II. INTERMEDIATE CLASS.

Four Recitations a Week.

Livy, Books xxi and xxii, Miller's Prose Composition; Horace, Prosody; Pennell's Ancient Rome.

III. SENIOR CLASS.

Three Recitations a Week.

Cicero's Cato Major and Lælius; Pease's Prose Composition; Germania of Tacitus; Menæclimi of Plautus; Crowell's Selections from Catullus, Lucretius, Tibullus, Propertius, Ovid, and Lucan; Lectures on Roman Literature.

Each class will have weekly written exercises.

Text-Books.—Any recent edition of authors to be read. Others are mentioned above.

For Reference.—Harper's Latin-English Dictionary, White's English-Latin Dictionary, Smith's Dictionary of Classical Antiquities, Ginn & Co.'s Classical Atlas, Allen & Greenough's Grammar, Gilman's Story of Rome.

II. SCHOOL OF GREEK LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE.

PROFESSORS W. B. ROYALL AND CARLYLE.

To enter the Junior Class of this School the student must know the Greek Forms, including Accent, and the elements of Greek Syntax. He should also have read one book of Xenophon's Anabasis, or its equivalent.

OUTLINE OF COURSE FOR 1891-'92.

JUNIOR CLASS.—Xenophon; Herodotus; Grammar reviewed, with study of Word Formation; Exercises, exemplifying the principal uses of the Cases and of the Moods and Tenses.

INTERMEDIATE CLASS.—Lysias; Homer; Thucydides; Hexameter; History; Exercises, embodying the most important Idioms.

SENIOR CLASS.—Plato; Sophocles; Demosthenes; Iambic Trimeter and Choral Rhythms; Literature; Exercises, illustrating, among other things, the peculiarities of Platonic and Rhetorical Composition, the more delicate uses of the Particles, and the Figures of Syntax.

The Exercises will consist for the most part of connected passages to be translated from English into Greek.

Translations of Greek into English at sight may be required of any class.

Text-Books.—Standard editions of the authors to be read; Hadley and Allen's Greek Grammar; Allinson's Greek Prose Composition; Sargent's Passages for Translation into Greek; The Eastern Nations and Greece (Myers); Jebb's Greek Literature.

Lexicons and Books of Reference.—Liddell and Scott's Greek-English Lexicon; Yonge's, or Hamilton's, English-Greek Lexicon; Smith's Classical Dictionary, and his Dictionary of Antiquities; Long's, or Ginn & Co.'s, Classical Atlas; Goodwin's Moods and Tenses; Veitch's Greek Verbs; Hogue's Irregular Verbs of Attic Prose. Other works will, from time to time, be recommended to students, as interest may be developed in any special direction.

III. SCHOOL OF ENGLISH.

PROFESSOR W. ROYALL.

JUNIOR CLASS.—In this class there are two courses, one or other of which is required for graduation.

First Course.—English Grammar, with exercise work; Anglo-Saxon, History of the English Language, and the laws of Versification.

Text-Books.—Whitney's Essentials of English Grammar, Strang's Exercise Book, Carpenter's or Sweet's Anglo-Saxon Grammar and Reader, Lounsbury's History of the English Language, and Parson's English Versification.

Second Course.—Anglo-Saxon, Early and Middle English, and Lectures on the History of the English Language and of the changes in spelling and inflection which words and classes of words have undergone.

Text-Books.—Corson's Hand-Book of Anglo-Saxon and Early English, Marsh, Lounsbury, Whitney.

SENIOR CLASS.—English and American Literature, Poetics, Rhetoric, with critical reading of Chaucer, Spenser, Shakespeare, and other English Classics.

Text-Books.—Shaw's English and American Literature, Gummere's Poetics, Genung's Practical Rhetoric.

NOTE.—To be entitled to a certificate of Proficiency in any School, a student must show that he is acquainted with the essential principles involved in Orthography, Syntax, and Punctuation. The Professor of English is prepared to furnish special courses of instruction for all students whose knowledge of these subjects is defective.

IV. SCHOOL OF MODERN LANGUAGES.

PROFESSOR SLEDD.

The languages taught are French and German. The Junior Classes begin with the first principles, but students will find that previous training in linguistic study is indispensable. Some knowledge of Latin is desirable for entrance into the Senior Class in French.

The Junior Classes recite five times each week. The work of these classes is directed to the acquirement of an accurate knowledge of the inflections of the languages, and of the leading principles of Syntax. Reading is begun as soon as practicable. The student is constantly practised in the translation of English into the foreign idiom, two oral and blackboard exercises being required each week, and written exercises at regular intervals. Great stress is laid on pronunciation, and on the use of idiomatic English in translating from the foreign language. The literary history of French and of German is taught in outline, with lectures on special periods. Students are encouraged to read translations of standard works in both languages.

The Senior Classes study the more difficult principles of Syntax, and continue the translating of English prose into the foreign idiom. During the first term the student will be required to read extensively from various authors; the second term will be devoted to the more minute study of certain authors and of selected periods. Only the outlines of Historical Grammar can be taught, but the relations between English and German, and between French and Latin, are kept continually before the students. Frequent practice in sight-reading is required of all classes.

The text-books in all the classes vary from year to year, and may be changed at any time. The following is an outline of the work done during the session of 1890-'91:

JUNIOR GERMAN.—Joynes-Meissner's Grammar, Parts I. and III.; Grimm's *Märchen* (Otis); Hauff's *Das Kalte Herz* (van der Smitten); Hauff's *Die Karavane* (Hager); Conant's Literature.

JUNIOR FRENCH.—Edgren's Grammar; Super's Reader; De Maistre's *La Jeune Siberienne, et Le Lepreux* (Macmillan); Sand's *La Mare au Diable* (Macmillan); Saintsbury's Primer of French Literature.

SENIOR GERMAN.—Joynes-Meisner's Grammar, Parts II. and III.; Weil's *Ali Baba* (Grandgent); Hauff's *Der Zwerg Nase* (Grandgent); Freytag's *Die Journalisten* (Toy); Schiller's Ballads (Johnson); Wenckebach's *Lieder*; Schiller's *Die Jungfrau von Orleans* (Wells); Heine's *Prosa* (Buchheim); Goethe's *Iphigenie* (Buchheim); Harris' Prose Composition.

Lives of Goethe, Schiller, Heine, and Lessing were assigned for private reading.

SENIOR FRENCH.—Whitney's Grammar; Fasnacht's Prose Composition; Souvestre's *Les Confessions d'un Ouvrier* (Super); Musset's *Pierre et Camille* (Super); Souvestre's *Le Mari de Mme. de Solange* (Super); O'Connor's *Choix de Contes*; Joynes' Classic French Plays: Racine's *Athalie*, Corneille's *Le Cid*, Moliere's *Le Misanthrope*; Hugo's *Ruy Blas*.

Lives of Hugo, George Sand, Madame de Stael, and of Balzac; Rousseau's Confessions, and Lamartine's Confidential Disclosures were read privately.

The following dictionaries are recommended: French—Heath's, Gasc's, or Spiers and Surenné's. German—Whitney's, Heath's, or Adler's.

V. SCHOOL OF PURE MATHEMATICS.

PROFESSORS MILLS AND BECKWITH.

JUNIOR CLASS.

Five Recitations a Week.

To enter this class the student must stand a satisfactory examination on Arithmetic and on Algebra to Equations of the Second Degree.

Entrance examinations are held on Tuesday of Commencement Week, and on the first Wednesday in September.

Fall Term.—Algebra completed, and the First Book of Geometry.

Spring Term.—Plane, Solid, and Spherical Geometry.

INTERMEDIATE CLASS.

Five Recitations a Week.

A satisfactory examination on the work of the Junior Class must be passed before a student will be allowed to enter this class.

Fall Term.—Plane and Spherical Trigonometry.

Spring Term.—Analytic Geometry.

SENIOR CLASS.

Applicants for this class will be examined on the work of the Junior and Intermediate Classes.

Three Recitations a Week.

Fall Term.—Calculus.

Two Recitations a Week.

Spring Term.—Calculus.

Text-Books.—Wentworth's Algebra, Geometry, Trigonometry, and Analytic Geometry; Taylor's Calculus.

VI. SCHOOL OF PHYSICS AND APPLIED
MATHEMATICS.**PROFESSOR LANNEAU.**

JUNIOR PHYSICS.

Requirement for entrance: A good knowledge of Algebra through Quadratics, and of Plane Geometry.

The Course in General Physics—embracing matter, energy, heat, light, sound, magnetism, and electricity—consists of lectures, experimental illustrations, and recitations three times a week throughout the year.

SENIOR PHYSICS.

Requirement for entrance: Ready knowledge of Geometry, Plane Trigonometry, and Analytic Geometry.

The course embraces the study of Statics and Dynamics, or the laws of equilibrium and motion, and requires recitations and exercises twice a week throughout the year.

APPLIED MATHEMATICS.

Requirement for entrance: Familiarity with Algebra, Geometry, and Trigonometry.

Fall Term.—The class studies Mensuration and Surveying, reciting twice a week and taking frequent exercises in practical field work, adjusting instruments, measuring heights and distances, running lines of level, and surveying land.

Spring Term.—During this term the class studies Astronomy, reciting three times a week, and meeting frequently at night for detailed study of the heavens, aided by telescopic observations of various celestial phenomena.

Text-Books (subject to change).—Gage's Physics, Wood's Mechanics, Robinson's Mensuration and Surveying, Young's Astronomy.

VII. SCHOOL OF CHEMISTRY.

PROFESSOR BREWER.

JUNIOR CLASS.

This class meets three times a week for lectures and recitation. The method of instruction is, for the most part, by lectures; but, in order to see that these are understood, frequent recitations are held. The text-book is used only for reference and review. The object of the course is to teach thoroughly the fundamental facts and more important and well established theories of Inorganic Chemistry. The student is not expected to memorize a mass of independent details and formulæ, but every effort is made to give him a clear understanding of the science as a whole. In this way it is hoped that the study will be useful in giving good mental training, and, at the same time, furnish a substantial basis for further scientific study.

Two afternoons a week will be devoted to laboratory work, in which each student will repeat for himself the experiments of the preceding lectures. During the latter part of the course special attention will be called to such reactions as are made use of in analysis—the object being to teach analysis as a part of the science, and not as a collection of empirical rules. Regular attendance and careful work will be required in the laboratory course, and will determine the student's grade to the same extent as will his recitations and examinations.

Text-Book.—Remsen's Introduction to Inorganic Chemistry.

SENIOR CLASS.

This class will meet twice a week for lectures and recitations. The first term will be devoted to discussion of the most important topics in Organic Chemistry, the object being to give principles—not details. The second term

will be taken up with discussion of the applications of the principles of Chemistry in the arts. Questions in Commercial and Agricultural Chemistry will receive as much attention as the time will allow.

The class meets three afternoons each week for laboratory work. In this course characteristic properties of substances are studied, and therefrom methods of Qualitative Analysis are deduced and put to practice.

Excellent opportunities are afforded those who desire to study Quantitative Analysis.

Text-Book.—Remsen's Organic Chemistry.

The following books are kept in the laboratory building as reference books, which students may consult at any time: Roscoe and Schorlemmer's Treatise on Chemistry, Remsen's Inorganic Chemistry (Advanced Course), Richter's Chemistry (Organic and Inorganic), Qualitative and Quantitative Analysis by Fresenius, besides literature on a number of special subjects in Chemistry.

VIII. SCHOOL OF NATURAL HISTORY.

PROFESSOR POTEAT.

After the session of 1891-'92, students seeking admission into this School will be required to show such a knowledge of Botany, Physiology, Physical Geography, or Zoology as may be gained by a course of forty lessons in an academy or other preparatory school.

Much of the instruction in this School is given in lectures, illustrated by specimens of the objects studied, the text-book being used chiefly as a guide. The aim is to bring the student into direct contact with Nature, and to tell him nothing which, with the helps at hand, he can find out for himself.

The School, in its four independent branches, supplies work for two years, as indicated below.



CHEMICAL LABORATORY.



BIOLOGICAL LABORATORY.

FIRST YEAR.

I. STRUCTURAL AND SYSTEMATIC ZOOLOGY.

The class meets four times a week during the five months of the *Fall* Term for lecture and recitation, and, as a rule, meets three afternoons a week for laboratory work. Students are supplied with compound microscopes, dissecting instruments, and typical specimens of the main groups of animals.

Each member of the class will supply himself with a hand-magnifier and with Packard's Zoology (Briefer Course) and Colton's Practical Zoology. The following works are frequently referred to: Claus and Sedgwick's Text-Book of Zoology, Brooks' Hand-Book of Invertebrate Zoology, and The Standard Natural History. Others on special groups are used from time to time.

II. MINERALOGY AND GEOLOGY.

The class meets four times a week during the five months of the *Spring* Term, the first third of that period being occupied with Mineralogy and the remainder with Geology. The College Museum furnishes a large variety of minerals, typical species of which the student is required to determine in extra hours of laboratory work. In Geology, class lectures, and the text-book are supplemented by practical exercises in the field. Thirty rock sections and a series of typical fossils are at hand for illustration.

The text-books used are Crosby's Tables for the Determination of Common Minerals and Le Conte's Compend of Geology. E. S. Dana's Text-Book of Mineralogy and Le Conte's Elements of Geology, Nicholson's Ancient Life History of the Earth, and Williams' Applied Geology are recommended for reference.

SECOND YEAR.

III. HUMAN PHYSIOLOGY AND HYGIENE.

The class meets three times a week during the *Fall* Term. The student is aided to the knowledge of the tissues and organs of the human body and their functions by studying

the tissues and organs of lower animals with the help of the microscope. A complete human skeleton and a series of bacteria and histological slides are used in illustration. The conditions of the healthful activity of the various organs are considered in connection with their structure and functions. There is, from time to time, an additional hour of laboratory work.

The text-book used is Martin's *Human Body* (Briefer Course). For reference, Gray's *Anatomy* and Yeo's *Manual of Physiology* are excellent.

IV. STRUCTURAL, PHYSIOLOGICAL, AND SYSTEMATIC BOTANY.

The class meets three times a week during the *Spring* Term for lecture and recitation, and devotes three additional hours a week to laboratory work. About three-fourths of the term is occupied in the study of the tissues and physiology of plants, together with the systematic and detailed study of typical Cryptogams. The remainder of the term is devoted to the Phanerogams. Botany is looked upon as a department of the science of Biology, and special attention is given to the lower groups of plants as furnishing the best field for the observation of the properties and functions of living beings.

Each student will need a hand-magnifier, Bessey's *Botany* (Briefer Course), and Gray's *Manual*. The following works are valuable for reference: Sachs' *Text-Book of Botany*, Bessey's *Advanced Botany*, Goodale's *Physiological Botany*, Strasburger and Hillhouse's *Practical Botany*, De Barry's *Fungi*, Mycetozoa, and Bacteria, Wolle's *Fresh Water Algæ*, Lesquereux and James' *Mosses of North America*, and Chapman's *Flora of Southern United States*.

IX. SCHOOL OF MORAL PHILOSOPHY.

PROFESSOR TAYLOR.

This School embraces Psychology, Ethics, Logic, and Christian Evidences. The study of each is pursued daily during one quarter. The methods of instruction are recitations from the several text-books, informal discussions and lectures by the Professor, and exercises, where practicable, to be submitted for correction. In order to the successful prosecution of work in this School, the student must thoroughly master and assimilate the thoughts presented to his attention. The aim of the course is to afford discipline in habits of sound thinking, and to direct the student to the sources of adequate knowledge of himself, of Nature, and of God.

The right is reserved to substitute other text-books for those mentioned below.

1. Psychology. Janes' Psychology.
2. Ethics. Robinson's Ethics.
3. Logic. Jevon's Logic.
4. Christian Evidences. Butler's Analogy. Fisher's Manual.

In order to be a graduate in the School of Moral Philosophy, a student must be a proficient in each of the four studies.

X. SCHOOL OF POLITICAL SCIENCE.

PROFESSOR TAYLOR.

This School embraces Political Economy, Constitutional Government, and Political History. Classes meet four times a week.

1. Political Economy. Chapin's Wayland.
2. Constitutional Government. Constitution of United States and of North Carolina. Young's Hand-Book.

3. Political History. Myers' History and Labberton's Atlas. Constant references for parallel reading to standard works on history.

The right is reserved to substitute other text-books.

In order to be a graduate in the School of Political Science, a student must be a proficient in each of the three studies.

DEPARTMENT OF PHYSICAL CULTURE.

DIRECTOR T. S. SPRINKLE.

The fact is now recognized that the training of the body is not secondary to the training of the mind, but that, in order to attain the highest manhood, the symmetrical development of both is absolutely necessary.

In accordance with this view, Physical Culture is a distinct department on a scientific basis. A room 38 by 52 feet, well lighted and ventilated, has been furnished with the latest and most improved apparatus in such variety as to give proper exercise to all parts of the body. In addition to the Gynnasium, there are attached to the College spacious grounds for such out-door sports as base-ball, foot-ball, and lawn-tennis.

A series of detailed and exact measurements is taken of each student at the beginning and the close of each session. His condition of health and defects of development are ascertained, and a suitable course of exercise is prescribed for his improvement in both these respects.

All students are required to take daily such a course in Physical Training as may be prescribed by the Director.

COURSE PRELIMINARY TO THE STUDY OF MEDICINE.

The greatest difficulty with which the medical colleges have to contend is the want of proper preliminary training in many of their students. It is not to be expected that they should all be college graduates, but it is evident that most young men going into the profession could give a year or two to the study of those branches that form the basis of a thorough medical education. In order to meet the wants of this class, the Faculty offer a course known as the "Preliminary Medical Course," which requires two years; but, in the case of students who can take only one year, a selection of the more important studies may be made according to individual requirements.

The studies included in the full course are Physics, Chemistry, Zoology, Physiology, Botany, Mathematics, and Latin. Students who have already a sufficient knowledge of Mathematics or Latin are advised to take instead English, German, or Mineralogy and Geology. Laboratory work in Chemistry, Zoology, Physiology, Botany, and Mineralogy is required. With slight modifications, the course will be found useful to students of Pharmacy or Dentistry.

To those passing satisfactory examinations, Certificates of Proficiency will be given.

The charges for tuition are the same as in the regular college courses.

Students desiring to read Medicine may do so under a competent physician at the College.

SENIOR SPEECHES.

All candidates for regular college degrees are required to deliver two original addresses of not less than one thousand words each, or submit to the Faculty, in lieu thereof, an equal number of original theses of not less than two thousand words each: *provided* that, by this substitution, the number of addresses on any occasion shall not be less than five, nor shall they be more than eight. In case of disagreement among candidates in making the substitutions, the questions are decided by the Faculty by lot or otherwise.

Anniversary addresses may be submitted as theses, subject to the foregoing regulations.

Each candidate for a degree must submit his graduating speech or thesis to the President, or his representative, at least ten days before the day on which the degree is to be conferred.

The exercises of "Class-day" are under the control of the President, and upon that occasion no speech or other performance may be given to the public which has not previously gained his approval.

RECITATIONS AND EXAMINATIONS.

No student is allowed to have less than thirteen or more than seventeen recitations a week without special permission of the Faculty. Students absent from recitation are marked 0, unless excused by the President or his representative.

Grade of scholarship, ranging from 0 to 100, is determined by the arithmetical mean of the daily average and

the result of the written examinations held usually at the end of the quarter or term. Students who make an average of less than 70 per cent. on either term's work in subjects which continue throughout the session are not allowed to make up the deficiency by averaging their mark with the other term's work.

No student is allowed to stand an examination at an unusual time; but any student who shall fail on examination may be re-examined at the next regular examination on the same part of the course, and the result of the re-examination is averaged with the daily mark previously secured. During examination no student, without permission from the instructor in charge, is allowed to sit at the same table with a member of his class, to consult any book or document, or to have communication with any person except the instructor. Examination papers are accompanied by a written statement that no aid has been received from any source.

Students are not allowed to join a class after it has entered upon its work, or to leave a class without permission of the Faculty.

DEGREES.

The Degrees conferred are Bachelor of Arts and Master of Arts.

BACHELOR OF ARTS.

To be entitled to the Degree of *Bachelor of Arts*, the student must complete one of the following Courses:

COURSE I.

Prescribed.—Latin, Greek, English, Pure Mathematics, Junior Physics, Applied Mathematics, Junior Chemistry, Zoology, Geology, Moral Philosophy.

Elective.—One each of Groups C and D.

COURSE II.*

Prescribed.—Junior and Intermediate Latin, Junior and Intermediate Greek, English, Pure Mathematics, Junior Physics, Applied Mathematics, Junior Chemistry, Zoology, Geology, Moral Philosophy.

Elective.—One each of Groups A, B, C, and D.

COURSE III.

Prescribed.—Junior Latin, Junior Greek, English, Junior French, Junior German, Pure Mathematics, Junior Physics, Applied Mathematics, Junior Chemistry, Zoology, Geology, Moral Philosophy.

Elective.—Three of Group C, and one of Group D.

COURSE IV.

Prescribed.—Latin, English, Junior French, Junior German, Pure Mathematics, Junior Physics, Applied Mathematics, Junior Chemistry, Zoology, Geology, Moral Philosophy.

Elective.—Two of Group C, and one of Group D.

COURSE V.

Prescribed.—Latin, Greek, English, Junior and Intermediate Mathematics, Junior Physics, Junior Chemistry, Zoology, Geology, Moral Philosophy.

Elective.—One each of Groups C and D, and two of Group E.

ELECTIVES.

Group A.—(a) Senior Latin, (b) Senior Greek.

Group B.—(a) Junior French, (b) Junior German.

Group C.—(a) Senior French, (b) Senior German, (c) Senior Physics, (d) Senior Chemistry, (e) Physiology and Botany.

* Courses II and III of the Catalogue of 1889-'90 are here stated as Course II. Courses III, IV, and V, therefore, are the same as Courses IV, V, and VI of the previous Catalogue.

Group D.—(a) History, (b) Political Economy.

Group E.—(a) Junior French, (b) Junior German, (c) Applied Mathematics, (d) Physiology, Botany, and Senior Chemistry.

MASTER OF ARTS.

To be entitled to the Degree of *Master of Arts*, the student must complete any one of Courses I, II, and V, and such additional Schools and studies as may require not less than fifteen hours of recitations per week for one year.

To be entitled to a Certificate of Proficiency in a School or study, the student must obtain 75 per cent. of the maximum of scholarship on each year's work and on each study in the School.

The Valedictory and Salutatory Addresses at graduation are awarded according to grade of scholarship, no discrimination being made in this matter between Masters of Arts and Bachelors of Arts.

RELIGIOUS EXERCISES.

The work of each day begins with religious services, which the students are required to attend.

Students who are not in their assigned seats when the bell ceases to toll for morning prayers are marked absent. From the time of entering the chapel to the time of leaving it students are required to abstain from talking, laughing, and all irreverent behavior.

A well organized Baptist church, of which Rev. W. R. Gwaltney is pastor, worships every Sunday in the College

chapel, and holds a prayer-meeting every Wednesday evening. The students are required to be present at the Sunday morning service. Those who are members of Baptist churches at home are urged to take letters, and, during their stay at College, to identify themselves thoroughly with Wake Forest Church.

In connection with the church is a well-equipped and flourishing Sunday-school, largely attended by the students. A Sunday-school Missionary Society meets once a month. A students' prayer-meeting is held every Monday evening.

REPORTS.

At the end of each term, a report is sent to the parent or guardian of the student, showing his grade of scholarship and number of absences from recitation and religious exercises.

At the end of the first and third quarters, Reports upon progress in studies and upon deportment are sent to parents or guardians. These quarterly Reports are not intended to indicate the precise grade of scholarship of students.

The Reports are designed to maintain communication with parents and guardians, to elicit their counsels and encouragement, and thus bring to bear practically and directly upon every student the influences of home. Prompt attention, therefore, it is hoped, will be given by patrons to the suggestions contained in these circulars.

MINISTERS.

The establishment of an institution of learning for the education of young men called to the work of the Gospel ministry was an object early conceived and fondly cherished by the Baptists of North Carolina. In prosecution of that object they founded at Wake Forest an institution which, in process of time, became Wake Forest College. But, amid all the changes in name and policy which have occurred in the history of the institution, ministerial education has continued to be treated by the denomination at large, and especially by the managers of the College, as one of its ends, and not a mere incident.

There is, however, no theological department in the College, ministerial students, who constitute but a small percentage of its membership, receiving the same instruction as others.

Ministers enjoy some special advantages. They receive free tuition. All those of this class who have been licensed to preach and are unable to command the means necessary to defray the cost of board, may receive aid for this purpose from the Board of Education of the Baptist State Convention, so far as the means may be at its disposal. Prof. J. B. Carlyle, Corresponding Secretary of the Board of Education (P. O., Wake Forest), will give to all who need it information on this point. While at College young ministers find opportunities of engaging in appropriate ministerial work at Wake Forest and in the country around; and they have in the "Yates Theological Society" much to stimulate in the study of Bible truth and Christian literature.

SOCIETIES.

The Philomathesian and Euzelian Literary Societies hold each two meetings a week—one on Friday night for debate, the other on Saturday morning for exercise in composition and elocution and for the transaction of general business. In all these exercises, the members are required to participate, and they take unusual interest in them. The Faculty regard the Societies as important aids in the work of education and in the preservation of wholesome sentiments among the students. It would be difficult to overestimate their importance in imparting a knowledge of parliamentary law, in cultivating and directing the taste for reading, and in the formation of correct habits of public speaking.

Any student, after the twentieth day from the date of his registration, on obtaining written permission of the President, may connect himself with either of these Societies, provided its membership shall be less than three-fifths of the aggregate membership of both of them.

The exceptional excellence and value of these two Societies is believed to be due, in part, to the fact that no other secret societies of any kind are allowed to exist among the students. Some years since, the Board of Trustees, by special enactment, prohibited all other secret societies in the College. This act is still a part of the organic law of the institution. Inasmuch as the College does not solicit the patronage of students who will not obey its laws, the clandestine organization or perpetuation of any secret society among the students of the College, after this explicit statement, cannot but be regarded as dishonorable.

MAGAZINE.

THE WAKE FOREST STUDENT, a literary magazine of forty-eight pages, under the immediate supervision of a member of the Faculty, is published monthly during the session by the two Literary Societies. It will complete its tenth volume in July. It is believed to be equal to any college magazine published in this country, and is worthy of the support of the Alumni and friends of the College.

PUBLIC LECTURES.

Arrangements are made to secure the delivery of popular lectures from time to time on the literary, scientific, and historical questions of the day.

LIBRARY.

Librarian, J. L. KESLER, Succeeded by A. P. HARRIS.

The College Library, consisting of over ten thousand thoroughly classified and catalogued volumes, is in a room specially constructed for it. Additions are made quarterly by the Faculty. In its contents, management, and usefulness, the Library will compare favorably with that of any similar institution in the South. It is opened every day, when students and others are permitted to visit it, and, under certain restrictions, to consult or borrow books.

The College Library contains special shelves for the Library of the North Carolina Baptist Historical Society; and any books, pamphlets, church records, papers, manuscripts, minutes of associations, and other documents tend-

ing to throw light upon the history and progress of our denomination, will be gladly received and carefully preserved.

The thanks of the College are due to the following, who have, during the year, made contributions to the Library: Hon. George W. Sanderlin, Hon. B. H. Bunn, President Seth Low, Franklin Wilson, D. D., David Schenck, LL.D., Miss Edwin S. Fuller, North Carolina General Assembly, Mrs. B. F. Perry, Prof. W. H. Michael, C. L. Doll, Prof. L. R. Mills, Rdo. P. Benito Vines, S. J., Prof. John R. Sampey, D. D., Miss Emily P. Newton, American Baptist Publication Society, and the United States Government.

THE READING-ROOM.

Superintendent, R. G. KENDRICK, Jr.

The Reading-room is large and neatly and comfortably furnished. On its tables is to be found the best current literature of the day. Many of the secular newspapers of North Carolina, daily and weekly, are there, together with *The Biblical Recorder*, *The Advocate*, *The Christian Sun*. Of those from other States may be mentioned *The Daily New York Herald*, *The Charleston News and Courier*, *The Atlanta Constitution*, *The Examiner*, *The Nation*, *The Critic*, *Richmond Dispatch*, *New York Mail and Express*, *National Economist*, *The Independent*, *Sunday-School Times*, *Harper's Weekly*, *Frank Leslie's Illustrated Newspaper*, *Puck*, *Public Opinion*, *The Watchman*, *The Youth's Companion*, *Religious Herald*, *Foreign Mission Journal*, *Baptist Courier*, *Western Recorder*, and *Central Baptist*, together with *The London Illustrated News and Nature*, of London, and *Ueber Land und Meer*, of Berlin. The following magazines are received regularly: *The North American Review*, *Baptist Review*, *The Century*, *Harper's Monthly*,

The Atlantic Monthly, The Andover Review, The Edinburg Review, The Quarterly Review, Shakespeareana, Chambers' Journal, Nineteenth Century, The Contemporary Review, The Fortnightly Review, The Forum, The Cosmopolitan, The Arena, New Scribner's Magazine, Political Science Quarterly, The Library Journal, Garden and Forest, The American Naturalist, The Popular Science Monthly, The American Meteorological Journal, The Book Buyer, Modern Language Notes, Lippincott's Magazine, St. Nicholas, Wide Awake, The Missionary Review of the World, Baptist Missionary Magazine, North Carolina Teacher, and The Old and New Testament Student.

The Reading-room is opened two hours every afternoon (except Sundays), during which time the Superintendent preserves the strictest order and decorum. On certain conditions the magazines may be borrowed.

THE MUSEUM.

The College Museum contains a considerable variety of minerals, a series of typical fossils, and specimens of the chief groups of animals, besides other interesting objects. It is, therefore, a most valuable aid in the teaching of the Natural History sciences. Additions are constantly being made. The students and other friends of the College are asked to help in this work.

Since the publication of the last Catalogue the following persons have made contributions to the Museum, and to them the thanks of the College are due: C. L. Felt, S. E. Williams, S. L. Settlemyer, Prof. W. B. Royall, D. D., I. Hardesty, Rev. W. R. Gwaltney, Prof. William Royall, D. D., S. J. Porter, Dr. J. B. Powers.

MISCELLANEOUS REGULATIONS.

From the close of morning prayers until dinner, and after dark at night, the playing of games is forbidden.

Students are not allowed to play any game of ball in the College buildings or upon the campus, or to engage in any exercise or sport likely to annoy persons or injure property.

Profanity, gambling, and the use of intoxicating drinks are forbidden.

Any student wishing to go farther than two miles from College must obtain permission from the President or his representative.

COLLEGE EXPENSES.

Tuition per Term of five months -----	\$30 00
Incidental Fee -----	3 00
Library Fee -----	2 00
Graduation Fee -----	5 00
Laboratory Fees:	
Chemistry -----	5 00
Zoology -----	1 00
Mineralogy -----	1 00

These charges are due in advance, and no deduction is made from them except in case of protracted sickness.

Laboratory students may obtain a key to their assigned desks by the deposit of fifty cents.

Ministerial students and the sons of such ministers of the Gospel as live by the ministry receive free tuition.

BOARD AND LODGING.

Table fare can be obtained in private families at \$2.00 to \$2.50 a week. Lodging also can be obtained in private families at moderate rates.

Quite a number of students have, during the last two or three sessions, made arrangements for club-boarding. A steward, chosen by each club, buys supplies and keeps accounts. The services of a lady are secured to superintend the preparation of food and to preside at the table. The price of board is thus reduced to its actual cost, which seldom exceeds \$1.50 or \$1.75 per week.

Unfurnished rooms in the College Building are rented at \$6.00 a term—one-half paid by each occupant.

To these College rooms the following regulations apply:

No room containing the furniture or other property of a former occupant shall be considered vacant until the second day of the following term.

All rooms which are not secured by registration and payment of rent shall be considered vacant on the second day of each term.

Vacant rooms will be assigned to the first applicant. When two or more students apply for the same room at the same time, the assignment will be made by lot.

Occupants of rooms will be held responsible for all damage done to them and disturbance created in them.

No student shall vacate his room until he has obtained permission from the Bursar and deposited the key with him.

BOSTWICK LOAN FUND.

Mr. J. A. Bostwick, of New York City, has kindly given to the College one hundred and twenty shares, one hundred dollars each, of Standard Oil Trust Stock, which, at present, is paying dividends at the rate of twelve per cent., thus producing an annual income of fourteen hundred and forty dollars. .

This donation is subject to the following conditions:

First—"The principal shall be held in perpetuity, and the income derived from the said one hundred and twenty shares, or its reinvested proceeds, shall be used in making loans to students to enable them to pay the College for their tuition bills, and for no other purpose whatever."

Second—"The loans shall be made at the rate of four per cent. per annum—interest payable semi-annually—the student agreeing on his honor to pay the interest as provided, and the principal at the earliest date possible."

Third—"The amounts received from all such loans and interest on the same shall be added to the income received from the said one hundred and twenty shares (or its reinvested proceeds) and used in the same manner as provided above."

Fourth—"Loans as above provided shall be made to applicants described in the following three clauses and preferences given in the order named:

1. The applicant to be a man of good ability, and a member in good standing in a Protestant church, and who intends and desires to become a Gospel minister.

2. The applicant to be a man of good ability, and a member in good standing in a Protestant church, with or without a settled purpose in regard to his future vocation.

3. The applicant to be a man of good ability, with unquestioned good moral character and reputation for veracity."

THE STUDENTS' AID FUND.

The North Carolina Baptist Students' Aid Association was incorporated March 5, 1877. Later, the organization was simplified, its property being now administered by "the Trustees of the North Carolina Students' Aid Fund." Its purpose is to lend money to indigent young men who desire to study in Wake Forest College. It is repaid, with interest, after they have completed their course.

All its funds are derived from voluntary contributions. Up to the present time, the largest contributor to it has been our late missionary, Matthew T. Yates. The need for more money is pressing. Few investments promise larger returns.

The *principal* of this Fund is loaned on real estate security at eight per cent.; the *interest* is loaned to students on good personal security at four per cent. All the "Interest Fund" available for the next session is practically out.

The Treasurer is Mr. Robert E. Royall, Wake Forest, N. C.

FORM OF BEQUEST.

I hereby give and bequeath to the Trustees of Wake Forest College, located at Wake Forest, N. C., -----, to be applied by them to the purposes of said College.

SCHEME OF RECITATIONS.

	FIRST HOUR.	SECOND HOUR.	THIRD HOUR.	FOURTH HOUR.	FIFTH HOUR.	SIXTH HOUR.
MONDAY.	Jun. Mathematics Senior Latin. Sec. 1. Rhet. Physiol. & Bot.	Junior Greek. Junior German. Element. Algebra Physics.	Intern. Math. Senior Greek. Junior French. Latin Grammar.	Sen. Mathematics. App. Mathematics. Junior Chemistry. Greek Grammar.	Mor. Philosophy. Senior German. Sec. 3. E. Lang.	Junior Latin. Intern. Greek. Political Science.
TUESDAY.	Jun. Mathematics Sec. 1. E. Lit. Senior French.	Junior Greek. Junior German. Element. Algebra Mechanics.	Intern. Math. Junior French. Latin Grammar. Sen. Chemistry. Sec. 2. E. Lit.	Sen. Mathematics. Sec. 1. Eng. Lang. Greek Grammar.	Intern. Latin. Mor. Philosophy. Sec. 3. E. Lang.	Junior Latin. Zool. & Geology. Political Science. Sec. 2. Rhet.
WEDNESDAY.	Jun. Mathematics Senior Latin. Physiol. & Bot. Sec. 2. E. Lang.	Junior Greek. Junior German. Element. Algebra Physics.	Intern. Math. Senior Greek. Junior French. Latin Grammar.	Sen. Mathematics. App. Mathematics. Junior Chemistry. Greek Grammar.	Intern. Latin. Mor. Philosophy. Senior German. Sec. 3. E. Lang.	Junior Latin. Intern. Greek. Zool. & Geology.
THURSDAY.	Jun. Mathematics Sec. 1. E. Lit. Senior French.	Junior Greek. Junior German. Element. Algebra Mechanics.	Intern. Math. Junior French. Latin Grammar. Sen. Chemistry. Sec. 2. E. Lit.	Sen. Mathematics. Sec. 1. Eng. Lang. Greek Grammar.	Intern. Latin. Mor. Philosophy. Sec. 3. E. Lang.	Junior Latin. Intern. Greek. Zool. & Geology. Political Science.
FRIDAY.	Jun. Mathematics Senior Latin. Senior French. Physiol. & Bot. Sec. 2. E. Lang.	Junior Greek. Junior German. Element. Algebra Physics.	Intern. Math. Senior Greek. Junior French. Latin Grammar.	Sen. Mathematics. App. Mathematics. Junior Chemistry. Greek Grammar.	Intern. Latin. Mor. Philosophy. Senior German. Sec. 3. E. Lang.	Junior Latin. Intern. Greek. Zool. & Geology. Political Science.

COMMENCEMENT EXERCISES, 1890.

The Address before the Alumni Association was delivered June 10th, at 8:15 p. m., by Justice J. J. Davis, Supreme Court of North Carolina. Subject, "A Vindication of North Carolina."

The Address before the Literary Societies was delivered June 11th, at 11 a. m., by Rev. Thomas Dixon, Jr., of New York. Subject, "The Restless Masses."

The Baccalaureate Sermon was preached June 11th, at 8:15 p. m., by Rev. W. W. Landrum, D. D., of Richmond, Va. Text, Rev. v:9.

Graduating orations were delivered June 12th, at 11 a. m., by J. R. Hankins (Salutatorian), T. R. Crocker, G. W. Ward, J. O. Atkinson, Josiah Crudup, J. B. Spilman, L. S. Cannon (Valedictorian).

The President then delivered the Baccalaureate Address, and conferred the degrees:

MASTERS OF ARTS.

J. O. Atkinson, G. W. Ward.

BACHELORS OF ARTS.

T. W. Bickett,	W. E. Crocker,	J. R. Hankins,	J. H. Nowell,
L. S. Cannon,	E. F. Early,	J. C. Maske,	W. O. Riddick,
E. S. Coffey,	C. L. Felt,	J. F. Mitchell,	J. E. White.
T. R. Crocker,	J. G. Gregory,	H. C. Moore,	

BACHELORS OF SCIENCE.

T. L. Blalock,	J. Crudup,	B. S. Mitchell,	J. B. Spilman.
C. P. Crudup,	J. A. Hollomon,	D. B. Oliver,	

BACHELOR OF LETTERS.

C. F. Hopper.

GRADUATES IN SCHOOLS.

LATIN.

T. S. Andrews,	C. L. Haywood,	W. A. Montgomery, Jr.	H. A. Royster,
S. M. Brinson,	C. J. Manly,	R. L. Paschal,	W. W. Vass,
R. L. Burns,	J. W. Millard,	E. F. Rice,	C. B. Williams.
W. R. Cullom,	W. Mitchell,	F. M. Royall,	

GREEK.

J. C. Beckwith,	E. F. Early,	J. L. Kesler,	E. W. Sikes,
T. R. Crocker,	C. L. Felt,	C. J. Manly,	G. W. Ward,
W. E. Crocker,	W. M. Gilmore,	J. C. Maske,	J. E. White,
W. R. Cullom,	R. G. Kendrick, Jr.,	H. A. Royster,	R. B. White.

ENGLISH.

E. J. Alsobrooks,	E. F. Early,	J. Long,	J. M. Parrott,
S. M. Brinson,	C. L. Felt,	J. C. Maske,	W. O. Riddick,
C. P. Crudup,	J. G. Gregory,	J. F. Mitchell,	F. M. Royall,
J. Crudup,	C. L. Haywood,	H. C. Moore,	G. W. Ward,
C. B. Williams,		J. E. White.	

PURE MATHEMATICS.

T. S. Andrews,	W. B. Daniel,	R. G. Kendrick, Jr.,	D. B. Oliver,
J. O. Atkinson,	J. E. Green,	J. I. Kesler,	W. A. Osborne,
J. G. Blalock,	A. P. Harris,	B. K. Mason,	R. L. Paschal,
T. L. Blalock,	C. L. Haywood,	J. W. Millard,	O. J. Peterson,
S. M. Brinson,	J. A. Hollomon,	Z. H. Neal,	J. P. Spence,
W. R. Cullom,	W. O. Howard,	J. H. Nowell,	B. W. Spilman,
		R. B. White.	

NATURAL HISTORY.

J. O. Atkinson,	J. A. Hollomon,	B. S. Mitchell,	W. O. Riddick,
H. T. Aydlett,	R. G. Kendrick,	J. H. Nowell,	H. A. Royster,
W. E. Crocker,	B. H. Mathews,	D. B. Oliver,	G. W. Ward.

PHYSICS AND APPLIED MATHEMATICS.

J. O. Atkinson,	W. E. Crocker,	J. A. Hollomon,	D. B. Oliver,
T. L. Blalock,	C. P. Crudup,	J. I. Kesler,	G. W. Ward,
R. L. Burns,	J. Crudup,	W. Mitchell,	J. E. White.
E. S. Coffey,	J. G. Gregory,	H. C. Moore,	

MORAL PHILOSOPHY.

T. S. Andrews,	E. S. Coffey,	W. M. Gilmore,	J. F. Mitchell,
J. O. Atkinson,	T. R. Crocker,	J. G. Gregory,	H. C. Moore,
T. W. Bickett,	E. F. Early,	C. F. Hopper,	J. H. Nowell,
L. S. Cannon,	C. L. Felt,	J. C. Maske,	W. O. Riddick,
	E. W. Sikes,		G. W. Ward.

POLITICAL SCIENCE.

E. T. Alsobrooks,	W. E. Crocker,	I. Hardesty,	G. W. Paschal,
J. O. Atkinson,	W. R. Cullom,	A. P. Harris,	W. V. Powell,
H. T. Aydlett,	O. H. Dockery, Jr.,	J. A. Hollomon,	D. M. Prince,
C. T. Ball,	D. D. Dougherty,	C. F. Hopper,	E. F. Rice,
T. W. Bickett,	C. L. Felt,	R. G. Kendrick, Jr.,	E. W. Sikes,
T. L. Blalock,	J. E. Fowler,	J. A. Mason,	J. B. Spilman,
J. C. Clifford,	W. M. Gilmore,	H. C. Moore,	J. A. Williams,
		J. E. Yates.	

CHEMISTRY.

J. Crudup,	C. L. Felt,	I. Hardesty,	J. A. Hollomon,
	J. G. Mills,		J. H. Pridgen.

PUNCTUALITY.

Absent from no duty one term:

J. S. Corpening,	J. Gough,	A. P. Huntley,	C. D. Peterson.
------------------	-----------	----------------	-----------------

Absent from no duty one year:

H. T. Aydlett.

CALENDAR.

1891.

1892.

JANUARY.					JULY.				
S.	4	11	18	25	5	12	19	26	
M.	5	12	19	26	6	13	20	27	
T.	6	13	20	27	7	14	21	28	
W.	7	14	21	28	1	8	15	22	29
Th.	1	8	15	22	2	9	16	23	30
F.	2	9	16	23	3	10	17	24	31
S.	3	10	17	24	4	11	18	25	

FEBRUARY.					AUGUST.				
S.	1	8	15	22	2	9	16	23	30
M.	2	9	16	23	3	10	17	24	31
T.	3	10	17	24	4	11	18	25	
W.	4	11	18	25	5	12	19	26	
Th.	5	12	19	26	6	13	20	27	
F.	6	13	20	27	7	14	21	28	
S.	7	14	21	28	1	8	15	22	29

MARCH.						SEPTEMBER.				
S.	1	8	15	22	29		6	13	20	27
M.	2	9	16	23	30		7	14	21	28
T.	3	10	17	24	31	1	8	15	22	29
W.	4	11	18	25		2	9	16	23	30
Th.	5	12	19	26		3	10	17	24	
F.	6	13	20	27		4	11	18	25	
S.	7	14	21	28		5	12	19	26	

APRIL.					OCTOBER.				
S.	5	12	19	26	4	11	18	25	
M.	6	13	20	27	5	12	19	26	
T.	7	14	21	28	6	13	20	27	
W.	1	8	15	22	7	14	21	28	
Th.	2	9	16	23	1	8	15	22	
F.	3	10	17	24	2	9	16	23	
S.	4	11	18	25	3	10	17	24	

MAY.						NOVEMBER,					
S.	3	10	17	24	31	1	8	15	22	29	
M.	4	11	18	25		2	9	16	23	30	
T.	5	12	19	26		3	10	17	24		
W.	6	13	20	27		4	11	18	25		
Th.	7	14	21	28		5	12	19	26		
F.	1	8	15	22	29	6	13	20	27		
S.	2	9	16	23	30	7	14	21	28		

JUNE.					DECEMBER.					
S.	7	14	21	28	6	13	20	27		
M.	1	8	15	22	29	7	14	21	28	
T.	2	9	16	23	30	1	8	15	22	29
W.	3	10	17	24	2	9	16	23	30	
Th.	4	11	18	25	3	10	17	24	31	
F.	5	12	19	26	4	11	18	25		
S.	6	13	20	27	5	12	19	26		

JANUARY.						JULY.					
S.	3	10	17	24	31	3	10	17	24	31	
M.	4	11	18	25		4	11	18	25		
T.	5	12	19	26		5	12	19	26		
W.	6	13	20	27		6	13	20	27		
Th.	7	14	21	28		7	14	21	28		
F.	1	8	15	22	29	1	8	15	22	29	
S.	2	9	16	23	30	2	9	16	23	30	

FEBRUARY.					AUGUST.					
S.	7	14	21	28		7	14	21	28	
M.	1	8	15	22	29	1	8	15	22	29
T.	2	9	16	23		2	9	16	23	30
W.	3	10	17	24		3	10	17	24	31
Th.	4	11	18	25		4	11	18	25	
F.	5	12	19	26		5	12	19	26	
S.	6	13	20	27		6	13	20	27	

MARCH.					SEPTEMBER.						
S.	6	13	20	27	|	4	11	18	25		
M.	7	14	21	28	|	5	12	19	26		
T.	1	8	15	22	29	|	6	13	20	27	
W.	2	9	16	23	30	|	7	14	21	28	
Th.	3	10	17	24	31	|	1	8	15	22	29
F.	4	11	18	25		|	2	9	16	23	30
S.	5	12	19	26		|	3	10	17	24	

APRIL.					OCTOBER.					
S.	3	10	17	24	2	9	16	23	30	
M.	4	11	18	25	3	10	17	24	31	
T.	5	12	19	26	4	11	18	25		
W.	6	13	20	27	5	12	19	26		
Th.	7	14	21	28	6	13	20	27		
F.	1	8	15	22	29	7	14	21	28	
S.	2	9	16	23	30	1	8	15	22	29

MAY.						NOVEMBER.					
S.	1	8	15	22	29	|	6	13	20	27	
M.	2	9	16	23	30	|	7	14	21	28	
T.	3	10	17	24	31	|	1	8	15	22	
W.	4	11	18	25		|	2	9	16	23	
Th.	5	12	19	26		|	3	10	17	24	
F.	6	13	20	27		|	4	11	18	25	
S.	7	14	21	28		|	5	12	19	26	

JUNE.					DECEMBER.						
S.	5	12	19	26	|	4	11	18	25		
M.	6	13	20	27	|	5	12	19	26		
T.	7	14	21	28	|	6	13	20	27		
W.	1	8	15	22	29	|	7	14	21	28	
Th.	2	9	16	23	30	|	1	8	15	22	29
F.	3	10	17	24		|	2	9	16	23	30
S.	4	11	18	25		|	3	10	17	24	31



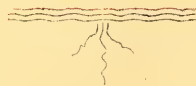
Wake
Forest
College



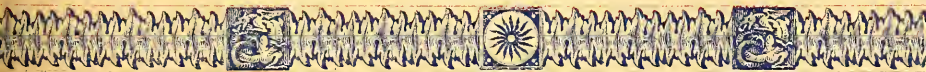
Announcement.

112th Term.

North Carolina.



January 15th, 1891.



Wake Forest College.

The 112th Term of Wake Forest College will begin Thursday, January 15th, 1891. As this will be a favorable time for entering college, this Announcement is sent to you with the hope that it may induce you either to begin a course of study yourself at that time, or to encourage others to do so. It is also sent to some who, by reason of age or lack of preparation, ought not to come to college for one or two years, in order to give information for future use.

Further information will be furnished on application to

Charles E. Taylor,
President.

Post-office:

Wake Forest, N. C.

Wake Forest College.

THE LOCATION is central and eligible, being in a salubrious, rolling country, sixteen miles north of Raleigh, on the R. & G. R. R.

MAIL, EXPRESS and TELEGRAPH facilities are excellent. Four mails daily, except Sunday.

THE COLLEGE BUILDINGS, four in number, are admirably adapted to their specific purposes, and are situated in the midst of a campus of twenty-two acres.

THE GYMNASIUM is well equipped. All students are required to take daily exercise under the advice of the Director of Physical Culture.

THE READING-ROOM is large, and neatly and comfortably furnished. On its tables is to be found the best current literature.

THE LIBRARY, consisting of over ten thousand thoroughly classified and catalogued volumes, is in a room specially constructed for it. Frequent additions are made. In its contents, management, and usefulness, the library will compare favorably with that of any similar institution in the South. It is opened every day, when students and others are permitted to visit it, and, under certain restrictions, to consult or borrow books.

The two LITERARY SOCIETIES each hold two meetings a week—one on Friday night for debate, the other on Saturday morning for exercise in composition and elocution and the transaction of general business. In all these exercises the members are required to partici-

pate, and they take unusual interest in them. These societies are pronounced by competent authority to be unsurpassed in this country. "Greek-letter fraternities" are not allowed.

RELIGIOUS EXERCISES begin the work of each day. Preaching every Sunday morning and evening, and prayer-meeting Wednesday evening in the College Chapel.

TERM REPORTS are sent to parents to indicate progress and deportment of their sons.

BOARD, including furnished rooms, can be obtained in private families at \$10.25 to \$10.50 per calendar month. Unfurnished rooms can be secured at \$6 per term, one-half paid by each occupant. Table fare in private families, \$9 per month. A number of students board themselves in clubs at \$5 to \$7 per month. The College has no organic connection with the boarding-houses, which are managed by private enterprise.

COLLEGE EXPENSES per five months' term are: Tuition, \$30; Incidental Fee, \$3; Library Fee, \$2. No charge for tuition to licensed ministers, and to sons of ministers who live by preaching the gospel.

DISCIPLINE.—Students must demean themselves in a quiet and gentlemanly manner, and obey the few simple regulations laid down for their guidance. The Faculty seek to encourage self-control, and resistance to evil from principle. The patronage of young men who confound liberty with license, and who have formed habits of dissipation, and of the incorrigibly lazy is not solicited.

THE COURSE OF STUDY comprises ten schools,—Latin, Greek, English, French and German, Pure Mathematics, Physics and Applied Mathematics; Chemistry, Natural History, Moral Philosophy, and Political Science.

I. LATIN.

PROF. GEO. W. GREENE.

ASST. PROF. J. B. CARLYLE.

II. GREEK.

PROF. W. B. ROYALL.

ASST.^g PROF. J. B. CARLYLE.

III. ENGLISH.

PROF. WILLIAM ROYALL.

IV. FRENCH AND GERMAN.

PROF. B. F. SLEDD.

1. French Language and Literature.

2. German Language and Literature.

V. PURE MATHEMATICS.

PROF. I. R. MILLS.

ASST. PROF. E. G. BECKWITH.

1. Algebra and Geometry.

2. Trigonometry and Analytic Geometry.

3. Differential and Integral Calculus.

VI. PHYSICS AND APPLIED MATHEMATICS.

PROF. J. F. LANNEAU.

1. Applied Mathematics.

2. Junior Natural Philosophy.

3. Senior Natural Philosophy.

VII. CHEMISTRY.

PROF. CHAS. E. BREWER.

1. General Chemistry.
2. Analytical Chemistry.



VIII. NATURAL HISTORY.

PROF. W. L. POTEAT.

1. Structural and Systematic Zoology.
2. Mineralogy and Geology.
3. Human Physiology and Hygiene.
4. Structural, Physiological and Systematic Botany.

IX. MORAL PHILOSOPHY.

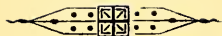
PROF. C. E. TAYLOR.

1. Psychology.
2. Ethics.
3. Logic.
4. Evidences of Christianity.

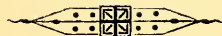
X. POLITICAL SCIENCE.

PROF. C. E. TAYLOR.

1. Political Economy.
2. Political History.



Students coming unprepared to enter the Schools may receive instruction in three Sub-Collegiate Classes, viz.: Latin (Collar & Daniel), Greek (Hadley & Allen), and Algebra (Wentworth).





COMMENCEMENT
OF
Wake Forest College,

JUNE 8th, 9th, 10th and 11th, 1891.

PROGRAMME:

MONDAY, 8:15 P. M.

CLASS-DAY EXERCISES.

TUESDAY, 8:15 P. M.

ADDRESS BEFORE THE ALUMNI ASSOCIATION

BY

REV. H. A. BROWN,

WINSTON, N. C.

WEDNESDAY, 11 A. M.

ADDRESS BEFORE THE LITERARY SOCIETIES

BY

HON. CHAS. M. BUSBEE,

RALEIGH, N. C.

WEDNESDAY, 8:15 P. M.

BACCALAUREATE SERMON

BY

REV. JOHN A. BROADUS, LOUISVILLE, KY.

THURSDAY, 11 A. M.

—:PRAYER:—

MUSIC.

Salutatory Address—Commencement—Of What?

J. L. KESLER, Statesville, N. C.

MUSIC.

Oration—Laugh and Grow Fat ----- B. W. SPILMAN, Weldon, N. C.

MUSIC.

Oration—Dies Irae ----- R. B. WHITE, Apex, N. C.

MUSIC.

Oration—Harold, the Last of the Saxons -- H. A. ROYSTER, Raleigh, N. C.

MUSIC.

Oration—A Blinded Nation ----- B. K. MASON, Davie Co., N. C.

MUSIC.

Oration—The Hero of a Fallen Empire F. M. ROYALL, Sampson Co., N. C.

MUSIC.

Valedictory Address ----- C. B. WILLIAMS, Camden Co. N. C.

MUSIC.

Thesis—Nails ----- J. C. BECKWITH, Glenmore, Ga.

Thesis—Our Country, Our State, Our College.

S. M. BRINSON, New Berne, N. C.

Thesis—Thaddeus of Warsaw ----- R. L. BURNS, Moore Co., N. C.

Thesis—A Reign of Terror—Plutocracy-- W. M. GILMORE, Moore Co., N. C.

Thesis—The Last of the Incas ---- C. L. HAYWOOD, Jones Co., N. C.

Thesis—Watchman, What of the Night? -- W. O. HOWARD, Tarboro, N. C.

Thesis—The Hero of Lutzen ----- J. I. KENDRICK, Charlotte, N. C.

Thesis—A Crisis in Anglo-American History.

R. G. KENDRICK, Charlotte, N. C.

Thesis—The Early African Civilization --- W. MITCHELL, Bertie Co., N. C.

Thesis—A Condition, Not a Theory --- W. A. OSBORNE, Brooklyn, Va.

Thesis—An Age of Decay ----- R. L. PASCHAL, Chatham Co., N. C.

Thesis—O, Tempora! O, Mores! ----- J. H. PRIDGEN, Kinston, N. C.

Thesis—Myths—The Lessons they Teach -- -- E. W. SIKES, Monroe, N. C.

Graduates in Latin.

M. A. Adams,
E. T. Burnes,
J. G. Blalock,
W. R. Bradshaw,
E. S. Bostick,
J. C. Clifford,
R. N. Cook,
J. S. Corpening,
W. B. Daniel,
O. H. Dockery, Jr.,
D. D. Dougherty,
J. T. Etheridge,

C. D. Graves,
J. E. Green,
I. Hardesty,
A. P. Harris,
E. V. Howell,
T. Ivey,
A. S. Joyner,
Robert Lide,
James Long,
B. K. Mason,
J. A. Mason,
E. S. Moore,

J. A. Oates, Jr.,
W. A. Osborne,
G. W. Paschal,
A. S. Pendleton,
O. J. Peterson,
E. S. Reaves,
J. P. Spence,
C. E. Taylor, Jr.,
J. T. Thomasson,
S. C. Welch,
J. A. Wray,
J. E. Yates.

Proficients in Intermediate Latin.

J. E. Alderman,
J. E. Austin,
W. J. Bailey,
C. T. Ball,
G. W. Blanton,
W. L. Bostick,
I. S. Boyles,
E. F. Broughton,
A. T. Denny,
D. D. Dougherty,
C. H. Durham,
W. L. Foushee,
D. M. Gaddy,
W. A. Garland,
S. P. Holding,

W. A. Jones,
J. C. Kittrell,
E. B. Lattimore,
R. E. Major,
D. A. McDuffie,
S. McIntyre,
J. D. Moore,
P. H. Neal,
I. T. Newton,
E. Norfleet,
T. T. Pace,
V. O. Parker,
T. J. Pence,
O. J. Peterson,
D. M. Prince,

S. J. Porter,
G. H. Ross,
W. Royall, Jr.,
C. P. Sapp,
S. L. Settlemyer,
W. A. Smith,
R. W. Weaver,
E. Y. Webb,
J. A. Williams,
B. F. Williamson,
C. W. Wilson,
C. P. Wright,
A. M. Yates,
J. J. Young, Jr.

Proficients in Junior Latin.

C. T. Ball,
W. D. Burns,
R. H. Carter,
J. E. M. Davenport,
F. W. Day,
R. R. Day,
N. A. Dunn,
W. Durham,
C. B. Edwards, Jr.,
R. L. Freeman,
J. O. Gough,
G. F. Hankins,
R. W. Haywood,

W. A. Hobbs,
C. C. Hoggard,
A. T. Holloman,
K. C. Horner,
E. Humphrey,
A. W. Huntley,
B. B. Ivey,
W. H. Jones,
T. B. Lambeth,
T. M. Leary,
J. Minor,
J. R. Moore,
L. A. Nowell,

R. L. Nutt,
C. D. Peterson,
W. Peterson,
W. V. Powell,
J. D. Robertson,
R. H. Savage,
J. F. Swann,
W. P. Shaw,
J. W. Smith,
J. L. Tatam,
F. G. Tayloe,
J. N. Tolar,
J. R. Thompson.

Proficients in Sub-Junior Latin.

R. T. Allen,
R. F. Beasley,
E. C. Bobbitt,
D. R. Britton,
S. L. Davis,
J. V. Devenny,
T. W. Elliott,

W. P. Exum, Jr.,
W. E. Gwaltney,
W. J. Hannah,
E. I. Herring,
E. M. Hobbs,
W. B. Hunter,

D. F. Lawrence,
G. G. O'Neill,
W. D. Penny,
W. H. Reddish,
H. V. Stone,
A. J. Taylor.

Graduates in Greek.

J. G. Blalock,
J. S. Corpening,
W. B. Daniel,
C. D. Graves,
J. E. Green,

C. L. Haywood,
E. V. Howell,
B. K. Mason,
J. W. Millard,
J. G. Mills,

E. S. Moore,
J. H. Pridgen,
F. M. Royall,
J. P. Spence,
C. B. Williams.

Proficients in Intermediate Greek.

M. A. Adams,
J. W. Bailey,
W. R. Bradshaw,
E. E. Broughton,
A. T. Denny,
C. H. Durham,
W. A. Garland,
W. O. Howard,
W. A. Jones,

E. B. Lattimore,
R. Lide,
Jas. Long,
J. A. Mason,
J. D. Moore,
P. H. Neal,
I. T. Newton,
E. Norfleet,
J. A. Oates, Jr.,

O. J. Peterson,
S. J. Porter,
W. R. Powell,
E. S. Reaves,
G. H. Ross,
C. E. Taylor, Jr.,
W. W. Vass, Jr.,
J. A. Wray.

Proficients in Junior Greek.

J. E. Alderman,	G. F. Hankins,	W. V. Powell,
I. S. Boyles,	A. P. Harris,	J. D. Robertson,
C. T. Ball,	S. P. Holding,	W. Royall, Jr.,
J. C. Clifford,	K. C. Horner,	C. P. Sapp,
F. W. Day,	A. W. Huntley,	S. L. Settlemeyster,
W. Durham,	S. McIntyre,	W. A. Smith,
C. B. Edwards, Jr.,	G. W. Paschal,	R. W. Weaver,
J. T. Etheridge,	T. J. Pence,	A. M. Yates,
R. L. Freeman,	C. D. Peterson,	J. E. Yates.

Proficients in Sub-Junior Greek.

R. F. Beasley,	J. O. Gough,	V. O. Parker,
C. M. Billings,	E. Humphrey,	W. H. Reddish,
W. D. Burns,	B. Ivey,	R. H. Savage,
R. H. Carter,	W. H. Jones,	W. P. Shaw,
J. E. M. Davenport,	J. R. Kallam,	W. H. Sledge,
R. R. Day,	D. F. Lawrence,	J. L. Tatum,
J. V. Devenny,	T. M. Leary,	J. N. Tolar,
N. A. Dunn,	J. Minor,	E. Y. Webb.
W. L. Foushee,	R. L. Nutt,	

Graduates in the School of English Language and Literature.

D. A. Bridges,	I. Hardesty,	E. S. Reaves,
W. R. Bradshaw,	J. A. Mason,	E. F. Rice,
J. C. Clifford,	J. W. Millard,	W. W. Vass, Jr.,
J. S. Corpening,	J. A. Oates, Jr.,	E. Y. Webb
D. D. Dougherty,		

Proficients in Rhetoric.

E. T. Barnes,	A. P. Harris,	R. W. Weaver,
W. L. Bostick,	I. T. Newton,	J. A. Wray.
A. T. Denny,	Z. B. Sanders,	

Proficients in English Language.

J. E. Alderman,	W. L. Foushee,	T. J. Pence,
J. E. Austin,	D. M. Gaddy,	W. R. Powell,
J. W. Bailey,	W. A. Garland,	D. M. Prince,
J. C. Beckwith,	E. V. Howell,	J. W. Smith,
J. G. Blalock,	T. Ivey,	J. A. Williams,
I. S. Boyles,	E. B. Lattimore,	F. P. Williamson,
E. E. Broughton,	I. T. Newton,	C. W. Wilson,
C. H. Durham,	E. Norfleet,	A. M. Yates,
D. D. Dougherty,	S. J. Porter,	J. E. Yates.

Proficients in English Literature.

J. E. Alderman,	R. L. Freeman,	G. W. Paschal,
J. W. Bailey,	W. A. Garland,	S. J. Porter,
C. T. Ball,	I. Hardesty,	D. M. Prince,
E. T. Barnes,	J. C. Kittrell,	C. E. Taylor, Jr.,
J. G. Blalock,	E. B. Lattimore,	S. C. Welch,
G. W. Blanton,	R. E. Major,	C. W. Wilson,
I. S. Boyles,	J. D. Moore,	J. A. Williams,
D. A. Bridges,	J. R. Moore,	J. A. Wray,
E. E. Broughton,	T. T. Pace,	C. P. Wright,
A. T. Denny,	V. O. Parker,	A. M. Yates.
C. H. Durham,	A. S. Pendleton,	

Graduates in the School of Modern Languages.

R. L. Paschal,	J. H. Pridgen.
----------------	----------------

Proficients in Senior German.

R. G. Kendrick,	C. B. Williams.
-----------------	-----------------

Proficients in Junior German.

D. A. Bridges,	J. G. Mills,	J. P. Spence,
W. B. Daniel,	W. Mitchell,	E. W. Sikes,
A. S. Joyner,	H. A. Royster,	C. W. Wilson.
J. W. Millard,		

Proficient in Senior French.

W. R. Hannum.

Proficients in Junior French.

S. M. Brinson,
R. L. Burns,
R. N. Cook,
W. R. Cullom,
J. C. Clifford,
O. H. Dockery, Jr.,

D. D. Dougherty,
W. M. Gilmore,
J. I. Kendrick,
R. G. Kendrick,
J. Long,

R. E. Major,
W. Mitchell,
G. W. Paschal,
E. W. Sikes,
R. B. White.

Graduates in Pure Mathematics.

E. T. Barnes,
E. S. Bostick,
W. R. Bradshaw,
J. C. Clifford,
R. N. Cook,
J. S. Corpening,
O. H. Dockery, Jr.,
D. D. Dougherty,

C. D. Graves,
I. Hardesty,
E. B. Lattimore,
Jas. Long,
R. E. Major,
B. H. Mathews,
E. S. Moore, Jr.,

J. A. Oates, Jr.,
G. W. Paschal,
E. S. Reaves,
W. W. Vass, Jr.,
E. Y. Webb,
J. A. Williams,
J. A. Wray.

Proficients in Intermediate Mathematics.

J. E. Alderman,
J. E. Austin,
J. W. Bailey,
A. Blanton,
G. W. Blanton,
J. E. M. Davenport,
F. W. Day,
R. R. Day,
A. T. Denny,
C. H. Durham,
J. T. Etheridge,
W. L. Foushee,
W. A. Garland,

S. P. Holding,
E. V. Howell,
W. A. Jones,
J. C. Kittrell,
R. Lide,
D. A. McDuffie,
S. McIntyre,
J. D. Moore, Jr.,
P. H. Neal,
I. T. Newton,
E. Norfleet,
T. T. Pace,
V. O. Parker,

A. S. Pendleton,
S. J. Porter,
W. R. Powell,
E. F. Rice,
G. H. Ross,
C. P. Sapp,
S. L. Settlemyer,
R. W. Weaver,
S. C. Welch,
C. W. Wilson,
A. M. Yates,
J. E. Yates.

Proficients in Junior Mathematics.

R. F. Beasley,
C. M. Billings,
D. R. Britton,
R. H. Carter,
N. A. Dunn,
W. Durham,
T. W. Elliott,
R. L. Freeman,
S. W. Hall,
G. F. Hankins,
R. W. Haywood,
W. A. Hobbs,
C. C. Hoggard,

E. Humphrey,
B. B. Ivey,
W. A. Jones,
W. H. Jones,
A. S. Joyner,
T. B. Lambeth,
D. F. Lawrence,
Jno. Minor,
J. R. Moore,
J. J. Payseur,
T. J. Pence,
C. D. Peterson,
W. V. Powell,

D. M. Prince,
W. P. Shaw, Jr.,
W. H. Sledge,
W. A. Smith,
J. F. Swann,
J. L. Tatum,
F. G. Tayloe,
J. R. Thomson,
J. N. Tolar,
R. W. Weaver,
C. W. Wilson,
B. F. Williamson.

Proficients in Sub-Junior Mathematics.

R. T. Allen,
L. S. Baker,
E. C. Bobbitt,
S. L. Davis,
W. P. Exum, Jr.,
J. O. Gough,

E. I. Herring,
E. M. Hobbs,
A. T. Holleman,
W. B. Hunter,
G. G. O'Neill,
W. D. Penny,

W. Peterson,
W. H. Reddish,
W. Royall, Jr.,
R. H. Savage,
H. V. Stone,
A. J. Taylor.

Graduates in Natural History.

J. E. Austin,
S. M. Brinson,
W. T. Bryant,
W. R. Cullom,
C. L. Haywood,
W. O. Howard,
J. C. Kittrell,

D. A. McDuffie,
B. K. Mason,
J. G. Mills,
P. H. Neal,
L. A. Nowell,
W. A. Osborne,
J. H. Fridgen,

Z. B. Sanders,
E. W. Sikes,
B. W. Spilman,
R. B. White,
C. W. Wilson,
J. A. Wilson,
J. J. Young.

Proficients in Zoology.

A. Blanton,
G. W. Blanton,
J. G. Blalock,
R. L. Burnis,
R. N. Cook,
T. H. Crudup,
W. B. Daniel,
O. H. Dockery, Jr.,
D. D. Dougherty,
J. T. Etheridge,
W. L. Foushee,

W. M. Gilmore,
C. D. Graves,
J. E. Green,
A. P. Harris,
E. V. Howell,
S. B. Humphrey,
A. S. Joyner,
J. L. Kesler,
S. McIntyre,
J. W. Millard,

G. W. Paschal,
R. L. Paschal,
D. M. Prince,
C. P. Sapp,
J. P. Spence,
J. T. Thomasson,
H. Walters,
R. W. Weaver,
C. B. Williams,
B. F. Williamson.

Proficients in Human Physiology.

L. S. Baker,
C. F. Griffin,
W. R. Hannum,
S. B. Humphrey,
B. B. Ivey,
T. Ivey,

W. A. Jones,
J. Minor,
W. Mitchell,
G. G. O'Neill,
T. T. Pace,

S. J. Porter,
D. M. Prince,
J. W. Smith,
J. R. Thomson,
C. B. Williamson,
C. P. Wright.

Proficients in Mineralogy and Geology.

C. T. Ball,
R. F. Beasley,
A. Blanton,
G. W. Blanton,
J. G. Blalock,
W. L. Bostick,
D. A. Bridges,
D. R. Britton,
R. L. Burnis,
R. N. Cook,
W. B. Daniel,

O. H. Dockery, Jr.,
C. B. Edwards, Jr.,
J. T. Etheridge,
R. L. Freeman,
W. M. Gilmore,
C. D. Graves,
J. E. Green,
A. P. Harris,
A. T. Holleman,
A. S. Joyner,
J. L. Kesler,

S. McIntyre,
J. W. Millard,
E. S. Moore, Jr.,
R. L. Paschal,
F. M. Royall,
C. P. Sapp,
J. P. Spence,
J. F. Swann,
J. T. Thomasson,
R. W. Weaver,
C. B. Williams.

Proficients in Botany.

J. W. Bailey,
W. L. Bostick,
D. R. Britton,
W. D. Burnis,
G. Davis,
J. E. Green,
S. W. Hall,
W. R. Hannum,
R. W. Haywood,
E. M. Hobbs,

E. Humphrey,
S. B. Humphrey,
A. W. Huntley,
B. B. Ivey,
T. Ivey,
W. A. Jones,
J. I. Kendrick,
W. Mitchell,
J. R. Moore,

G. G. O'Neill,
T. T. Pace,
V. O. Parker,
J. T. Pence,
W. D. Penny,
S. J. Porter,
J. F. Swann,
J. R. Thomson,
B. F. Williamson.

Proficients in Physics.

W. R. Cullom,

O. J. Peterson.

Proficient in Senior Physics.

A. P. Harris.

Proficients in Junior Physics.

M. A. Adams,
J. C. Beckwith,
E. S. Bostick,
R. T. Beasley,
W. R. Bradshaw,
E. T. Barnes,
G. W. Blanton,
J. G. Blalock,
J. S. Corpeuing,
T. W. Elliott,
W. A. Garland,
W. M. Gilmore,
J. E. Green,

S. B. Humphrey,
C. C. Hoggard,
W. O. Howard,
J. I. Kendrick,
R. G. Kendrick,
J. C. Kittrell,
R. Lide,
James Long,
R. E. Major,
E. S. Moore, Jr.,
B. K. Mason,
J. A. Mason,
J. A. Oates, Jr.,

T. T. Pace,
R. L. Paschal,
E. S. Reaves,
H. A. Royster,
F. M. Royall,
W. W. Vass, Jr.,
E. Y. Webb,
J. A. Wray,
S. C. Welch,
R. B. White,
J. A. Wilson,
C. P. Wright,
J. J. Young.

Proficients in Mensuration and Surveying.

M. A. Adams,
H. T. Ayddett,
E. T. Barnes,
E. S. Bostick,

R. N. Cook,
A. P. Harris,
R. E. Major,
E. S. Moore, Jr.,

J. T. Thomasson,
J. A. Williams,
J. A. Wray.

Proficients in Applied Mathematics.

W. R. Bradshaw,
J. C. Clifford,
J. S. Corpening,
D. D. Dougherty,
O. H. Dockery, Jr.,
D. M. Gaddy,

W. M. Gilmore,
C. D. Graves,
I. Hardesty,
James Long,
J. A. Oates, Jr.,

G. W. Paschal,
E. S. Reaves,
W. W. Vass, Jr.,
C. B. Williams,
J. A. Wilson.

Graduates in Moral Philosophy.

M. A. Adams,
S. M. Brinson,
R. L. Burns,
W. B. Daniel,
I. Hardesty,
C. L. Haywood,
W. O. Howard,
J. I. Kendrick,

R. G. Kendrick, Jr.,
J. L. Kesler,
B. K. Mason,
J. A. Mason,
B. H. Matthews,
W. Mitchell,
W. A. Osborne,
R. L. Paschal,

J. H. Pridgen,
E. F. Rice,
F. M. Royall,
H. A. Royster,
B. W. Spilman,
R. B. White,
C. B. Williams.

Proficients in Christian Evidences.

O. J. Peterson,

R. N. Cook.

Proficients in Logic.

O. J. Peterson,

R. N. Cook.

Graduates in the School of Political Science.

L. S. Baker,
J. C. Blalock,
C. W. Bradshaw,
J. S. Corpening,
J. E. M. Davenport,
D. M. Gaddy,
W. A. Garland,
C. D. Graves,
A. W. Huntley,
A. S. Joyner,
J. L. Kesler,

J. I. Kendrick,
J. C. Kittrell,
T. B. Lambeth,
J. W. Millard,
J. R. Moore,
D. A. McDuffie,
J. A. Oates, Jr.,
V. O. Parker,
E. S. Reaves,
F. M. Royall,

H. A. Royster,
S. L. Settlemyer,
H. V. Stone,
F. G. Tayloe,
J. R. Thompson,
R. W. Weaver,
E. Y. Webb,
S. C. Welch,
J. A. Wray,
C. P. Wright.

Proficients in Political Economy.

C. M. Billings,
T. M. Leary,

J. L. Tatum.

J. Minor,
W. H. Sledge,

Proficients in Constitutional Government.

E. S. Bostick,
W. L. Bostick,
W. D. Burns,
C. H. Durham,

R. W. Haywood,
R. Lide,
R. E. Major,
L. A. Nowell,

S. J. Porter,
J. T. Thomasson,
J. J. Young.

Graduates in the School of Chemistry.

W. R. Hannum,
W. A. Osborne,
R. B. White,

B. H. Matthews,
H. A. Royster,
J. A. Wilson,

L. A. Nowell,
B. W. Spilman.

Proficients in Junior Chemistry.

D. A. Bridges,
S. M. Brinson,
W. R. Cullom,
D. D. Dougherty,
T. W. Elliott,
W. A. Garland,
A. P. Harris,
C. L. Haywood,
C. C. Hoggard,
W. O. Howard,

E. V. Howell,
S. B. Humphrey,
T. Ivey,
T. B. Lambeth,
R. Lide,
D. A. McDuffie,
R. E. Major,
J. W. Millard,
E. S. Moore, Jr.,
P. H. Neal,

A. S. Pendleton,
W. R. Powell,
D. M. Prince,
E. F. Rice,
J. P. Spence,
F. G. Tayloe,
J. T. Thomasson,
C. B. Williams,
J. A. Williams,
B. F. Williamson.



PUNCTUALITY.

ABSENT FROM NO DUTY DURING PAST SESSION:

E. S. Reaves.

ABSENT FROM NO DUTY DURING PAST TERM:

A. P. Harris,
Robert Lide,

Jno. Minor,
G. W. Paschal,

R. L. Paschal.

GRADUATES:

M. A.

R. G. Kendrick,

J. H. Pridgen,
R. B. White.

E. W. Sikes,

B. A.

J. C. Beckwith,
S. M. Brinson,
R. L. Burns,
W. M. Gilmore,
C. L. Haywood,

W. O. Howard,
J. I. Kendrick,
J. L. Kesler,
B. K. Mason,
W. Mitchell,

W. A. Osborne,
R. L. Paschal,
H. A. Royster,
C. B. Williams.

B. S.

B. W. Spilman.

B. L.

F. M. Royall.



TREASURER'S REPORT

1890-91,

Wake Forest College,

NORTH CAROLINA,

MAY 1st, 1891.

TREASURER'S REPORT.

1890-'91.

To the Board of Trustees of Wake Forest College:

Your Treasurer submits the following report for the fiscal year 1890-'91.

TO RECEIPTS FOR RE-INVESTMENT.

		DR.	
1890			
May	1	To balance on hand as per last report.....	\$ 18 60
Sept.	1	To amount received for notes of Willis H. Sanders	1,150 00
		To amount received for note T. H. Brinkley	800 00
Dec.	6	To amount from J. S. Stell for note January 1, 1886	250 00
	10	To amount from A. R. Holloway	380 00
	20	To amount from W. L. Wright for land	100 00
1891			
Jan.	5	To amount for Mrs. N. W. Strickland's note ...	400 45
		To amount for note W. T. Gunter	550 00
	14	To amount from Mrs A. L. White for Thompson note	55 78
	16	To amount from Y. E. Young for note	850 00
	17	To amount from J. W. Cole for T. E. Carroll note	180 00
	24	To amount from Alfred Upchurch	1,000 00
Feb.	5	To amount from G. D. Allen note	1,000 00
	7	To amount from Y. B. Smith	650 00
	20	To amount from Mrs. Mary E. Smith	1,170 00
April	2	To amount from P. B. Hawkins	700 00
	29	To amount from J. W. Smith per H. Knight	254 41
		Amounts received under proposition of Mr. J. A. Bostwick as per acknowledgments in <i>Biblical Recorder</i> of following dates:	
1890			
Oct.	22	.....	\$ 213 30
Nov.	5	.....	100 15
	19	.....	149 60
	26	.....	111 00
Dec.	3	.....	1 00
	17	.....	1,237 10
	24	.....	16 65
1891			
Jan.	7	(Deducting error E. M. Poteat of \$50 subsequently paid and acknowledged)	967 00
	14	.....	349 33
	21	(Deducting error Gilead church, C. F. Asso., \$3.53)	711 00
		Amount carried forward	\$ 3,856 13 \$ 9,509 24

Treasurer's Report.

TO RECEIPTS—CONTINUED.

1891		DR.		
		Amount brought forward -----	\$ 3,856 13	\$ 9,509 24
Jan.	28	-----	244 15	
Feb.	4	-----	87 00	
	11	(Deducting error E. I. Sawyer \$4)----	567 56	
	18	-----	2,022 40	
	25	-----	1,990 47	
March	4	-----	2,086 26	
	11	Error in footing \$5, and 14 cents deducted for registering remittance from Riggsbee's Store church.	1,264 89	
	18	(Deducting draft on Jones, \$100, unpaid) -----	4,584 14	
	25	-----	1,747 82	
April	29	-----	687 07	
May	20	This date includes donation of Mr. J. A. Bostwick, \$13,000 Housatonic R. Co. Cons. 5 per cent. gold bonds No. 2469—2481, market value 102½. \$13,325, interest on above accrued to May 15, 1891, \$27.08; from other sources \$7.50 -----	\$13,359 58	
	27	From fund for Improvement or Endowment (as per report May 1st, 1890, to-wit, cash \$200.00, J. H. Lasister's note \$898.59) \$1,098.59, from John E. Ray \$100.00 -----	1,198 59	
Total amount added to the Endowment under proposition of Mr. Bostwick, as above shown -----				33,696 06
				<u>**\$ 43,205 30</u>
		CR.		
Oct.	15	By cash to Mrs. M. F. Harrison for note and mort. \$	1,250 00	
Jan.	6	By cash to J. T. Harrington for note and mortgage ..	400 00	
	9	By cash to E. A. Jones for note and mortgage ..	500 00	
		By cash to Mrs. A. H. Edwards for note and mort.	700 00	
		By cash to Wm. Roe for note and mortgage ----	500 00	
		By cash to W. A. Graham for note and mortgage ..	1,500 00	
	31	By cash to W. T. J. Eaton for note and mortgage ..	825 00	
Feb.	3	By cash to B. O'Neal for note and mortgage ----	500 00	
	9	By cash to Wm. Richardson for note and mort.,	3,500 00	
	10	By cash to T. H. S. Mitchell for note and mort.,	325 00	
	20	By cash to E. N. Dent for note and mortgage ..	250 00	
March	14	By cash to C. J. Walker for note and mortgage:	525 00	
		By investments made in taking pledges under Bostwick proposal -----	6,111 09	
		By Housatonic R. R. bonds donated by Mr. Bostwick, including premium and accrued interest to May 15, 1891 -----	13,352 08	
		Balance on hand -----	12,967 13	
				<u>\$ 43,205 30</u>

*Drafts are in my hands for other amounts, which will doubtless be paid and will add perhaps \$2,000.

TO RECEIPTS—INTEREST, RENTS, Etc.

1890		DR.	
May	23	To cash W. P. Morris	\$ 8 00
	26	" " W. H. Jenkins	20 00
June	2	" " R. T. Howerton	35 95
	3	" " P. B. Hawkins	28 00
	"	" " J. C. Caddell	30 00
	7	" " T. S. Jones	8 00
	"	" " Willis Holding	13 00
	9	" " N. D. Johnson	5 00
	17	To dividend Standard Oil Trust	360 00
	19	To cash J. J. Dunn	80 00
	26	To amount borrowed of W. W. Vass at 7 per cent. per annum	2,283 60
	28	To cash J. A. Perry and others	16 00
	"	" " J. J. Allen	20 00
July	2	" " City of Raleigh, interest on bonds	465 00
	4	" " K. D. Holmes	12 00
	11	" " J. Y. Hamrick and others	80 00
	"	" " McDowell County bonds	30 00
	12	" " J. H. Robertson	20 00
	14	" " Norman Long	20 10
	16	" dividend Natural Gas Trust	13 75
	19	" cash S. W. Eddins	20 00
	24	" " L. B. Parish	10 00
	"	" coupons N. H. & D. R. R. Co	1,500 00
August	11	cash from W. B. Boyd for insurance due, by P. B. Hawkins	10 15
Sept.	1	To cash Willis H. Sanders	62 00
	"	" " T. H. Brinkley	21 33
	15	" " R. H. Davis per E. S. Green	76 64
	16	" " Ransom Honeycutt	29 40
	"	" dividend Standard Oil Trust	360 00
	19	" cash C. H. Horton	28 00
	23	" " M. L. Fowler	40 00
	26	" " Willis Holding	100 96
	27	" " W. B. Dunn	187 68
	29	" " B. F. Dockery	32 60
Oct.	4	" " R. L. Perry	50 75
	"	" " L. C. Blackley	20 40
	6	" " J. M. Brewer	100 00
	7	" " Laura E. Crocker	6 40
	"	" " Norman Long	20 00
	"	" " F. M. Purefoy	80 50
	"	" " Marion Purefoy	28 56
	8	" " W. H. Sanders	20 00
	9	" " W. J. Hobby	28 00
	"	" " W. P. Perry	16 00
	10	" " E. P. Ellington, per L.	8 00
	"	" " G. M. Webb	6 00
	18	" " Natural Gas Trust	13 75
	20	" " W. P. Morris	8 00
	22	" " A. R. Holloway	30 40
	"	" " J. H. B. Tomlinson	46 50
Amount carried forward			\$ 6,510 42

RECEIPTS—INTEREST, ETC.—CONTINUED.

1890		DR.	
		Amount brought forward-----	\$ 6,510 42
Oct.	22	To cash E. B. Perry-----	60 20
	23	" " W. D. Watson-----	55 00
	25	" " A. T. Pitchford-----	32 66
	27	" " H. W. Jones-----	26 67
	30	" " M. S. Thompson-----	14 00
Nov.	5	" " O. G. Perry-----	34 08
		" " A. E. Yarborough-----	44 00
		" " C. A. Garner-----	16 00
		" " W. D. Watson-----	19 70
		" " J. R. Pearce-----	85 00
	11	" " B. A. Spence-----	30 20
	15	" " W. A. Jones-----	69 34
	20	" " Willis Holding-----	13 00
		" " J. J. Dunn, per P. A. D-----	80 00
		" " Jack Richards, per A. J. P. H., Adm'r-----	222 84
	21	" " J. H. Upperman-----	81 60
	22	" " S. T. Wilder-----	70 00
		" " Jack Richards-----	34 00
		" " John W. Smith, per W. H. P-----	40 80
	25	" " Martha A. Hester-----	26 67
		" " E. P. Ellington-----	8 11
		" " P. B. Hawkins-----	28 00
	26	" " A. P. Upchurch-----	20 45
Dec.	3	" " R. C. Mitchell-----	190 00
	4	" " E. B. Rogers-----	9 10
	5	" " T. S. Jones-----	8 00
	5	" " J. S. Stell-----	96 57
		" " H. C. Kearney-----	165 63
		" " Geo. A. Foote-----	40 80
	6	" " N. D. Johnson-----	5 65
	15	" " M. L. Fowler-----	40 00
	17	" dividend Standard Oil Trust-----	360 00
	20	" cash J. R. Pearce-----	30 00
		" " W. L. Wright-----	5 00
	22	" " J. R. Pearce-----	20 00
	23	" " S. W. Eddins-----	17 89
		" " J. W. Smith-----	54 69
	27	" " L. B. Parish-----	10 00
	31	" " Mrs. M. R. Horton-----	42 35
		" " J. A. Perry and others-----	16 00
1891			
Jan.	1	" " Mrs. M. F. Harrison-----	25 00
		" " J. J. Allen-----	20 00
		" " O. L. Stringfield-----	55 84
	3	" " C. H. Horton-----	14 13
	5	" " N. W. Strickland-----	36 84
		" " W. T. Gunter-----	124 09
		" " City of Raleigh bonds-----	465 00
	7	" " K. D. Holmes-----	12 00
	14	" " Norman Long-----	20 00
		" " Mrs. A. S. White (Thompson) \$15.04 }-----	94 22
		" " " " " " " " 79.18 }-----	
		" " Ransom Honeycutt-----	29 00
		Amount carried forward-----	\$ 9,630 54

RECEIPTS—INTEREST, ETC.—CONTINUED.

1891		DR.	
		Amount brought forward-----	\$ 9,630 54
Jan.	15	To cash B. A. Benson-----	30 00
		“ “ H. W. Jones-----	26 00
		“ “ A. S. Redford-----	20 91
		“ “ W. E. Redford-----	5 15
	16	“ “ W. B. Smith-----	204 66
		“ “ Y. E. Young-----	71 60
		“ “ Natural Gas Trust-----	13 75
	17	“ “ Laura E. Crocker-----	6 40
		“ “ R. H. Davis, per E. S. Green-----	46 00
		“ “ T. E. Carroll-----	19 00
	20	“ “ B. F. Dockery-----	32 00
	22	“ “ E. B. Perry-----	20 25
	24	“ “ Alf. Upchurch-----	193 06
	26	“ “ W. H. Jenkins-----	20 35
	28	“ “ J. R. Pearce-----	20 00
	30	“ “ J. Y. Hamrick-----	80 00
Feb.	5	“ “ G. D. Allen-----	257 11
	7	“ “ Y. B. Smith-----	216 33
		“ “ N. H. & D. R. R. bonds-----	1,500 00
	14	“ “ H. D. Olive-----	10 00
		“ “ McDowell County bonds-----	30 00
		“ “ R. S. Mitchell-----	61 20
	19	“ “ Willis Holding-----	100 18
	20	“ “ S. T. Wilder-----	68 00
	23	“ “ S. T. Wilder-----	5 00
		“ “ Mary E. Smith-----	214 14
	24	“ “ Mrs. E. R. Spruill-----	30 60
	24	“ “ R. S. Mitchell, balance-----	10
March	2	“ “ rent for Wright land-----	5 00
	6	“ “ S. T. Wilder-----	68 00
	17	“ dividend Standard Oil Trust-----	360 00
	28	“ cash R. C. Mitchell-----	29 82
	31	“ “ W. P. Perry-----	16 00
April	2	“ “ M. S. Thompson-----	10 00
		“ “ P. B. Hawkins-----	28 68
		“ “ G. M. Webb-----	6 00
		“ “ rent Webb land for 1890-----	25 00
		“ “ O. G. Perry-----	34 00
	7	“ “ Wm. H. Sanders-----	20 00
	8	“ “ Norman Long-----	20 00
	10	“ “ W. J. Hobby-----	28 00
		“ “ J. H. Robertson-----	40 00
	11	“ “ J. H. B. Tomlinson-----	46 00
	14	“ “ E. P. Ellington-----	16 00
	16	“ “ Natural Gas Trust-----	13 75
	22	“ “ Marion Purefoy-----	14 00
	29	“ “ Willis Holding-----	13 00
	30	“ “ rents Upchurch and Allen houses-----	89 49
		“ “ Williamson house-----	54 00
		“ “ C. E. Taylor-----	100 00
		“ “ W. B. Royall-----	108 00
		“ “ L. R. Mills-----	48 00
			\$ 14,125 07

DISBURSEMENTS—INTEREST, RENTS, ETC.

1890		Cr.		
June	3	By paid L. R. Mills, Bursar	\$	30 00
	14	" " L. R. Mills, Bursar		117 95
	18	" " L. R. Mills, Bursar		360 00
	26	" " Edwards & Broughton		12 50
		" " Attorney Board of Trustees	\$100.00	
		" " Ellington, Royster & Co., by attorney	\$2,183.60	
				2,283 60
	30	" " L. R. Mills, Bursar		123 50
July	9	" " L. R. Mills, Bursar		465 00
	29	" " postage		5 00
August	9	" " charges collecting coupons N. H. & D. R. R		1 50
	11	" " L. R. Mills, Bursar		1,679 35
Sept.	24	" " L. R. Mills, Bursar		360 00
	27	" " L. R. Mills, Bursar		556 16
Oct.	4	" " L. R. Mills, Bursar		160 00
	27	" " on Treasurer's salary		125 00
Nov.	18	" " N. C. Home Insurance Co		240 00
		" " W. W. Vass, interest		216 00
	22	" " L. R. Mills, Bursar		659 15
Dec.	5	" " L. R. Mills, Bursar		697 33
	11	" " Kenny & Drewry Hawkins, insurance		9 63
	20	" " L. R. Mills, Bursar		446 45
	27	" " L. R. Mills, Bursar		185 20
1891				
Jan.	5	" " L. R. Mills, Bursar		888 35
	15	" " postage		5 00
	24	" " L. R. Mills, Bursar		630 67
Feb.	5	" " L. R. Mills, Bursar		170 00
	9	" " L. R. Mills, Bursar		1,923 89
	24	" " L. R. Mills, Bursar		499 10
March	3	" " L. R. Mills, Bursar		100 00
	5	" " L. R. Mills, Bursar		42 80
	21	" " L. R. Mills, Bursar		200 00
	30	" " Treasurer, balance on salary		125 00
		" " L. R. Mills, Bursar		144 29
		" " L. R. Mills, Bursar		256 00
		" " L. R. Mills, Bursar		406 65
			\$	14,125 07

TO BOSTWICK LOAN FUND.

1890		DR.		
May	1	Balance on hand	\$	102 62
June	17	To dividend Standard Oil Trust		360 00
July	16	" " Natural Gas Trust		13 75
Sept.	16	" " Standard Oil Trust		360 00
Oct.	18	" " Natural Gas Trust		13 75
Dec.	17	" " Standard Oil Trust		360 00
1891				
Jan.	2	" notes and interest G. W. Ward		98 30
	16	" dividend Natural Gas Trust		13 75
Feb.	5	" cash from J. G. Burruss, adm'r of D. A. Davis		150 00
March	17	" dividend Standard Oil Trust		360 00
	28	" interest 1 year on note W. T. Bryant		1 20
		" interest 6 months on note F. W. Day		60
		" note W. T. Bryant		30 00
April	6	" interest S. H. Averitt		1 20
	10	" interest E. L. Vogler		7 90
	16	" dividend Natural Gas Trust		13 75
	18	" interest D. A. Pittard		3 96
			\$	1,890 78

DISBURSEMENTS BOSTWICK LOAN FUND.

1891		CR.		
Feb.	5	By cash to L. R. Mills, Bursar, for notes of students	\$	780 00
March	28	By cash to L. R. Mills, Bursar, for notes of students		1,076 00
		Balance on hand		34 78
			\$	1,890 78

ENDOWMENT FUND—INVESTMENTS, MAY 1, 1891.

New Haven & Derby R. R. bonds, bearing 6 per cent. interest, interest payable February and August	\$	50,000 00
Raleigh City bonds		15,500 00
McDowell County bonds		1,000 00
Standard Oil Trust certificates		12,000 00
Natural Gas Trust certificate		550 00
J. J. Allen, Bond and Mortgage		500 00
Sol. J. Allen, " "		1,063 92
J. E. Alford, " "		1,200 00
B. A. Benson, " "		600 00
S. C. Blackley, " "		250 00
John M. Brewer, " "		1,250 00
J. C. Caddell, " "		500 00
Mrs. L. E. Crocker, " "		160 00
Robert H. Davis and E. S. Green, Bond and Mortgage		1,150 00
E. N. Dent, Bond and Mortgage		250 00
B. F. Dockery, " "		800 00
W. B. Dunn, " "		2,300 00
J. J. Dunn, " "		2,000 00
W. T. J. Eaton, " "		825 00
S. W. Eddins, " "		500 00
Mrs. Ann H. Edwards, " "		700 00
Mrs. E. P. Ellington, " "		400 00
M. L. Fowler, " "		1,000 00
Geo. A. Foote, " "		500 00
C. A. Garner, " "		200 00
S. P. Gill, " "		725 00
William A. Graham, " "		1,500 00
J. P. Gulley, " "		1,500 00
J. T. Harrington, " "		400 00
Mrs. M. F. Harrison, " "		1,250 00
Mrs. M. A. Hester, " "		500 00
W. J. Hobby, " "		700 00
Willis Holding, " "		2,825 00
K. D. Holmes, " "		300 00
Ransom Honeycutt, " "		725 00
C. H. Horton, " "		700 00
M. R. Horton, " "		520 00
R. T. Howerton, " "		875 00
J. Y. Hamrick, " "		2,000 00
W. H. Jenkins, " "		500 00
N. D. Johnson, " "		198 91
E. A. Jones, " "		500 00
W. A. Jones, " "		700 00
H. W. Jones, " "		650 00
T. S. Jones, " "		200 00
H. C. Kearney, " "		2,000 00
Norman Long, " "		1,000 00
L. R. Mills, " "		600 00
R. C. Mitchell, " "		2,750 00
T. H. S. Mitchell, " "		325 00
R. S. Mitchiner, " "		750 00
W. P. Morris, " "		200 00
H. D. Olive, " "		200 00

Amount carried forward.....\$ 120,292 83

ENDOWMENT FUND—CONTINUED.

Amount brought forward	\$ 120,292 83
Bridges O'Neal, Bond and Mortgage	500 00
L. B. Parish, " "	250 00
J. R. Pearce, " "	800 00
E. B. Perry, " "	1,500 00
W. P. Perry, " "	400 00
Mrs. A. T. Pitchford, " "	400 00
N. W. Pool, " "	350 00
F. M. Purefoy, " "	2,000 00
Marion Purefoy, " "	350 00
R. S. Perry, " "	625 00
J. A. Perry, " "	400 00
O. G. Perry, " "	850 00
Mrs. A. S. Redford, " "	300 00
W. E. Redford, " "	62 38
John Richards, " "	2,150 00
William Richardson, " "	3,500 00
William Roe, " "	500 00
J. H. Robertson, " "	500 00
W. B. Royall, " "	1,350 00
E. B. Rogers, " "	225 00
William H. Sanders, " "	500 00
John W. Smith, " "	1,245 59
W. B. Smith, " "	2,500 00
B. A. Spence, " "	750 00
Mrs. E. R. Spruill, " "	375 00
J. S. Stell, " "	850 00
O. L. Stringfield, " "	700 00
C. E. Taylor, " "	1,250 00
Fenner Tharington, " "	1,500 00
Mrs. A. L. Thompson, " "	1,350 00
J. H. B. Tomlinson, " "	1,155 00
J. J. Terrell, " "	250 00
M. S. Thompson, " "	300 00
A. P. Upchurch, " "	250 00
J. H. Upperman, " "	1,000 00
C. J. Walker, " "	525 00
W. D. Watson, " "	600 00
S. T. Wilder, " "	1,700 00
G. M. Webb, " "	150 00
Mrs. A. E. Yarbboro, " "	550 00
Allen house, estimated in 1890	400 00
Williamson house, estimated in 1890	600 00
Upchurch house, estimated in 1890	1,000 00
Simmons land, estimated in 1890	16 40
Amount carried forward	\$ 156,822 20

ENDOWMENT FUND—CONTINUED.

Amount brought forward-----		\$ 156,822 20
Investments secured in taking pledges for Endowment under the proposition of Mr. J. A. Bostwick :		
G. M. Allen, note with collateral-----	\$ 50 00	
W. O. Allen, 27 ⁴³ / ₁₀₀ acres land, value-----	162 50	
T. H. Briggs, note with collateral, 6 per cent. in- terest-----	500 00	
J. S. Dill, note, 12 per cent. interest-----	20 00	
W. E. Daniel, note with collateral, 8 per cent. interest-----	200 00	
Raleigh Cotton Factory stock-----	300 00	
Mrs. J. A. E. Gregory, note-----	200 00	
W. A. Graham, note with personal security-----	40 00	
Howerton Bros., dft-----	50 00	
A. Horne, note February 2, 1891, 9 months-----	100 00	
Stock Scotland Neck Hotel stock-----	1,000 00	
E. S. Lathrop, note-----	100 00	
James H. Lassiter, note, value February 15, 1890, O. P. Meeks, acceptance, February 28, 1891, six months-----	898 59	
W. C. Powell, note with collateral-----	10 00	
W. H. Pace, note with collateral-----	500 00	
Mrs. Lucy Rand, dft-----	500 00	
Henry Sheets, note, February 19, 1891, twelve, months, 8 per cent. interest-----	5 00	
G. W. Sanderlin, note, February 7, 1891, twelve months, 8 per cent. interest-----	25 00	
Jas. C. Stevenson, acceptance-----	100 00	
H. L. Grant, note, 9 months, February 2, 1891--	50 00	
E. W. Timberlake, note with personal security, due November 15, 1891, 8 per cent-----	100 00	
W. W. Vass, real estate, value-----	100 00	
L. R. Wyatt, note with collateral-----	500 00	
N. C. Agricultural Society bonds-----	100 00	
Housatonic R. R. Co. Cons. 5 per cent. gold bonds, \$13,000; market value 102 ¹ / ₂ , \$325; car- rying interest to May 15, 1891, \$27.08-----	500 00	
	13,352 08	
Cash on hand-----		19,463 17
		12,967 13
Total Endowment-----		\$ 189,252 50

BOSTWICK LOAN FUND—INVESTMENTS MAY 1, 1891.

Standard Oil Trust Certificates-----	\$ 12,000 00
Natural Gas trust Certificates-----	550 00
J. O. Atkinson, Bond-----	180 00
S. H. Averett, "-----	30 00
L. H. Battle, "-----	150 00
R. L. Burns, "-----	180 00
T. W. Bickett, "-----	237 00
E. S. Bostick, "-----	120 00
J. A. Bridges, "-----	60 00
L. S. Cannon, "-----	210 00
R. N. Cook, "-----	146 00
J. C. Clifford, "-----	90 00
W. B. Daniel, "-----	240 00
F. W. Day, "-----	60 00
D. D. Dougherty, "-----	180 00
W. C. Dowd, "-----	120 00
H. T. Farmer, "-----	120 00
J. L. Fleming, "-----	90 00
J. E. Fowler, "-----	90 00
James L. Green, "-----	150 00
G. F. Hawkins, "-----	60 00
Irving Hardesta, "-----	90 00
C. L. Haywood, "-----	210 00
F. B. Hendren, "-----	54 00
J. P. Herring, "-----	60 00
W. O. Howard, "-----	30 00
S. B. Humphrey, "-----	60 00
E. Humphrey, "-----	60 00
C. M. Jones, "-----	60 00
J. L. Kesler, "-----	120 00
R. G. Kendrick, "-----	120 00
J. C. Kittrel, "-----	90 00
R. B. Lineberry, "-----	60 00
J. C. Maske, "-----	180 00
E. L. Middleton, "-----	120 00
D. A. McDuffy, "-----	150 00
S. McIntyre, "-----	60 00
R. E. Major, "-----	180 00
E. S. Moore, "-----	120 00
R. L. Moore, "-----	60 00
B. K. Mason, "-----	120 00
J. A. Oates, "-----	90 00
D. A. Pittard, "-----	60 00
O. J. Peterson, "-----	120 00
R. L. Paschal, "-----	150 00
G. W. Paschal, "-----	114 00
D. M. Prince, "-----	120 00
E. C. Robertson, "-----	60 00
G. H. Ross, "-----	60 00
Lee Royal, "-----	60 00
W. O. Riddick, "-----	90 00
H. J. Richardson, "-----	60 00
Z. B. Sanders, "-----	120 00
C. P. Sapp, "-----	60 00
Amount carried forward -----	\$ 18,231 00

BOSTWICK LOAN FUND—CONTINUED.

Amount brought forward-----	\$ 18,231 00
R. H. Savage, Bond-----	60 00
W. L. Settlemyer, "-----	120 00
T. S. Sprinkle, "-----	180 00
J. E. Spence, "-----	30 00
J. B. Spilman, "-----	150 00
J. N. Tolar, "-----	60 00
E. L. Vogler, "-----	120 00
T. L. Winston, "-----	60 00
C. G. Wells, "-----	240 00
H. H. Wilson, "-----	150 00
D. T. Winston, "-----	60 00
C. P. Wright, "-----	60 00
R. E. L. Yates, "-----	120 00
Cash on hand-----	34 78
	<hr/> \$ 19,675 78

ENDOWMENT FUND SUMMARY.

1890			
May	1	Total Endowment-----	\$ 155,306 44
1891			
May	1	Received on estimated value of Webb land sold to J. E. Alford-----	200 00
		Received on estimated value Wright land-----	50 00
		Acknowledgments in <i>Recorder</i> under proposition of J. A. Bostwick, including Mr. Bostwick's donation-----	33,696 06
			<hr/> \$ 189,252 50

BOSTWICK LOAN FUND SUMMARY.

1890			
May	1	Total investment Bostwick Loan Fund-----	\$ 18,157 62
1891			
May	1	Dividends Standard Oil Trust-----	1,440 00
		Dividends Natural Gas Trust-----	55 00
		Interest on notes of students-----	23 16
			<hr/> \$ 19,675 78

INVESTMENTS SUMMARY.

Total Endowment Fund-----	\$ 189,252 50
Total Bostwick Loan Fund-----	19,675 78
Grand total May 1st, 1891-----	<hr/> \$ 208,928 28

STATEMENT OF INDEBTEDNESS.

Note due W. W. Vass, dated August 15th, 1888, bears 8 per cent. interest annually-----	\$ 2,700 00
Note due W. W. Vass, dated June 26th, 1890, bears 7 per cent. interest annually -----	2,283 60
	<hr/>
	\$ 4,983 60

STATEMENT OF INSURANCE ON COLLEGE BUILDINGS.

DORMITORY.

German-American, expires January 20th, 1894-----	\$ 1,500 00
North Carolina Home, expires January 24th, 1894 -----	2,500 00
Germania, expires January 20th, 1894-----	1,500 00
Georgia Home, expires January 19th, 1894 -----	2,500 00
	<hr/>
Total.....	\$ 8,000 00

LIBRARY.

German-American, expires November 13th, 1894-----	\$ 4,800 00
Springfield Fire and Marine, expires November 13th, 1894----	2,500 00
North Carolina Home, expires November 13th, 1894-----	2,400 00
	<hr/>
Total.....	\$ 12,000 00

WINGATE MEMORIAL BUILDING,

North Carolina Home, expires October 4th, 1895-----	\$ 2,500 00
German-American, expires October 4th, 1895-----	2,750 00
Springfield Insurance Company, expires October 4th, 1895----	2,750 00
	<hr/>
Total.....	\$ 8,000 00

LABORATORY.

Royal, expires February 9th, 1893-----	\$ 2,000 00
Hartford, expires February 9th, 1893-----	2,000 00
Georgia Home, expires February 9th, 1893-----	2,000 00
Western, expires February 9th, 1893-----	2,000 00
	<hr/>
Total.....	\$ 8,000 00

ALLEN HOUSE.

North Carolina Home, expires January 10th, 1892-----	\$ 225 00
--	-----------

WILLIAMSON HOUSE.

North Carolina Home, expires January 10th, 1892-----	\$ 225 00
--	-----------

UPCHURCH HOUSE.

North Carolina Home, expires August 5th, 1891-----	\$ 500 00
--	-----------

Your Treasurer would not close this report without tendering to the *Biblical Recorder* thanks for the vast work done in acknowledging receipts for the Endowment.

Respectfully submitted,

THOMAS H. BRIGGS,
Treasurer.

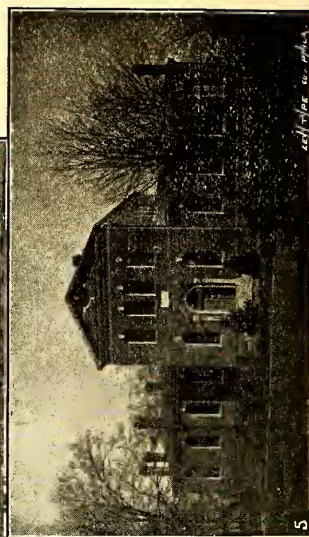
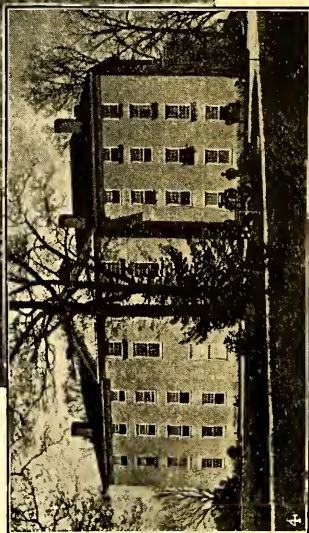
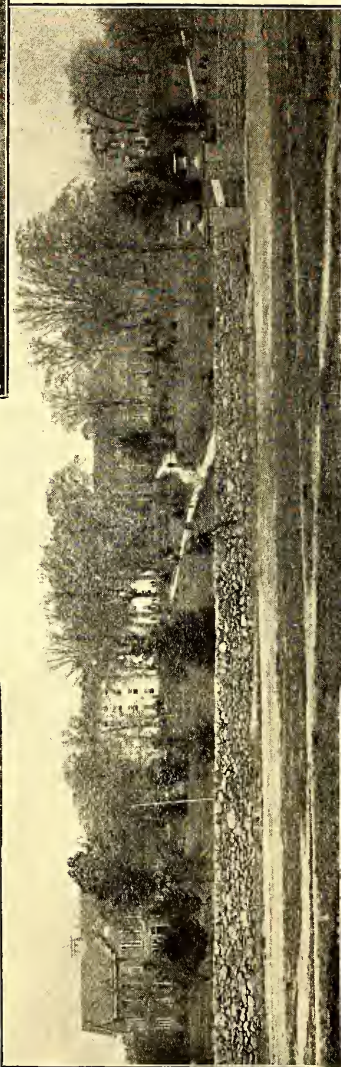
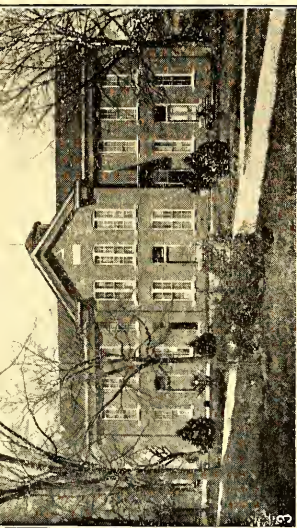
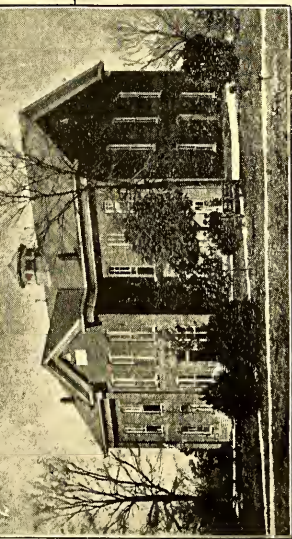
RALEIGH, N. C., May 1, 1891.

AUDITOR'S CERTIFICATE.

I, A. R. Vann, do hereby certify that I have examined Thomas H. Briggs' report and find it correct and sustained by proper vouchers; and I further find in the Treasury all the bonds, certificates of stock, evidences of debt and securities of every description referred to in said report; also all insurance policies kept renewed.

A. R. VANN,
Auditor of Wake Forest College.

WAKE FOREST, N. C., June 2, 1891.



1. WINGATE MEMORIAL BUILDING.

2. GENERAL VIEW OF BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS.

3. HECK-WILLIAMS (LIBRARY) BUILDING.

CATALOGUE

OF

WAKE FOREST COLLEGE,

FIFTY-SEVENTH SESSION,

1891-'92.

POST-OFFICE:

WAKE FOREST, WAKE CO., NORTH CAROLINA.

EDWARDS AND BROUGHTON, PRINTERS, RALEIGH.

CONTENTS.

FRONTISPIECE—Buildings and Grounds.

Introduction	5
College Calendar.....	10
Commencement, 1892.....	10
Board of Trustees	11
Officers	11
Executive Committee.....	12
Investing Committee	12
Faculty	13
Officers of the College	14
Catalogue of Students	15
Requirements for Admission	29
Schools Classified	30
School of Latin Language and Literature	31
School of Greek Language and Literature	32
School of English	34
School of Modern Languages	35
School of Pure Mathematics	37
School of Physics and Applied Mathematics	38
School of Chemistry (Illustrated).....	39
School of Natural History (Illustrated).....	40
School of Moral Philosophy	42
School of Political Science.....	44
Department of Physical Culture.....	44
A Course Preliminary to the Study of Medicine	46
Theses and Orations	47
Recitations and Examinations	48
Degrees	49
Religious Exercises	51
Reports	51
Ministers.....	52
Literary Societies.....	53
The Wake Forest Scientific Society	54
Magazine	54
Public Lectures.....	54
Library	55
Reading-Room	56
Museum	57
Miscellaneous Regulations.....	57
College Expenses	58
Board and Lodging	58
Bostwick Loan Fund	58
Students' Aid Fund	60
Aid in Securing Positions as Teachers	61
Form of Bequest	61
Scheme of Recitations.....	62
Commencement Exercises, 1891	63
General Calendar for 1892 and 1893.....	65

INTRODUCTION.

Sixty years ago the present site of Wake Forest College was purchased by the Baptist State Convention of North Carolina. The property included a farm of six hundred and fifteen acres. In 1833 "Wake Forest Institute" was chartered under "an act to establish a Literary and Manual Labor Institute in the County of Wake." The Trustees were forty in number, of whom one alone, in a distant State, lingers yet among the living. Mr. George W. Thompson, of Wake county, who was also one of the original forty and, while he lived, an honored Trustee of the College, passed away in December last in the eighty-seventh year of his age. The charter provided that the amount of real and personal estate held by the institution should not exceed fifty thousand dollars, that all the real estate belonging to the corporation should be subject to taxation, and that the provisions of this act should continue in force twenty years and no longer. Scant as were its provisions this charter was reluctantly bestowed by the State Legislature. For several years the institution was conducted on the manual labor plan, but, as with others that have tried it, the experiment proved a failure and was abandoned. In 1838 a new charter was procured and Wake Forest Institute became Wake Forest College.

Rev. Samuel Wait, D. D., was the first president of the College, having been also principal, during its entire existence, of Wake Forest Institute. His successors in the presidency have been Rev. Wm. Hooper, D. D., Rev. J. B. White, Rev. W. M. Wingate, D. D., Rev. T. H. Pritchard, D. D., and the present incumbent, Rev. C. E. Taylor, D. D.

In 1860 the endowment fund of the College was \$46,000.

Five professors composed the Faculty. The roll of students fell considerably short of one hundred. For chapel, recitation rooms, dormitories, society halls, and library there was but one building. At the close of the war in 1865 only \$11,700 of the invested funds remained. With an Endowment less than that of 1860, in the face at times of difficulties most formidable and obstinate, the work of the College went on for seventeen years. A new era began in 1884, the Endowment having for the first time reached \$100,000 on December 31, 1883. Since then it has been increased to nearly \$200,000.

The "Heck and Williams Building," the "Wingate Memorial Building," the "Lea Laboratory," the Bostwick Loan Fund, the Students' Aid Fund, the Gymnasium, the improved Campus, the variously multiplied power of the College to confer its benefits, are monuments to the heroic toil, the noble beneficence, and the self-denying spirit that have contributed to the accomplishment of this result. They suggest, moreover, the possibilities of yet wider usefulness that lie before the College and are a stimulus to unabating effort on the part of its friends to make it more and more a blessing to the people.

At the last commencement Prof. George W. Greene, of the chair of Latin, offered his resignation in view of his determination to enter upon foreign missionary work in China. The Trustees appointed Assistant Professor J. B. Carlyle to the vacant professorship, and Mr. J. C. Maske, B. A., late student in Johns Hopkins University, was appointed Assistant Professor of Latin and Greek.

Beside the case mentioned in the first paragraph of this introduction, we must record also the death, since the last Catalogue, of Mr. Sidney S. Lea, of Caswell County, a Trustee of the College and one of its most generous benefactors.

The aim of those to whose care the interests of the Col-

lege have been entrusted is to provide an institution that shall afford to the people the very best facilities for the education of their sons, under influences that shall be as favorable as possible for the development of a vigorous Christian manhood. While in no sense a school of theology it is pervaded in all its appointments and work by a distinctly Christian atmosphere. At the same time, in recognition of the claims of the body, all reasonable encouragement is given to the development of a wholesome enthusiasm in the direction of physical culture. The specific end in view is the laying of foundations deep and broad for sound scholarship. While the system of independent "Schools" is now an established feature of the College and while the wisdom of the system is believed to have been demonstrated by its long and thorough testing, the elements of strength belonging to the "Class" system have not been lost sight of. In the arrangement of the five courses leading each to the degree of Bachelor of Arts it will be observed that the elective principle is so guarded as to make it impossible to secure a diploma by eliminations fatal to solid learning.

It is deemed necessary to retain for the present three sub-collegiate classes, one each in Latin, Greek, and Mathematics. These are intended mainly to meet the needs of two classes of young men—those who are well prepared to enter one or two schools of the College, and those who are somewhat advanced in years and who, during the limited period which they can give to school-life, wish to avail themselves of the incidental advantages of the College. Some of those who become convinced of their duty to preach when the period usually allotted to education in the schools has passed by, will do well to come at once to the College, provided they can advantageously enter any of its classes. The Literary, Scientific, and Theological Societies, the Library, the associations and general atmosphere of college life will prove of great value to them. And it is very

largely for the sake of this class of young men that the three sub-collegiate classes are retained at Wake Forest, as, in some form and under some name, they are still retained in the great majority of colleges. There is no Preparatory Department in the College. Those students who take work in one or more of the sub-collegiate classes and those who are members of only college classes sustain the same relation to the general discipline of the College. The Faculty has no desire to hasten young men to enter College, but urge all who can do so to take a thorough academic course, and not to come to College until they are well prepared to enter its classes. Those who control the College are hopefully looking forward to the time when the sub-collegiate classes will no longer be needed.

In the matter of discipline the Faculty rely largely upon their earnest endeavor to foster in the students a spirit of honor and self-respect. While sometimes the responses to treatment intended to elicit this spirit have not been all that they could desire the results have nevertheless been so gratifying on the whole that they could not be induced to adopt a different course. When it has been once clearly shown that a young man cannot be dealt with in this way it is greatly preferred that he should not remain at College. And it is certainly better for those who have no intention to conform, on this footing, to the few simple and necessary regulations of the College not to matriculate at all.

The location of the College, sixteen miles from Raleigh, in a high, gently rolling and healthy country district, is most fortunate. Six trains of the Raleigh and Gaston Railroad, which carry passengers, stop daily (except on Sundays) at the College. There are four daily mails. The express and telegraph offices are near the College buildings. The town of Wake Forest and the surrounding neighborhood are as free from bad influences as any in the country. Intoxicating liquors cannot, in accordance with the laws of

the State, be sold, given or conveyed to a student within five miles of the College, without special permission in writing by the Faculty. The proximity of the College to the Capital of the State affords many of the advantages without the moral dangers of city life.

Wake Forest College belongs to the Baptists of North Carolina, and those who control it will continue to adapt it, as far as the means are at their disposal, to the immediate needs of the young men of North Carolina. All new departures in educational methods and the systems in vogue elsewhere will be closely scrutinized. All that has proved to be valuable in them and is adapted for our use will be appropriated, but none of them will be slavishly followed.

The Trustees and Faculty of the College, as they review the constant elevation of the standard, both of entrance and graduation, the enlargement of the corps of instructors, the improvement in equipment, the increase of endowment, and the successful careers of large numbers of the sons of the College, cannot but regard with some degree of satisfaction the position which Wake Forest has won among her sister institutions. And in what has been already achieved they find encouragement and stimulus to press steadily on toward larger and wider and better work.

COLLEGE CALENDAR.

September 7—Beginning of the Session.

December 25 and 26—Christmas Holidays.

January 15—End of Fall Term and beginning of Spring Term.

February 17—Anniversary Celebration of Literary Societies.

April 28.—Field Day.

Commencement Week, embracing the second Thursday in June—

Monday, 8:30 p. m.—Class Day Exercises.

Tuesday, 8:30 p. m.—Address before the Alumni Association.

Wednesday, 9 a. m.—Annual Meeting of Board of Trustees. 11 a. m.—Address before the Literary Societies. 8:30 p. m.—Sermon to the Graduating Class.

Thursday, Commencement Day, 11 a. m.—Addresses of the Graduating Class and Closing Exercises of the Session.

COMMENCEMENT, 1892.

Address before the Alumni Association, delivered by Dr. WILLIS A. RAMSAY, of Georgia; Address before the Literary Societies, by Hon. J. W. BAILEY, of Texas; Sermon to the Graduating Class, by Rev. CARTER HELM JONES, of Tennessee.

BOARD OF TRUSTEES.

C. T. BAILEY,
 N. BIGGS,
 G. W. BLOUNT,
 J. B. BREWER,
 H. A. BROWN,
 N. B. COBB,
 C. M. COOKE,
 W. E. DANIEL,
 H. C. DOCKERY,
 P. A. DUNN,
 C. DURHAM,
 W. T. FAIRCLOTH,
 W. R. GWALTNEY,
 J. M. HECK,
 F. P. HOBGOOD,
 J. D. HUFHAM,
 *S. S. LEA,
 R. McBRAYER,
 R. H. MARSH,

J. MITCHELL,
 W. H. MITCHELL,
 E. S. MOORE,
 R. R. OVERBY,
 W. H. PACE,
 L. L. POLK,
 T. H. PRITCHARD,
 J. B. RICHARDSON,
 J. W. F. ROGERS,
 R. E. ROYALL,
 G. W. SANDERLIN,
 T. E. SKINNER,
 J. C. SCARBOROUGH,
 *G. W. THOMPSON,
 J. H. TUCKER,
 W. G. UPCHURCH,
 A. R. VANN,
 W. W. VASS.

OFFICERS.

PRESIDENT-----R. H. MARSH, Oxford, N. C.
 TREASURER -----T. H. BRIGGS, Raleigh, N. C.
 SECRETARY -----R. E. ROYALL, Wake Forest, N. C.

* Deceased.

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE.

CHAIRMAN, J. C. SCARBOROUGH, Raleigh, N. C.

C. T. BAILEY,

J. M. HECK,

N. B. COBB,

R. H. MARSH,

C. M. COOKE,

W. H. PACE,

P. A. DUNN,

R. E. ROYALL,

C. DURHAM,

T. E. SKINNER.

INVESTING COMMITTEE.

CHAIRMAN, W. H. PACE, Raleigh, N. C.

P. A. DUNN,

W. G. UPCHURCH,

C. DURHAM,

W. W. VASS.

FACULTY.

C. E. TAYLOR, B. LIT., D. D., PRESIDENT,
Professor of Moral Philosophy and Political Science.

W. B. ROYALL, M. A., D. D.,
Professor of Greek.

L. R. MILLS, M. A.,
Professor of Pure Mathematics.

W. ROYALL, M. A., D. D.,
Professor of English.

W. L. POTEAT, M. A.,
Professor of Natural History.

B. F. SLEDD, M. A.,
Professor of Modern Languages.

C. E. BREWER, M. A.,
Professor of Chemistry.

J. F. LAMNEAU, M. A.,
Professor of Physics and Applied Mathematics.

J. B. CARLYLE, M. A.,
Professor of Latin.

E. G. BECKWITH, M. A.,
Assistant Professor of Mathematics.

J. C. MASKE, B. A.,
Assistant Professor of Latin and Greek.

E. W. SIKES, M. A.,
Director of Physical Culture.

OFFICERS OF THE COLLEGE.

REV. C. E. TAYLOR, *President.*

L. R. MILLS, *Bursar.*

C. E. BREWER, *Secretary.*

W. L. POTEAT, *Curator of Library.*

E. G. BECKWITH, *Keeper of Rolls.*

CATALOGUE OF STUDENTS.

FIFTY-SEVENTH SESSION, 1891-'92.

ABBREVIATIONS.

LAT-----	Latin.	PHYS-----	Physics and Applied Mathematics.
GRK-----	Greek.	CHEM-----	Chemistry.
ENG-----	English.	NAT. HIST-----	Natural History.
MOD. LANG-----	Modern Languages.	MOR. PH-----	Moral Philosophy.
MATH-----	Pure Mathematics.	POL. SC-----	Political Science.

<i>Name.</i>	<i>Studies.</i>	<i>Residence.</i>
ADAMS, MALICUS A.-----	Wilson county, N. C.	
	Grk—Eng—Chem—Nat. Hist.	
ALDERMAN, JAMES E.-----	Sampson county, N. C.	
	Lat—Grk—Eng—Math.	
ALLEN, HAMPTON B.-----	Anson county, N. C.	
	Lat—Grk—Math—Nat. Hist—Pol. Sc.	
ALLEN, JOHN G.-----	Richmond, Va.	
	Lat—Math—Nat. Hist—Pol. Sc.	
ALLEN, JACOB S., JR.-----	Richmond, Va.	
	Lat—Math—Nat. Hist—Pol. Sc.	
ALLEN, ROBERT T.-----	Wake Forest, N. C.	
	Lat—Grk—Math.	
ALSOBROOKS, EDDIE J.-----	Marlboro county, S. C.	
	Grk—Eng—Mod. Lang—Math—Phys—Mor. Ph.	
ASKEW, R. H.-----	Dare county, N. C.	
	Lat—Grk—Math—Nat. Hist.	
AUSTIN, J. ELBERT-----	Johnston county, N. C.	
	Lat—Eng—Mod. Lang—Math—Phys.	
AYDLETT, H. T.-----	Camden county, N. C.	
BAILEY, J. WILLIAM-----	Raleigh, N. C.	
	Lat—Grk—Math—Phys—Nat. Hist—Pol. Sc.	
BAKER, LUTHER S.-----	Franklin county, N. C.	
	Lat—Math—Chem—Nat. Hist.	

<i>Name.</i>	<i>Studies.</i>	<i>Residence.</i>
BALL, CHARLES T. -----	Lat—Grk—Eng—Mod. Lang—Math—Chem.	Vance county, N. C.
BARNES, EDWIN T. -----	Grk—Eng—Chem—Nat. Hist—Mor. Ph—Pol. Sc.	Wilson county, N. C.
BARRETT, WILLIAM C. -----	Lat—Grk—Math.	Moore county, N. C.
BEASLEY, ROWLAND F. -----	Lat—Grk—Math—Nat. Hist.	Monroe, N. C.
BEEBE, CHARLES N. -----	Lat—Grk—Math—Nat. Hist.	Memphis, New York.
BILLINGS, CHARLES M. -----	Lat—Grk—Eng—Math—Nat. Hist.	Pittsylvania county, Va.
BLALOCK, JOSEPH G. -----	Eng—Nat. Hist—Mor. Ph.	Granville county, N. C.
BLALOCK, THOMAS L. -----	Lat—Grk—Eng—Math—Nat. Hist.	Mitchell county, N. C.
BLANTON, A. -----	Eng—Mod. Lang—Math—Phys—Nat. Hist—Pol. Sc.	McDowell county, N. C.
BLANTON, GEORGE W. -----	Lat—Eng—Mod. Lang—Math—Phys—Nat. Hist.	Cleveland county, N. C.
BOBBITT, EDWARD C. -----	Lat—Math—Nat. Hist—Pol. Sc.	Franklin county, N. C.
BOSTICK, W. L. -----	Lat—Math—Chem—Eng—Phys—Nat. Hist—Pol. Sc.	Richmond county, N. C.
BOYLES, ISAAC S. -----	Lat—Grk—Eng—Math—Phys—Chem.	Surry county, N. C.
BOYLES, SILAS F. -----	Lat—Math—Nat. Hist.	Surry county, N. C.
BRADSHAW, WILLIAM R. -----	Grk—Chem—Nat. Hist—Mor. Ph.	Burke county, N. C.
BRAY, GIDEON N. -----	Lat—Grk—Math.	Camden county, N. C.
BRIDGES, DANIEL A. -----	Mod. Lang—Phys—Nat. Hist—Mor. Ph.	Denison, Texas.
BRITTON, DANIEL R. -----	Lat—Eng—Math—Chem—Pol. Sc.	Bertie county, N. C.
BROOKS, CHARLES V. -----	Lat—Eng—Math—Nat. Hist—Pol. Sc.	Moore county, N. C.

<i>Name.</i>	<i>Studies.</i>	<i>Residence.</i>
BROUGHTON, EDGAR E. -----	Lat—Grk—Chem—Math—Nat. Hist.	Raleigh, N. C.
BURDEN, WILLIAM J. -----	Lat—Math—Nat. Hist—Pol. Sc.	Bertie county, N. C.
BURGESS, CHARLES S. -----	Lat—Grk—Eng—Math—Nat. Hist.	Camden county, N. C.
BURNS, WILLIAM D. -----	Lat—Grk—Math—Chem—Nat. Hist.	Jones county, N. C.
BUXTON, JOSEPH T. -----	Lat—Grk—Math.	Northampton county, N. C.
BUXTON, SAMUEL R. -----	Lat—Grk—Math—Pol. Sc.	Northampton county, N. C.
CANNADY, PAUL P. -----	Lat—Grk—Math.	Grauville county, N. C.
CARPENTER, MARSHALL O. -----	Lat—Grk—Eng—Math—Phys.	Lincoln county, N. C.
CARTER, RUFUS H. -----	Lat—Grk—Math—Nat. Hist.	Wake county, N. C.
CHRISTIAN, WILLIAM J., JR. -----	Lat—Eng—Math—Nat. Hist.	Durham, N. C.
CLIFFORD, JOHN C. -----	Grk—Phys—Chem—Nat. Hist—Mor. Ph.	Davie county, N. C.
COHOON, WALTER L. -----	Lat—Grk—Math—Nat. Hist.	Elizabeth City, N. C.
COLWELL, EUGENE, Jr. -----	Lat—Math.	Clarendon county, S. C.
COOK, ROBERT N. -----	Eng—Mod. Lang—Chem—Nat. Hist—Mor. Ph.	Cabarrus county, N. C.
CORNWELL, JOHN L. -----	Lat—Eng—Math—Nat. Hist.	Cleveland county, N. C.
CORPENING, JULIUS S. -----	Mod. Lang—Chem—Nat. Hist—Mor. Ph.	Burke county, N. C.
CRUDUP, THOMAS H. -----	Mod. Lang—Math—Chem—Pol. Sc.	Kittrell, N. C.
CULLER, WALTER L. -----	Lat—Eng—Math—Nat. Hist—Pol. Sc.	Stokes county, N. C.
CULLOM, WILLIS R. -----	Eng—Mod. Lang—Mor. Ph.	Weldon, N. C.

<i>Name.</i>	<i>Studies.</i>	<i>Residence.</i>
DANIEL, RALEIGH T.	Lat—Eng—Math—Nat. Hist—Pol. Sc.	Weldon, N. C.
DANIEL, WAVERLY B.	Eng—Mod. Lang—Phys—Nat. Hist—Pol. Sc.	Northampton county, N. C.
DAVENPORT, JOHN E. M.	Lat—Grk—Eng—Math—Phys—Nat. Hist.	Camden county, N. C.
DAVIS, GEORGE W.	Lat—Eng—Chem—Nat. Hist.	Beaufort, N. C.
DAVIS, LEVI E.	Lat—Grk—Eng—Math—Nat. Hist.	Moore county, N. C.
DAVIS, MONROVIA P.	Lat—Grk—Math.	Yadkin county, N. C.
DAY, FOARD W.	Lat—Grk—Math—Phys—Nat. Hist—Pol. Sc.	Surry county, N. C.
DAY, RICHARD R.	Lat—Grk—Eng—Nat. Hist—Pol. Sc.	Surry county, N. C.
DENNY, ALFRED T.	Lat—Grk—Eng—Mod. Lang—Mor. Ph—Pol. Sc.	Person county, N. C.
DEVENNY, JAMES V.	Lat—Grk—Eng—Math—Nat. Hist.	Cleveland county, N. C.
DOCKERY, ALFRED SETTLE	Lat—Math—Nat. Hist.	Richmond county, N. C.
DOCKERY, OLIVER H., Jr.	Eng—Mod. Lang—Phys—Nat. Hist—Mor. Ph.	Richmond county, N. C.
DOUGHERTY, BLANFORD B.	Lat—Math—Nat. Hist—Pol. Sc.	Watauga county, N. C.
DOUGHERTY, DAUPHIN D.	Mod. Lang—Phys—Nat. Hist—Mor. Ph.	Watauga county, N. C.
DOWD, JAMES E.	Lat—Math—Nat. Hist—Pol. Sc.	Chatham county, N. C.
DUNN, NATHANIEL A.	Lat—Grk—Eng—Math—Pol. Sc.	Wake county, N. C.
DURHAM, CHARLES H.	Lat—Grk—Math—Phys—Nat. Hist—Pol. Sc.	Cleveland county, N. C.
DURHAM, WALTERS	Lat—Grk—Eng—Math—Pol. Sc.	Raleigh, N. C.
EAGLES, JOSEPH C.	Lat—Eng—Math—Nat. Hist.	Edgecombe county, N. C.

<i>Name.</i>	<i>Studies.</i>	<i>Residence.</i>
EARLY, HERBERT W.-----	Bertie county, N. C. Lat—Math—Nat. Hist—Pol. Sc.	
EDWARDS, CORNELIUS B., Jr.-----	Raleigh, N. C. Lat—Grk—Eng—Mod. Lang—Chem.	
ELLIOTT, THOMAS W.-----	Edenton, N. C. Lat—Eng—Math—Nat. Hist—Pol. Sc.	
EXUM, WYATT P., Jr.-----	Goldsboro, N. C. Lat—Grk—Math.	
FONVILLE, ZOLLIFFER-----	Wake county, N. C. Lat—Math—Nat. Hist—Pol. Sc.	
FOUSHEE, WILLIAM L.-----	Person county, N. C. Lat—Grk—Eng—Math—Phys—Pol. Sc.	
FREEMAN, JAMES C.-----	Wake county, N. C. Lat—Grk—Math—Nat. Hist.	
FRY, RUFUS O.-----	Moore county, N. C. Lat—Grk—Math.	
FRY, WILLIAM F.-----	Moore county, N. C. Lat—Grk—Math—Nat. Hist.	
GADDY, DAVID M.-----	Anson county, N. C. Lat—Grk—Eng—Phys—Chem.	
GARDNER, C. C.-----	Wilson county, N. C. Lat—Math.	
GARLAND, WILLIAM A.-----	Macon county, N. C. Lat—Grk—Eng—Math—Phys—Chem—Nat. Hist—Mor. Ph.	
GARRETT, CHARLES B.-----	Camden county, N. C. Lat—Math—Nat. Hist—Pol. Sc.	
GORE, JOHN H.-----	Wilmington, N. C. Lat—Math—Chem—Nat. Hist—Pol. Sc.	
GOSE, IRA F.-----	Russell county, Va. Lat—Math—Chem—Nat. Hist.	
GOUGH, JOHN O.-----	Lumberton, N. C. Lat—Grk—Eng—Math.	
GRAVES, CLARENCE D.-----	Johnston county, N. C. Eng—Phys—Chem—Mor. Ph.	
GREEN, JAMES E.-----	Cleveland county, N. C. Eng—Mod. Lang—Chem—Nat. Hist—Mor. Ph—Pol. Sc.	
* GREGORY, JOSIAH-----	Camden county, N. C. Lat—Grk—Math.	

* Deceased.

<i>Name.</i>	<i>Studies.</i>	<i>Residence.</i>
GWALTNEY, WILLIE E. -----	Lat—Grk—Math—Nat. Hist.	Wake Forest, N. C.
HALL, JAMES S. -----	Lat—Math—Phys—Chem—Nat. Hist.	Raleigh, N. C.
HALL, SAMUEL W. -----	Eng—Math—Chem—Nat. Hist.	Yadkin county, N. C.
HANKINS, GEORGE F. -----	Lat—Grk—Eng—Math—Nat. Hist.	Danville, Va.
HARDESTY, IRVING -----	Mod. Lang—Nat. Hist.	Wake county, N. C.
HARRELL, EDWARD J. -----	Lat—Grk—Math—Nat. Hist.	Gates county, N. C.
HARRIS, ARTHUR P. -----	Grk—Eng—Mod. Lang—Mor. Ph.	Montgomery county, N. C.
HAYWOOD, ROBERT W. -----	Lat—Grk—Eng—Math—Nat. Hist.	Jones county, N. C.
HERRING, EDWARD I. -----	Lat—Math—Phys—Nat. Hist—Pol. Sc.	Kinston, N. C.
HILL, THOMAS B. -----	Lat—Grk—Math—Nat. Hist.	Granville county, N. C.
HOBBS, ERNEST M. -----	Lat—Eng—Math—Nat. Hist—Pol. Sc.	Sampson county, N. C.
HOBBS, WILLIAM A. -----	Lat—Eng—Math—Nat. Hist.	Sampson county, N. C.
HOBGOOD, FRANKLIN P., JR. -----	Lat—Grk—Eng—Mod. Lang—Chem—Mor. Ph.	Oxford, N. C.
HOFFMAN, OLIVER L. -----	Lat—Grk—Math.	Burke county, N. C.
HOGGARD, CHARLES C. -----	Lat—Eng—Math—Nat. Hist—Pol. Sc.	Hertford county, N. C.
HOLDING, SOLOMON P. -----	Lat—Grk—Mod. Lang—Phys.	Wake Forest, N. C.
HOLLEMAN, ALMON T. -----	Lat—Grk—Math—Pol. Sc.	Chatham county, N. C.
HORNER, KENNETH C. -----	Lat—Grk—Eng—Math—Nat. Hist.	Moore county, N. C.
HOWARD, JACK C. -----	Lat—Grk—Math—Pol. Sc.	Granville county, N. C.

<i>Name.</i>	<i>Studies.</i>	<i>Residence.</i>
HOWELL, E. VERNON -----	Eng—Mod. Lang—Phys—Chem—Mor. Ph—Pol. Sc.	Caswell county, N. C.
HOWELL, WILLIAM J. -----	Lat—Grk—Math—Nat. Hist.	Caldwell county, N. C.
HUDSON, THOMAS J. -----	Lat—Grk—Math—Nat. Hist—Pol. Sc.	Person county, N. C.
HUFF, JESSE B. -----	Lat—Eng—Math—Nat. Hist.	Cocke county, Tenn.
HUNTER, WALTER B. -----	Lat—Eng—Math—Nat. Hist.	Wake county, N. C.
JOHNS, HENRY E. -----	Lat—Math—Nat. Hist.	Wake county, N. C.
JOHNSON, JOHN -----	Lat—Eng—Math—Nat. Hist.	Alamance county, N. C.
JONES, WILLIAM A. -----	Lat—Grk—Eng—Math—Phys—Nat. Hist—Pol. Sc.	Hillsboro, N. C.
JONES, WILLIAM H. -----	Lat—Grk—Math—Nat. Hist.	Chatham, Va.
JOYNER, ALGERNON S. -----	Eng—Mod. Lang—Math—Phys—Chem.	Franklinton, N. C.
JUSTICE, BUTLER A. -----	Eng—Phys—Nat. Hist—Mor. Ph—Pol. Sc.	Rutherford county, N. C.
KALLAM, JAMES R. -----	Lat—Grk—Eng—Chem—Nat. Hist—Pol. Sc.	Rockingham county, N. C.
KERR, JOHN H., JR. -----	Lat—Grk—Math—Nat. Hist.	Caswell county, N. C.
KITCHIN, A. PAUL -----	Lat—Eng—Mod. Lang—Chem—Nat. Hist.	Scotland Neck, N. C.
KITCHIN, J. ARRINGTON -----	Lat—Mod. Lang—Chem.	Scotland Neck, N. C.
KITTRELL, JOSIAH C. -----	Lat—Math—Phys—Mor. Ph.	Kittrell, N. C.
LAMBETH, THOMAS B. -----	Lat—Eng—Math—Chem—Nat. Hist.	Chatham county, N. C.
LATTIMORE, EVERETT B. -----	Lat—Mod. Lang—Phys—Nat. Hist.	Shelby, N. C.
LAWRENCE, DAVID F. -----	Lat—Grk—Math—Nat. Hist.	Wake county, N. C.

<i>Name.</i>	<i>Studies.</i>	<i>Residence.</i>
LEARY, THOMAS M. -----	Lat—Grk—Math.	Morehead City, N. C.
LENNON, J. I. -----	Lat—Grk—Math.	Columbus county, N. C.
LIDE, ROBERT -----	Grk—Eng—Math—Phys—Nat. Hist—Mor. Ph.—Pol. Sc.	Orangeburg county, S. C.
LINEBERRY, GUSTAVUS E. -----	Lat—Eng—Math—Nat. Hist.	Chatham county, N. C.
LONG, HUGH -----	Lat—Grk—Math—Pol. Sc.	Union county, N. C.
LONG, JAMES -----	Mod. Lang—Chem—Nat. Hist—Mor. Ph.	Union county, N. C.
*LOWERY, LORENZO L. -----	Lat—Eng—Math—Chem—Nat. Hist.	Anson county, N. C.
MAJOR, REESE E. -----	Lat—Eng—Mod. Lang—Nat. Hist—Mor. Ph.	Bedford county, Va.
MANGUM, ELVIS B. -----	Lat—Math—Nat. Hist.	Granville county, N. C.
MANGUM, JOSEPH Y. -----	Lat—Math—Nat. Hist.	Granville county, N. C.
MASON, JOHN A. -----	Grk—Mod. Lang—Nat. Hist.	Richmond county, N. C.
MATHEWS, BLAKELY H. -----	Mod. Lang—Phys.	Asheville, N. C.
MCINTYRE, STEPHEN -----	Lat—Grk—Eng—Math—Phys—Pol. Sc.	Union county, N. C.
MCKAUGHAN, JESSE A. -----	Lat—Grk—Math.	Surry county, N. C.
MCMURRY, A. W. -----	Lat—Eng—Math—Nat. Hist—Pol. Sc.	Shelby, N. C.
MILLARD, JUNIUS W. -----	Mod. Lang—Nat. Hist—Mor. Ph—Pol. Sc.	Goldsboro, N. C.
MILLS, JOHN G. -----	Eng—Mod. Lang—Mor. Ph—Pol. Sc.	Wake Forest, N. C.
MILLS, LUTHER R., JR. -----	Lat—Math.	Wake Forest, N. C.
MINOR, JOHN -----	Lat—Grk—Eng—Nat. Hist—Pol. Sc.	Davie county, N. C.

* Deceased.

<i>Name.</i>	<i>Studies.</i>	<i>Residence.</i>
MOORE, HENRY B. -----	Lat—Eng—Math—Nat. Hist—Pol. Sc.	Gastonia, N. C.
MOORE, JESSE D. -----	Lat—Grk—Math—Phys—Nat. Hist.	Caldwell county, N. C.
MOORE, JOHN R. -----	Lat—Grk—Math—Nat. Hist.	Robeson county, N. C.
MOORE, ROBERT L. -----	Eng—Mod. Lang—Chem—Nat. Hist—Mor. Ph—Pol. Sc.	Burke county, N. C.
MORGAN, FRED. R. -----	Lat—Grk—Math—Nat. Hist—Pol. Sc.	Cleveland county, N. C.
MOSS, D. SCHUYLER -----	Lat—Math—Nat. Hist—Pol. Sc.	Halifax county, N. C.
NEAL, P. HOUSTON -----	Lat—Grk—Mod. Lang—Phys—Chem—Mor. Ph.	Wake Forest, N. C.
NEAL, ZACHARIAH H. -----	Grk—Eng—Nat. Hist.	Wake Forest, N. C.
NEWTON, ISAAC T. -----	Lat—Grk—Eng—Phys—Nat. Hist.	Cumberland county, N. C.
NEWTON, WILLIAM C. -----	Lat—Grk—Eng—Math.	Lagos, Africa.
NORFLEET, EUSTACE -----	Lat—Grk—Eng—Math—Phys—Nat. Hist—Pol. Sc.	Halifax county, N. C.
NUTT, ROBERT L. -----	Lat—Grk—Eng—Math.	Mt. Airy, N. C.
OATES, DAVID T. -----	Lat—Eng—Phys—Chem—Nat. Hist—Pol. Sc.	Sampson county, N. C.
OLDHAM, SIDNEY W. -----	Lat—Grk—Math—Pol. Sc.	Chatham county, N. C.
O'NEILL, GEORGE G. -----	Lat—Math—Chem—Pol. Sc.	Wake county, N. C.
OSBORNE, JOHN M. -----	Lat—Grk—Math—Phys—Nat. Hist.	Asheville, N. C.
PARHAM, FRANK E. -----	Lat—Grk—Math—Pol. Sc.	Granville county, N. C.
PARKER, EDWARD L. -----	Lat—Grk—Math.	Sampson county, N. C.
PARKER, VIRGIL O. -----	Lat—Grk—Eng—Math—Phys—Nat. Hist.	Wake county, N. C.

<i>Name.</i>	<i>Studies.</i>	<i>Residence.</i>
PASCHAL, GEORGE W. -----	Grk—Eng—Mod Lang—Phys—Chem—Mor. Ph.	Chatham county, N. C.
PAYSEUR, JOHN J. -----	Lat—Grk—Eng—Math—Nat. Hist.	Gaston county, N. C.
PEACOCK, F. L. -----	Lat—Math.	Wilson county, N. C.
PEARSON, COLUMBUS T. -----	Lat—Math—Nat. Hist—Pol. Sc.	Chatham county, N. C.
PENCE, THOMAS J. -----	Lat—Grk—Eng—Math—Chem.	Raleigh, N. C.
PENDLETON, ARTHUR S. -----	Math—Phys—Chem—Mor. Ph—Pol. Sc.	Warrenton, N. C.
PENDLETON, WILLIAM S. -----	Lat—Grk—Math.	Edenton, N. C.
PENNY, W. DONO -----	Lat—Grk—Math—Nat. Hist.	Johnston county, N. C.
PETERSON, CLAUD D. -----	Lat—Grk—Eng—Math.	Sampson county, N. C.
PETERSON, OSCAR J. -----	Grk—Eng—Chem—Nat. Hist—Mor. Ph—Pol. Sc.	Sampson county, N. C.
PITTARD, DRURY A. -----	Lat—Mor. Ph.	Granville county, N. C.
PITTMAN, ALFRED E. C. -----	Lat—Grk—Eng—Pol. Sc.	Robeson county, N. C.
PITTMAN, ISHAM W. -----	Lat—Eng—Math—Nat. Hist.	Robeson county, N. C.
PORTER, SAMUEL J. -----	Lat—Grk—Mod. Lang—Math—Phys—Nat. Hist—Pol. Sc.	Columbus county, N. C.
POWELL, W. ROYALL -----	Grk—Phys—Chem—Nat. Hist—Pol. Sc.	Savannah, Ga.
POWELL, WILEY V. -----	Lat—Grk—Math—Chem.	Asheville, N. C.
PRIDGEN, CARL W. -----	Lat—Eng—Math—Nat. Hist.	Kinston, N. C.
PRINCE, DAVID M. -----	Lat—Mod. Lang—Math—Mor. Ph.	Goldsboro, N. C.
QUARLES, W. H. -----	Pol. Sc.	Petersburg, Va.

<i>Name.</i>	<i>Studies.</i>	<i>Residence.</i>
QUILLEN, STEPHEN B. -----	Lat—Math—Chem—Nat. Hist.	Russell county, Va.
REAVES, EDW. S. -----	Grk—Chem—Nat. Hist—Mor. Ph.	Marion county, S. C.
REDDISH, WILLIAM H. -----	Lat—Grk—Math.	Wake county, N. C.
RICE, ELIJAH F. -----	Grk—Math—Phys—Nat. Hist.	Beaufort, N. C.
RIGGSBEE, FRED. L. -----	Lat—Grk—Math—Nat. Hist—Pol. Sc.	Chatham county, N. C.
ROBERTSON, JOHN D. -----	Lat—Grk—Eng—Math—Chem—Nat. Hist.	Iredell county, N. C.
ROGERS, JOHN A. -----	Lat—Math—Chem—Nat. Hist.	Harnett county, N. C.
ROSS, ALBERT M. -----	Lat—Math—Nat. Hist.	Cleveland county, N. C.
ROSS, GEORGE H. -----	Lat—Grk—Eng—Phys—Nat. Hist.	Durham, N. C.
ROYALL, WILLIAM, Jr. -----	Lat—Grk—Math—Chem.	Wake Forest, N. C.
SAPP, CHARLES P. -----	Lat—Grk—Eng—Mod. Lang—Math.	Cabarrus county, N. C.
SAVAGE, ROBERT H. -----	Lat—Grk—Eng—Math—Pol. Sc.	Suffolk, Va.
SCOTT, JAMES M. -----	Lat—Grk—Eng—Math—Nat. Hist.	Burke county, N. C.
SETTLEMYER, SIDNEY L. -----	Lat—Grk—Eng—Math—Phys.	Cleveland county, N. C.
SHAW, WILLIAM P., Jr. -----	Lat—Grk—Math—Chem.	Hertford county, N. C.
SIKES, E. WALTER, M. A. -----	Pol. Sc.	Union county, N. C.
SLEDGE, WILLIAM H. -----	Lat—Grk—Eng—Math—Nat. Hist.	Caswell county, N. C.
SMITH, JOHN W., JR. -----	Lat—Eng—Math—Phys—Chem—Nat. Hist.	Wake county, N. C.
SMITH, WILLIE A. -----	Lat—Grk—Eng—Math—Phys—Chem.	Chatham county, N. C.

<i>Name.</i>	<i>Studies.</i>	<i>Residence.</i>
SOWELL, GEORGE A. -----	Wake Forest, N. C. Lat--Grk--Eng--Phys--Mor. Ph--Pol. Sc.	
SPAINHOUR, JAMES E. -----	Wilkes county, N. C. Lat--Grk--Eng--Math--Nat. Hist.	
SPENCE, J. PAUL -----	Elizabeth City, N. C. Eng--Mod. Lang--Nat. Hist--Mor. Ph.	
STOKELY, WILLIE B. -----	Jefferson county, Tenn. Lat--Eng--Math--Nat. Hist.	
STONE, HEWITT V. -----	Franklin county, N. C. Lat--Grk--Math--Nat. Hist.	
SWANN, JOSEPH F. -----	Iredell county, N. C. Lat--Eng--Math--Phys--Chem--Nat. Hist.	
TATUM, JOSEPH L. -----	Davie county, N. C. Lat--Grk--Eng--Math.	
TAYLOE, FRANK G. -----	Hertford county, N. C. Lat--Eng--Math--Nat. Hist.	
TAYLOR, ANDREW J. -----	Wilson county, N. C. Lat--Eng--Nat. Hist--Pol. Sc.	
TAYLOR, CHARLES E., JR. -----	Wake Forest, N. C. Grk--Eng--Math--Phys--Pol. Sc.	
THOMASSON, JAMES T. -----	Ashe county, N. C. Eng--Phys--Nat. Hist--Mor. Ph--Pol. Sc.	
THOMPSON, WALTER J. -----	Moore county, N. C. Lat--Eng--Math--Nat. Hist.	
THOMSON, JAMES R. -----	Perder county, N. C. Lat--Eng--Phys--Chem--Nat. Hist--Pol. Sc.	
TOLAR, JAMES N. -----	Robeson county, N. C. Lat--Grk--Math--Nat. Hist.	
TULL, EDWARD R. -----	Kinston, N. C. Math--Phys--Chem--Nat. Hist.	
UPCHURCH, WALTER D. -----	Nassau county, Fla. Lat--Math--Nat. Hist--Pol. Sc.	
VASS, WILLIAM W., JR. -----	Raleigh, N. C. Grk--Nat. Hist--Mor. Ph.	
WALLACE, WILLIAM C. -----	Moore county, N. C. Lat--Grk--Math.	
WALTERS, HARRY N. -----	Wake Forest, N. C. Lat--Math--Nat. Hist.	

<i>Name.</i>	<i>Studies.</i>	<i>Residence.</i>
WATTS, JAMES T. -----	Lat—Math—Nat. Hist—Pol. Sc.	Mecklenburg county, N. C.
WEAVER, RUFUS W. -----	Lat—Grk—Eng—Mod. Lang—Math—Phys.	Greensboro, N. C.
WEBB, EDWIN Y. -----	Lat—Grk—Mod. Lang—Chem—Mor. Ph.	Shelby, N. C.
WELCH, SAMUEL C. -----	Grk—Eng—Math—Phys—Chem—Mor. Ph.	Waynesville, N. C.
WILLIAMS, JOHN A. -----	Eng—Mod. Lang—Phys—Nat. Hist.	Caswell county, N. C.
WILLIAMS, JAMES L. -----	Lat—Math—Nat. Hist.	Pasquotank county, N. C.
WILLIAMSON, BAILEY F. -----	Eng—Math—Chem—Pol. Sc.	Raleigh, N. C.
WILSON, CLAUDE W. -----	Lat—Eng—Mod. Lang—Math—Phys—Chem—Mor. Ph.	Chatham county, N. C.
WRAY, JOHN A. -----	Eng—Mod. Lang—Chem—Nat. Hist—Mor. Ph.	Knoxville, Tenn.
YATES, ALVIS M. -----	Lat—Grk—Eng—Mod. Lang—Math—Phys.	Chatham county, N. C.
YATES, J. EMMET -----	Grk—Eng—Math—Phys—Nat. Hist.	Chatham county, N. C.
YOUNG, J. JUDSON, JR. -----	Lat—Eng—Mod. Lang—Math—Chem.	Johnston county, N. C.
Total -----		233.

RECAPITULATION BY SCHOOLS.

Latin	183
Greek	121
English	108
Modern Languages	42
Pure Mathematics	170
Physics and Applied Mathematics	56
Chemistry	56
Natural History	145
Moral Philosophy	40
Political Science	73

RECAPITULATION BY STATES.

North Carolina	211
Virginia	10
South Carolina	4
Tennessee	3
New York	1
Texas	1
Georgia	1
Florida	1
Africa	1

REQUIREMENTS FOR ADMISSION.

MATRICULATION.—Candidates for admission must be able to furnish satisfactory testimonials of good moral character, and, if coming from other incorporated institutions, be able to present certificates of honorable dismissal. The applicant must report to the President within twenty-four hours after his arrival, and any delay beyond that time may be made a bar to his admission. He must give his promise in writing to abide by the Regulations of the College. He is then referred to the Bursar for the settlement of his College dues.

LATIN.—Knowledge of the Forms and the general principles of syntax and ability to translate ordinary Latin into English and a simple English sentence into Latin. The average student will require little less than two years of careful study to make the needed preparation. Collar and Daniel, and Daniel's Exercises on Cæsar, recommended.*

GREEK.—Forms, including accent, and the elements of syntax, together with one book of Xenophon's Anabasis or its equivalent. White's Beginners' Greek Book, recommended.*

PURE MATHEMATICS.—Arithmetic and Algebra to Equations of the Second Degree. Wentworth's Elements of Algebra, recommended.*

NATURAL HISTORY.—Applicants for admission to this School are required to show such acquaintance with any one of the subjects of Botany, Physiology, Physical Geography, and Zoology as may be obtained from a course of forty lessons on that subject. Text-books recommended: Youman's Descriptive Botany, Martin's Human Body (Elementary course), Geikie's Physical Geography (Science Primer), and Packard's Zoology (Elementary course).

* In certain cases this preparatory work may be done at the College under the direction of the Professor. See INTRODUCTION, pages 7 and 8.

SCHOOLS.

Instruction is given in the following Schools :

- I. LATIN LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE.
- II. GREEK LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE.
- III. ENGLISH LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE.
- IV. MODERN LANGUAGES.
 1. French Language and Literature.
 2. German Language and Literature.
- V. PURE MATHEMATICS.
 1. Algebra and Geometry.
 2. Trigonometry and Analytic Geometry.
 3. Differential and Integral Calculus.
- VI. PHYSICS AND APPLIED MATHEMATICS.
 1. Physics.
 2. Surveying and Navigation.
 3. Astronomy.
- VII. CHEMISTRY.
 1. General Chemistry.
 2. Analytical Chemistry.
 3. Organic Chemistry.
- VIII. NATURAL HISTORY.
 1. Zoology.
 2. Mineralogy and Geology.
 3. Human Physiology.
 4. Botany.
- IX. MORAL PHILOSOPHY.
 1. Psychology.
 2. Ethics.
 3. Logic.
 4. Christian Evidences.
- X. POLITICAL SCIENCE.
 1. Political Economy.
 2. Constitutional Government.
 3. Political History.

DEPARTMENT OF PHYSICAL CULTURE.

I. SCHOOL OF LATIN LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE.

PROFESSORS CARLYLE AND MASKE.

Applicants for admission to the Junior Class will be examined on the opening day of the session.

A thorough knowledge of the forms, an acquaintance with the general principles of syntax, and the ability to translate ordinary Latin into English, and simple English sentences into Latin, are required.

OUTLINE OF COURSE FOR 1892-'93.

I. JUNIOR CLASS.

Five Recitations a Week.

Cæsar's Gallic War; Cicero's Orations; Jones' Prose Composition; Syntax of Allen and Greenough's Grammar; Vergil's Æneid; Hexameter Verse; Weekly Original Exercises.

II. INTERMEDIATE CLASS.

Four Recitations a Week.

Livy; Sallust; Horace; Arnold's Prose Composition; Prosody; Original Exercises.

III. SENIOR CLASS.

Three Recitations a Week.

Cicero's Cato Major and Select Letters; Juvenal; Tacitus; Crowell's Selections from Catullus, Lucretius, Tibullus, Propertius, Ovid and Lucan; Lectures on Roman Customs and Literature; Original Exercises.

Applicants for admission to advanced classes must have completed successfully the work of lower classes, or its equivalent.

Reading Latin at sight is practised in all classes.

The rhetorical as well as the syntactical structure of the language is studied, and the style of each author read is noted and discussed.

For students whose interest and aptitude lead them to higher attainments in Latin, and who desire preparation for teaching Latin, a special class will be formed. This class, under the direction of the Professor, will study and discuss portions of the works of Plautus, Pliny, Terence, Cicero, and Horace.

Text-Books.—Any standard edition of authors to be read. Others are mentioned above.

For reference.—Harper's Latin-English Dictionary; White's English-Latin Dictionary; Smith's Dictionary of Classical Antiquities; Ginn & Co.'s Classical Atlas; Gildersleeve's Grammar.

II. SCHOOL OF GREEK LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE.

PROFESSORS W. B. ROYALL AND MASKE.

This School embraces the Greek Language and Literature, and the History of Greece. The object of the course is to bring the student under the disciplinary influence of Greek thought and expression, and to stimulate an interest in the study of the literature for its own intrinsic worth.

The applicant for admission into the Junior Class must be sufficiently acquainted with the forms and syntax of the language to enable him to translate with accuracy a plain passage from Xenophon's *Anabasis*, and to turn simple English into grammatical Greek.

Instruction is imparted on the principle that all the salient features of the language must be learned as rapidly as it is possible for this to be done without the sacrifice of that thoroughness that is only the result of severe and systematic drill. The progress of the student as he passes from a lower to a higher class is marked not so much by

the number of new facts he has learned as by the growth in his conception of those already acquired, the strengthening of his grasp upon them, and the quickened facility with which he uses them, shown in his translations and interpretations of more difficult authors, and in the weekly written exercises required of each class. Renderings of Greek authors are required to be in idiomatic English, yet with strict and constant regard to the varying shades of thought involved in mood, tense, voice, case, article, preposition, particle, position, figure, and peculiarity of style. The exercises consist for the most part of graded passages of English to be translated into Greek, occasionally the reverse. Books like Sidgwick's and Sargent's furnish some of these exercises; others are original.

OUTLINE OF COURSE FOR 1892-'93.

JUNIOR CLASS.—Xenophon; Herodotus; Euripides; Hadley and Allen's Greek Grammar.

INTERMEDIATE CLASS.—Lysias; Homer; Plato; Grammar; History.

SENIOR CLASS.—Thucydides; Demosthenes; Sophocles; Grammar; Literature.

History and literature will be taught principally by lectures, in connection with which Fyffe's History and Jebb's Literature will be used. The study of the metre will accompany the reading of the poets.

Books recommended for reference.—Liddell and Scott's Greek-English Lexicon; Yonge's, or Hamilton's, English-Greek Lexicon; Smith's Classical Dictionary; Seyffert's Dictionary of Antiquities; Long's, or Ginn & Co.'s Classical Atlas; Goodwin's Moods and Tenses; Veitch's Greek Verbs; Schmidt's Rhythmic and Metric.

A class in New Testament Greek will be formed, using Westcott and Hort's Text.

III. SCHOOL OF ENGLISH.

PROFESSOR W. ROYALL.

JUNIOR CLASS.—To enter this class a student must have a knowledge of English Grammar and of English History. In order to meet the case of such students as are deficient at these points, there will be organized a class in each of these studies. In English Grammar a text-book will be used. The course in English History will be conducted chiefly by lectures.

Text-Books.—Whitney's Essentials of English Grammar, Strang's Exercise Book, Meiklejohn's English Language.

The course of study pursued by the Junior Class is as follows: Anglo-Saxon, Early and Middle English, and Lectures on the History of the English Language and of the changes in spelling and inflection which words and classes of words have undergone.

Text-Books.—Sweet's Anglo-Saxon Reader, Corson's Hand-Book of Anglo-Saxon and Early English; Marsh, Lounsbury, Whitney.

SENIOR CLASS.—This class is engaged in studying English and American Literature, Poetics, Rhetoric, and in reading critically portions of Chaucer, Shakespeare, and other English Classics.

Text-Books.—Shaw's English and American Literature, Gummere's Poetics, Genung's Practical Rhetoric.

NOTE.—To be entitled to a certificate of Proficiency in any School, a student must show that he is acquainted with the essential principles involved in Orthography, Syntax, and Punctuation. The Professor of English is prepared to furnish special courses of instruction for all students whose knowledge of these subjects is defective.

IV. SCHOOL OF MODERN LANGUAGES.

PROFESSOR SLEDD.

The languages taught are French and German. The Junior Classes begin with the first principles, but students will find that previous training in linguistic study is indispensable. Some knowledge of Latin is desirable for entrance into the Senior Class in French.

The Junior Classes recite five times each week. The work of these classes is directed to the acquirement of an accurate knowledge of the inflections of the languages, and of the leading principles of Syntax. Reading is begun as soon as practicable. The student is constantly practiced in the translation of English into the foreign idiom, two oral and blackboard exercises being required each week, and written exercises at regular intervals. Great stress is laid on pronunciation, and on the use of idiomatic English in translating from the foreign language. The literary history of French and of German is taught in outline, with lectures on special periods. Students are encouraged to read translations of standard works in both languages.

The Senior Classes study the more difficult principles of Syntax, and continue the translating of English prose into the foreign idiom. During the first term the student will be required to read extensively from various authors; the second term will be devoted to the more minute study of certain authors and of selected periods. Only the outlines of Historical Grammar can be taught, but the relations between English and German, and between French and Latin, are kept continually before the students. Frequent practice in sight-reading is required of all classes.

The text books in all the classes vary from year to year, and may be changed at any time. The following is an outline of the work done during the session of 1891-'92:

GERMAN.

JUNIOR CLASS.—Joynes-Meissner's Grammar, Part I.; Grimm's *Märchen* (Macmillan); Brandt's Reader; Andersen's *Bilderbuch ohne Bilder* (Bernhardt); Conant's German Literature, with lectures. Heath's Dictionary.

SENIOR CLASS.—Joynes-Meissner's Grammar; Harris' Prose Composition; Storm's *Immensee* (Bernhardt); Chamisso's *Peter Schlemihl* (Buchheim); Schiller's *Die Jungfrau von Orleans* (Macmillan); Wenckebach's *Lieder*; Heine's *Prosa* (Buchheim); Goethe's *Faust* (Macmillan).

The following works were recommended for private reading and reference: Scherer's History of German Literature; Lewes' Life of Goethe; Lives of Heine, Lessing, and Schiller in the Great Writers Series; Carlyle's Essays on Goethe.

FRENCH.

JUNIOR CLASS.—Edgren's Grammar; Macmillan's Second French Course; Super's Reader; Perrault's *Contes de Fées*; de Maistre's *La Jeune Siberienne et Le Lepreux* (Macmillan). Saintsbury's Primer of French Literature; Heath's Dictionary.

SENIOR CLASS.—Edgren's Grammar; Macmillan's Third French Course; Musset's *Pierre et Camille*; Souvestre's *Un Philosophe sous les Toits* (Fraser); Racine's *Esther* (Saintsbury); *Choix d' Extraits de Daudet* (Price); Corneille's *Cid* (Macmillan); Moliere's *Le Medecin malgre Lui*; Hugo's *Hernani* (Matzke); Moliere's *Le Bourgeois Gentilhomme* (Macmillan). Lectures on French metres.

The following works were recommended for reference: Saintsbury's History of French Literature; Barbou's Life of Hugo; Montgomery's History of France; Harrison's French Syntax.

V. SCHOOL OF PURE MATHEMATICS.

PROFESSORS MILLS AND BECKWITH.

JUNIOR CLASS.

Five Recitations a Week.

To enter this class the student must stand a satisfactory examination on Arithmetic and on Algebra to Equations of the Second Degree.

Entrance examinations are held on Tuesday of Commencement Week, and on the first Wednesday in September.

Fall Term.—Algebra completed, and the First Book of Geometry.

Spring Term.—Plane, Solid, and Spherical Geometry.

INTERMEDIATE CLASS.

Five Recitations a Week.

A satisfactory examination on the work of the Junior Class must be passed before a student will be allowed to enter this class.

Fall Term.—Plane and Spherical Trigonometry.

Spring Term.—Analytic Geometry.

SENIOR CLASS.

Applicants for this class will be examined on the work of the Junior and Intermediate Classes.

Three Recitations a Week.

Fall Term.—Calculus.

Two Recitations a Week.

Spring Term.—Calculus.

Text-Books.—Wentworth's Algebra; ——— Geometry; Wentworth's Trigonometry, and Analytic Geometry; Taylor's Calculus.

VI. SCHOOL OF PHYSICS AND APPLIED MATHEMATICS.

PROFESSOR LANNEAU.

JUNIOR PHYSICS.

Requirement for entrance: A good knowledge of Algebra through Quadratics, and of Plane Geometry.

The Course in General Physics—embracing matter, energy, heat, light, sound, magnetism, and electricity—consists of lectures, experimental illustrations, and recitations three times a week throughout the year.

SENIOR PHYSICS.

Requirement for entrance: Ready knowledge of Geometry, Plane Trigonometry, and Analytic Geometry.

The course embraces the study of Statics and Dynamics, or the laws of equilibrium and motion, and requires recitations and exercises twice a week throughout the year.

APPLIED MATHEMATICS.

Requirement for entrance: Familiarity with Algebra, Geometry, and Trigonometry.

Fall Term.—The class studies Mensuration and Surveying, reciting twice a week and taking frequent exercises in practical field work, adjusting instruments, measuring heights and distances, running lines of level, and surveying land.

Spring Term.—During this term the class studies Astronomy, reciting three times a week, and meeting frequently at night for detailed study of the heavens, aided by telescopic observations of various celestial phenomena.

Text-Books (subject to change).—Gage's Physics, Wood's Mechanics, Robinson's Mensuration and Surveying, Young's Astronomy.

VII. SCHOOL OF CHEMISTRY.

PROFESSOR BREWER.

JUNIOR CLASS.

This class meets three times a week for lectures and recitations. The course is for the study of the elements, and their more important compounds—their occurrence, preparation, properties, and applications. Although a text-book is used, yet the scope of the lectures is not limited by a strict adherence to it. Principles, not details, are emphasized. While it is a study of general and not of industrial chemistry, practical questions receive as much attention as opportunity will allow.

Work in the laboratory is required two afternoons in each week. The exercise here consists mainly in repeating experiments already witnessed in the lecture room. It is thought that this is the most effective way of impressing upon the mind of the student a few of the more important facts of the science.

Text-book.—Remsen's Introduction to Inorganic Chemistry.

SENIOR CLASS.

This course is for the study of organic chemistry, and meets twice each week. Instruction is by lectures, for the most part, the text-book being used for reference and review. Special attention is given to the relation of compounds to each other, their manufacture and practical applications.

Laboratory work is required three afternoons in each week. Qualitative analysis is the prominent feature of this work, the remainder of the time being taken in preparing some of the organic compounds described in the lectures.

Excellent facilities are at hand for the study of quantitative analysis, and a course of this kind is offered.

Text-book.—Remsen's Organic Chemistry.

The following are among the books of reference kept in the laboratory building for the use of students: Roscoe and Schorlemmer's Treatise on Chemistry; Remsen's Inorganic Chemistry (Advanced Course); Richter's Chemistry (Organic and Inorganic); Qualitative and Quantitative Analysis by Fresenius.

VIII. SCHOOL OF NATURAL HISTORY.

PROFESSOR POTEAT.

Students seeking admission into this School are required to show such a knowledge of Botany, Physiology, Physical Geography, or Zoology as may be gained by a course of forty lessons in an academy or other preparatory school. The entrance examination will be held the first day of each term.

Much of the instruction in the School is given in lectures, illustrated by specimens of the objects studied, the text-book being used chiefly as a guide. The aim is to bring the student into direct contact with Nature, and to tell him nothing which, with the helps at hand, he can find out for himself.

The School, in its four independent branches, supplies work for two years, as indicated below.

FIRST YEAR.

I. STRUCTURAL AND SYSTEMATIC ZOOLOGY.

The class meets four times a week during the five months of the *Fall* Term for lecture and recitation, and, as a rule, meets three afternoons a week for laboratory work. Students are supplied with compound microscopes, dissecting instruments, and typical specimens of the main groups of animals.

Each member of the class will supply himself with a hand-magnifier and with Packard's Zoology (Briefer Course) and Colton's Practical



CHEMICAL LABORATORY.



BIOLOGICAL LABORATORY.

Zoology. The following works are frequently referred to: Claus and Sedgwick's Text-Book of Zoology, Brooks' Hand-Book of Invertebrate Zoology, and The Standard Natural History. Others on special groups are used from time to time.

II. MINERALOGY AND GEOLOGY.

The class meets four times a week during the five months of the *Spring* Term, the first third of that period being occupied with Mineralogy and the remainder with Geology. The College Museum furnishes a large variety of minerals, typical species of which the student is required to determine in extra hours of laboratory work. In Geology, class lectures and the text-book are supplemented by practical exercises in the field. Rock sections and a series of typical fossils are at hand for illustration.

The text-books used are Crosby's Tables for the Determination of Common Minerals and Le Conte's Compend of Geology. E. S. Dana's Text-Book of Mineralogy and Le Conte's Elements of Geology, Nicholson's Ancient Life History of the Earth, and Williams' Applied Geology are recommended for reference.

SECOND YEAR.

III. HUMAN PHYSIOLOGY AND HYGIENE.

The class meets three times a week during the *Fall* Term. The student is aided to the knowledge of the tissues and organs of the human body and their functions by studying the tissues and organs of lower animals with the help of the microscope. A complete human skeleton and a series of bacteria and histological slides are used in illustration. The conditions of the healthful activity of the various organs are considered in connection with their structure and functions. There is, from time to time, an additional hour of laboratory work.

The text-book used is Martin's Human Body (Briefer Course). For reference, Gray's Anatomy and Yeo's Manual of Physiology are excellent.

IV. STRUCTURAL, PHYSIOLOGICAL, AND SYSTEMATIC BOTANY.

The class meets three times a week during the *Spring* Term for lecture and recitation, and devotes three additional hours a week to laboratory work. About four months are occupied in the study of the tissues and physiology of plants, together with the systematic and detailed study of typical Cryptogams. The remaining month is devoted to the Phanerogams. Botany is treated as a department of the science of Biology, and special attention is given to the lower groups of plants as furnishing the best field for the observation of the properties and functions of living beings.

Each student will need a hand-magnifier, Bessey's Botany (Briefer Course), and Gray's Manual. The following works are valuable for reference: Sachs' Text-Book of Botany, Bessey's Advanced Botany, Goodale's Physiological Botany, Strasburger and Hillhouse's Practical Botany, De Barry's Fungi, Mycetozoa and Bacteria, Wolle's Fresh Water Algæ, Lesquereux and James' Mosses of North America, Underwood's Ferns and their Allies, and Chapman's Flora of Southern United States.

IX. SCHOOL OF MORAL PHILOSOPHY.

PROFESSOR TAYLOR.

I. PSYCHOLOGY AND METAPHYSICS.—[Davis' Psychology, supplemented by lectures]. Daily during first quarter.

(a) Conditions of neural activity. Sensation. Dissection of brains of lower animals in laboratory.

(b) Phenomena of Consciousness. Thought. Feeling. Volition.

(c) Metaphysics. Necessary ontological inferences from facts observed and conclusions reached.

2. ETHICS.—[Robinson's Ethics]. Daily during second quarter.

(a) Discussion of Conscience, Moral Law, and Grounds for Obligation.

(b) Practical Morality.

3. LOGIC.—[Jevon's]. Daily during third quarter.

(a) Formal Logic, including the discussion of Terms, Propositions, Syllogisms, and Fallacies. Written exercises.

(b) Study of Theory of Discursive Thought.

4. CHRISTIAN EVIDENCES.—[Butler, Robinson]. Daily during fourth quarter.

(a) The Argument from Analogy.

(b) The Historical Argument.

(c) Internal Evidences.

(d) The Experimental Proof.

The object held steadily in view throughout the course is to direct the student to the sources of adequate knowledge of himself, of nature, and of God, and to discipline his mind to habits of sound thinking. That these ends may be attained, each member of the class is expected to master and assimilate all that may be presented to his attention, both in lectures and text-books. Earnest efforts are made by thorough analysis, illustrations, and frequent repetition from new points of view, to simplify as much as possible the more difficult problems.

A unity of purpose and of instruction runs through the whole course, and it is desirable, therefore, that the several studies be pursued in their regular, natural order.

To graduate in the school, one must be a proficient in each department.

X. SCHOOL OF POLITICAL SCIENCE.

PROFESSOR TAYLOR.

This School embraces Political Economy, Constitutional Government, and Political History. Classes meet four times a week.

1. Political Economy. Chapin's Wayland.
2. Constitutional Government. Constitution of United States and of North Carolina. Young's Hand-Book.
3. Political History. Myers' History and Labberton's Atlas. Constant references for parallel reading to standard works on history.

The right is reserved to substitute other text-books.

In order to be a graduate in the School of Political Science, a student must be a proficient in each of the three studies.

DEPARTMENT OF PHYSICAL CULTURE.

E. W. SIKES, DIRECTOR

A large and commodious room, well lighted and ventilated, has been fitted up with the most modern and approved apparatus. At the opening and close of each session a system of exact measurements is taken of each student, showing the defects of development and condition of health. A course of exercise is prescribed suitable to each individual. In addition to the special exercise for special development, each student is required to take the daily drill with Indian clubs and wooden dumb-bells.

In conjunction with the Gymnasium is the Athletic Association of Wake Forest College, which supplies each year a Foot Ball Team, Base Ball Team, and Athletic

Team. The Athletic Park is spacious, containing a number of tennis courts, foot ball and base ball grounds. All out-door sports are encouraged.

Field Day Exercises are held on the last Friday in April, and a number of medals are awarded by the Athletic Association.

Recognizing the importance of scientific physical development, the Faculty require each student to take such a course as the Director may prescribe. This is a regular department of the College, conducted according to the Sargent method of Harvard University.

COURSE PRELIMINARY TO THE STUDY OF MEDICINE.

The greatest difficulty with which the medical colleges have to contend is the want of proper preliminary training in many of their students. It is not to be expected that they should all be college graduates, but it is evident that most young men going into the profession could give a year or two to the study of those branches that form the basis of a thorough medical education. In order to meet the wants of this class, the Faculty offer a course known as the "Preliminary Medical Course," which requires two years; but, in the case of students who can take only one year, a selection of the more important studies may be made according to individual requirements.

The studies included in the full course are Physics, Chemistry, Zoology, Physiology, Botany, Mathematics, and Latin. Students who have already a sufficient knowledge of Mathematics or Latin are advised to take instead English, German, or Mineralogy and Geology. Laboratory work in Chemistry, Zoology, Physiology, Botany, and Mineralogy is required. With slight modifications, the course will be found useful to students of Pharmacy or Dentistry.

To those passing satisfactory examinations, Certificates of Proficiency will be given.

The charges for tuition are the same as in the regular college courses.

Students desiring to read Medicine may do so under a competent physician at the College.

THESES AND ORATIONS.

Except in the cases mentioned below, two theses are required of each candidate for a degree, one of not less than one thousand words, to be presented by May 1 of his Junior year; the other of not less than two thousand words, to be presented by May 1 of his Senior year. The thesis, in each case, must be connected in its subject-matter with some study at the time in hand or completed, and must show evidence of original research, prosecuted under the direction of the professor with whose department it is most closely related. The subject must be reported in writing to the President on the first Monday in December. A list of authorities consulted must be appended to the thesis. An Anniversary address may be received as a thesis.

On or before December 1, the Faculty will select six members of the Senior class as orators for Commencement Day, who shall deliver orations of not less than seven nor more than ten minutes length. Of these orators, the Senior Thesis is not required. Each orator must submit his graduating speech to the President at least ten days before Commencement Day.

The exercises of "Class Day" are under the control of the President, and on that occasion nothing may be presented which has not gained his approval.

RECITATIONS AND EXAMINATIONS.

No student is allowed to have less than thirteen or more than seventeen recitations a week without special permission of the Faculty. Students absent from recitations are marked 0, unless excused by the President.

Grade of scholarship, ranging from 0 to 100, is determined by the arithmetical mean of the daily average and the result of the written examinations held usually at the end of the quarter or term. Students who make an average of less than 70 per cent. on either term's work in subjects which continue throughout the session are not allowed to make up the deficiency by averaging their mark with the other term's work.

No student is allowed to stand an examination at an unusual time; but any student who shall fail on examination may be re-examined at the next regular examination on the same part of the course, and the result of the re-examination is averaged with the daily mark previously secured. Cases have occurred in which a second examination has been granted to a student applying for graduation who has failed to pass a regular examination of his last year. This privilege is allowed, however, only in extreme cases and where special reasons for failure can be shown. During examination no student, without permission from the instructor in charge, is allowed to sit at the same table with a member of his class, to consult any book or document, or to have communication with any person except the instructor. Examination papers are accompanied by a written statement that no aid has been received from any source.

Students are not allowed to join a class after it has entered upon its work, or to leave a class without permission of the Faculty.

DEGREES.

The Degrees conferred are Bachelor of Arts and Master of Arts.

BACHELOR OF ARTS.

To be entitled to the Degree of *Bachelor of Arts*, the student must complete one of the following Courses:

COURSE I.

Prescribed.—Latin, Greek, English, Pure Mathematics, Junior Physics, Applied Mathematics, Junior Chemistry, Zoology, Geology, Moral Philosophy.

Elective.—One each of Groups C and D.

COURSE II.

Prescribed.—Junior and Intermediate Latin, Junior and Intermediate Greek, English, Pure Mathematics, Junior Physics, Applied Mathematics, Junior Chemistry, Zoology, Geology, Moral Philosophy.

Elective.—One each of Groups A, B, C, and D.

COURSE III.

Prescribed.—Junior Latin, Junior Greek, English, Junior French, Junior German, Pure Mathematics, Junior Physics, Applied Mathematics, Junior Chemistry, Zoology, Geology, Moral Philosophy.

Elective.—Three of Group C, and one of Group D.

COURSE IV.

Prescribed.—Latin, English, Junior French, Junior German, Pure Mathematics, Junior Physics, Applied Mathematics, Junior Chemistry, Zoology, Geology, Moral Philosophy.

Elective.—Two of Group C, and one of Group D.

COURSE V.

Prescribed.—Latin, Greek, English, Junior and Intermediate Mathematics, Junior Physics, Junior Chemistry, Zoology, Geology, Moral Philosophy.

Elective.—One each of Groups C and D, and two of Group E.

ELECTIVES.

Group A.—(a) Senior Latin, (b) Senior Greek.

Group B.—(a) Junior French, (b) Junior German.

Group C.—(a) Senior French, (b) Senior German, (c) Senior Physics, (d) Senior Chemistry, (e) Physiology and Botany.

Group D.—(a) History, (b) Political Economy.

Group E.—(a) Junior French, (b) Junior German, (c) Applied Mathematics, (d) Physiology, Botany, and Senior Chemistry.

MASTER OF ARTS.

To be entitled to the Degree of *Master of Arts*, the student must complete any one of Courses I, II, and V, and such additional Schools and studies as may require not less than fifteen hours of recitations per week for one year.

To be entitled to a Certificate of Proficiency in a School or study, the student must obtain 75 per cent. of the maximum of scholarship on each year's work and on each study in the School.

The Valedictory and Salutatory Addresses at graduation are awarded according to grade of scholarship, no discrimination being made in this matter between Masters of Arts and Bachelors of Arts.

RELIGIOUS EXERCISES.

The work of each day begins with religious services, which the students are required to attend.

Students who are not in their assigned seats when the bell ceases to toll for morning prayers are marked absent. From the time of entering the chapel to the time of leaving it students are required to abstain from talking, laughing, and all irreverent behavior.

A well organized Baptist church, of which Rev. W. R. Gwaltney is pastor, worships every Sunday in the College chapel, and holds a prayer-meeting every Wednesday evening. The students are required to be present at the Sunday morning service. Those who are members of Baptist churches at home are urged to take letters and, during their stay at College, to identify themselves thoroughly with Wake Forest Church.

In connection with the church is a well-equipped Sunday-school, largely attended by the students. Prof. C. E. Brewer is superintendent. A Missionary Society meets once a month. A students' prayer-meeting is held every Monday evening.

REPORTS.

At the end of the first and third quarters, reports upon progress in studies and upon deportment are sent to parents or guardians. These quarterly reports are not intended to indicate the precise grade of scholarship of students.

At the end of each term, a report is sent to the parent or guardian of the student, showing his precise grade of scholarship and number of absences from recitation and religious exercises.

The reports are designed to maintain communication with parents and guardians, to elicit their counsels and encouragement, and thus bring to bear practically and directly upon every student the influences of home. Prompt attention, therefore, it is hoped, will be given by patrons to the suggestions contained in these circulars.

MINISTERS.

The establishment of an institution of learning for the education of young men called to the work of the Gospel ministry was an object early conceived and fondly cherished by the Baptists of North Carolina. In prosecution of that object they founded at Wake Forest an institution which, in process of time, became Wake Forest College. But, amid all the changes in name and policy which have occurred in the history of the institution, ministerial education has continued to be treated by the denomination at large, and especially by the managers of the College, as one of its ends, and not a mere incident.

There is, however, no theological department in the College, ministerial students—who constitute but a small percentage of its membership—receiving the same instruction as others.

Ministers receive free tuition. Those who have been licensed to preach and are unable to command the means necessary to defray the cost of board, may receive aid for this purpose from the Board of Education of the Baptist State Convention, so far as the means may be at its disposal. Rev. W. R. Gwaltney, Corresponding Secretary of the Board of Education (P. O., Wake Forest), will give to all who need it information on this point. While at College young ministers find opportunities of engaging in appropriate ministerial work at Wake Forest and in the country

around; and they have in the "Yates Theological Society" an organization for the study of Bible truth and Christian literature.

LITERARY SOCIETIES.

The Philomathesian and Euzelian Literary Societies hold each two meetings a week—one on Friday night for debate, the other on Saturday morning for exercise in composition and elocution and for the transaction of general business. In all these exercises the members are required to participate, and they take unusual interest in them. The Faculty regard the Societies as important aids in the work of education and in the preservation of wholesome sentiments among the students. It would be difficult to overestimate their importance in imparting a knowledge of parliamentary law, in cultivating and directing the taste for reading, and in the formation of correct habits of public speaking.

Any student, after the twentieth day from the date of his registration, on obtaining written permission of the President, may connect himself with either of these Societies, provided its membership shall be less than three-fifths of the aggregate membership of both of them.

The exceptional excellence and value of these two Societies is believed to be due, in part, to the fact that no other secret societies of any kind are allowed to exist among the students. Some years since, the Board of Trustees, by special enactment, prohibited all other secret societies in the College. This act is still a part of the organic law of the institution. Inasmuch as the College does not solicit the patronage of students who will not obey its laws, the clandestine organization or perpetuation of any secret society among the students of the College, after this explicit statement, cannot but be regarded as dishonorable.

THE WAKE FOREST SCIENTIFIC SOCIETY.

In December, 1890, certain students and professors of the College organized the Wake Forest Scientific Society. Its object is to promote interest in the progress of science and to encourage original investigation. Those who are or have been members of the Faculty or students of the College are eligible to active membership. The regular meetings are held on the first Tuesday evening of each month of the session. The work of its first year and a half abundantly justifies the wisdom of its organization.

THE MAGAZINE.

The Euzelian and Philomathesian Societies publish monthly, from October to July inclusive, a literary magazine known as THE WAKE FOREST STUDENT. It is now in its eleventh volume, and it is, perhaps, not too much to claim that it is second to no other college magazine. The friends of the College, and the alumni in particular, would do well to give it their hearty support. Prof. J. C. Maske represents the Faculty in its editorial control.

PUBLIC LECTURES.

Arrangements are made to secure the delivery of popular lectures from time to time on the literary, scientific, and historical questions of the day.

THE LIBRARY.

Librarian, D. A. BRIDGES.

The College Library was established soon after the foundation of the College (1833). About 1840 the small collection of books were "deposited," some with the Philomathesian and some with the Euzelian Society, and formed the nuclei of the Philomathesian Library and the Euzelian Library, which maintained independent existence under the control of these literary societies down to 1880. At that time they were combined into the present College Library, and moved into the Heck-Williams Library Building.

It now consists of more than ten thousand thoroughly classified and catalogued volumes. Additions are made quarterly by the Faculty. In its contents, management, and usefulness the Library will compare favorably with that of any similar institution in the South. It is opened every day, when students and others are permitted to visit it and, under certain restrictions, to consult or borrow books.

The College Library contains special shelves for the Library of the North Carolina Baptist Historical Society; and any books, pamphlets, church records, papers, manuscripts, minutes of associations, and other documents tending to throw light upon the history and progress of our denomination, will be gladly received and carefully preserved.

The College returns thanks to the following gentlemen, who during the past session have made contributions to the Library: Hon. J. C. Scarborough, State Librarian J. C. Birdsong, Hon. E. C. Beddingfield, and Professors B. F. Sledd and W. L. Poteat.

THE READING-ROOM.

Superintendent, R. E. MAJOR.

The Reading-room is opened two hours every afternoon except Sundays. The Superintendent is required to preserve order. The magazines and pamphlets may be borrowed on certain conditions.

The best current literature is regularly received. The following may be mentioned : *The Daily New York Herald*, *The Charleston News and Courier*, *The Examiner*, *The Nation*, *The Critic*, *Richmond Dispatch*, *New York Mail and Express*, *National Economist*, *The Independent*, *Sunday-School Times*, *Harper's Weekly*, *Frank Leslie's Illustrated Newspaper*, *Puck*, *Public Opinion*, *Baltimore Baptist*, *The Youth's Companion*, *Religious Herald*, *Foreign Mission Journal*, *Baptist Courier*, *Western Recorder*, *Central Baptist*, *The London Illustrated News and Nature*, of London, *Ueber Land und Meer*, of Berlin, *The North American Review*, *Baptist Quarterly Review*, *The Century*, *Harper's Monthly*, *The Atlantic Monthly*, *The Andover Review*, *The New England Magazine*, *The Edinburg Review*, *The Quarterly Review*, *Shakespeareana*, *Chambers' Journal*, *Nineteenth Century*, *The Contemporary Review*, *The Fortnightly Review*, *The Forum*, *The Cosmopolitan*, *Scribner's Magazine*, *Political Science Quarterly*, *The Library Journal*, *The American Naturalist*, *The Popular Science Monthly*, *The American Meteorological Journal*, *Scientific American*, *Electrical Engineer*, *The Book Buyer*, *Modern Language Notes*, *Lippincott's Magazine*, *St. Nicholas*, *Wide-Awake*, *The Missionary Review of the World*, *Baptist Missionary Magazine*, *The Educational Review*, *North Carolina Teacher*, *The Southern Educator*, and *The Old and New Testament Student*. Besides these, many of the secular newspapers of North Carolina, daily and weekly, are to be seen

in the Reading-room, as well as *The Biblical Recorder*, *The North Carolina Baptist*, *Charity and Children*, *The Advocate*, and *The Christian Sun*.

THE MUSEUM.

The College Museum contains a considerable variety of minerals, a series of typical fossils, and specimens of the chief groups of animals, besides other interesting objects. It is, therefore, a most valuable aid in the teaching of the Natural History sciences. Additions are constantly being made. The students and other friends of the College are asked to help in this work.

Since the publication of the last Catalogue the following persons have made contributions to the Museum, and to them the thanks of the College are due: Prof. J. R. Hunter, Rev. C. A. G. Thomas, H. N. Walters, Prof. J. F. Lanneau, Rev. I. T. Newton, G. W. Paschal, Carey J. Hunter, Rev. W. S. Hall, Rev. S. D. Swain, C. V. Brooks, P. W. Johnson, and John H. Gore.

MISCELLANEOUS REGULATIONS.

From the close of morning prayers until dinner, and after dark at night, the playing of games is forbidden.

Students are not allowed to play any game of ball in the College buildings or upon the campus, or to engage in any exercise or sport likely to annoy persons or injure property. Profanity, gambling, and the use of intoxicating drinks are forbidden.

Any student wishing to go farther than two miles from College must obtain permission from the President.

COLLEGE EXPENSES.

Tuition per Term of five months -----	\$30 00
Incidental Fee -----	3 00
Library Fee -----	2 00
Graduation Fee -----	5 00
Laboratory Fees :	
Chemistry -----	5 00
Zoology -----	1 00
Mineralogy -----	1 00

These charges are due in advance, and no deduction is made from them except in case of protracted sickness.

Laboratory students may obtain a key to their assigned desks by the deposit of fifty cents.

Ministerial students and the sons of such ministers of the Gospel as live by the ministry receive free tuition.

BOARD AND LODGING.

Table fare can be obtained in private families at \$2.00 to \$2.50 a week. Lodging also can be obtained in private families at moderate rates.

Quite a number of students have, during the last two or three sessions, made arrangements for club-boarding. A steward, chosen by each club, buys supplies and keeps accounts. The services of a lady are secured to superintend the preparation of food and to preside at the table. The price of board is thus reduced to its actual cost, which seldom exceeds \$1.50 or \$1.75 per week.

Unfurnished rooms in the College Building are rented at \$6.00 a term—one-half paid by each occupant.

To these College rooms the following regulations apply:

No room containing the furniture or other property of a former occupant shall be considered vacant until the second day of the following term.

All rooms which are not secured by registration and payment of rent shall be considered vacant on the second day of each term.

Vacant rooms will be assigned to the first applicant. When two or more students apply for the same room at the same time, the assignment will be made by lot.

Occupants of rooms will be held responsible for all damage done to them and disturbance created in them.

No student shall vacate his room until he has obtained permission from the Bursar and deposited the key with him.

THE BOSTWICK LOAN FUND.

Mr. J. A. Bostwick, of New York City, has kindly given to the College one hundred and twenty shares, one hundred dollars each, of Standard Oil Trust Stock, which, at present, is paying dividends at the rate of twelve per cent., thus producing an annual income of fourteen hundred and forty dollars.

This donation is subject to the following conditions:

First—"The principal shall be held in perpetuity, and the income derived from the said one hundred and twenty shares, or its reinvested proceeds, shall be used in making loans to students to enable them to pay the College for their tuition bills, and for no other purpose whatever."

Second—"The loans shall be made at the rate of four per cent. per annum—interest payable semi-annually—the student agreeing on his honor to pay the interest as provided, and the principal at the earliest date possible."

Third—"The amounts received from all such loans and interest on the same shall be added to the income received

from the said one hundred and twenty shares (or its reinvested proceeds) and used in the same manner as provided above."

Fourth—"Loans as above provided shall be made to applicants described in the following three clauses and preferences given in the order named :

1. The applicant to be a man of good ability, and a member in good standing in a Protestant church, and who intends and desires to become a Gospel minister.

2. The applicant to be a man of good ability, and a member in good standing in a Protestant church, with or without a settled purpose in regard to his future vocation.

3. The applicant to be a man of good ability, with unquestioned good moral character and reputation for veracity."

THE STUDENTS' AID FUND.

The North Carolina Baptist Students' Aid Association was incorporated March 5, 1877. Later the organization was simplified, its property being now administered by "the Trustees of the North Carolina Students' Aid Fund." Its purpose is to lend money to indigent young men who desire to study in Wake Forest College. It is repaid, with interest, after they have completed their course.

All its funds are derived from voluntary contributions. Up to the present time, the largest contributor to it has been our late missionary, Matthew T. Yates. The need for more money is pressing. Few investments promise larger returns.

The *principal* of this Fund is loaned on real estate security at eight per cent.; the *interest* is loaned to students on good personal security at four per cent. All the

"Interest Fund" available for the next session is practically out.

The Treasurer is Prof. E. G. Beckwith, Wake Forest, North Carolina.

AID IN SECURING POSITIONS AS TEACHERS.

The President keeps in his office a list of students who desire to become teachers, and he is glad to assist them in securing positions.

FORM OF BEQUEST.

I hereby give and bequeath to the Trustees of Wake Forest College, located at Wake Forest, N. C., -----, to be applied by them to the purposes of said College. ..

SCHEME OF RECITATIONS.

	FIRST HOUR.	SECOND HOUR.	THIRD HOUR.	FOURTH HOUR.	FIFTH HOUR.	SIXTH HOUR.
MONDAY.	Jun. Mathematics Senior Latin. Sec. 1. Rhet. Physiol. & Bot.	Junior Greek. Junior German. Element. Algebra Physics.	Interm. Math. Senior Greek. Junior French. Latin Grammar.	Sen. Math. (Fall). App. Math. (Sp'g). Junior Chemistry. Greek Grammar.	Mor. Philosophy. Senior German. Sec. 3. E. Lang.	Junior Latin. Interm. Greek. Political Science.
TUESDAY.	Jun. Mathematics Sec. 1. E. Lit. Senior French.	Junior Greek. Junior German. Element. Algebra Mechanics.	Interm. Math. Junior French. Latin Grammar. Sen. Chemistry. Sec. 2. E. Lit.	Sen. Math. (Sp'g). App. Math. (Fall). Sec. 1. Eng. Lang. Greek Grammar.	Interm. Latin. Mor. Philosophy. Sec. 3. E. Lang.	Junior Latin. Zool. & Geology. Political Science. Sec. 2. Rhet.
WEDNESDAY.	Jun. Mathematics Senior Latin. Physiol. & Bot. Sec. 2. E. Lang.	Junior Greek. Junior German. Element. Algebra Physics.	Interm. Math. Senior Greek. Junior French. Latin Grammar.	Sen. Math. (Fall). App. Math. (Sp'g). Junior Chemistry. Greek Grammar.	Interm. Latin. Mor. Philosophy. Senior German. Sec. 3. E. Lang.	Junior Latin. Interm. Greek. Zool. & Geology.
THURSDAY.	Jun. Mathematics Sec. 1. E. Lit. Senior French.	Junior Greek. Junior German. Element. Algebra Mechanics.	Interm. Math. Junior French. Latin Grammar. Sen. Chemistry. Sec. 2. E. Lit.	Sen. Math. (Sp'g). App. Math. (Fall). Sec. 1. Eng. Lang. Greek Grammar.	Interm. Latin. Mor. Philosophy. Sec. 3. E. Lang.	Junior Latin. Interm. Greek. Zool. & Geology. Political Science.
FRIDAY.	Jun. Mathematics Senior Latin. Senior French. Physiol. & Bot. Sec. 2. E. Lang.	Junior Greek. Junior German. Element. Algebra Physics.	Interm. Math. Senior Greek. Junior French. Latin Grammar.	Sen. Math. (Fall). App. Math. (Sp'g). Junior Chemistry. Greek Grammar.	Interm. Latin. Mor. Philosophy. Senior German. Sec. 3. E. Lang.	Junior Latin. Interm. Greek. Zool. & Geology. Political Science.

COMMENCEMENT EXERCISES, 1891.

The Address before the Alumni Association was delivered June 9, at 8:15 p. m., by Rev. H. A. Brown, of Winston, N. C. Subject: "What has a Christian College the right to Expect of her Sons?"

The Address before the Literary Societies, prepared by Hon. C. M. Busbee, of Raleigh, N. C. (published in THE WAKE FOREST STUDENT in November, 1891), was not delivered, on account of Mr. Busbee's serious illness, and in its place an extemporaneous address was made by Rev. H. W. Battle, of Wilson, N. C., at 11 a. m., June 10. Subject: "Noble Restlessness."

The Baccalaureate Sermon was preached June 10, at 8:15 p. m., by Rev. J. A. Broadus, D. D., of Louisville, Ky. Text: Phil. iv: 8.

Graduating Orations were delivered June 11, at 11 a. m., by J. L. Kesler (Salutatorian), B. W. Spilman, R. B. White, H. A. Royster, B. K. Mason, F. M. Royall, C. B. Williams (Valedictorian).

The President then delivered the Baccalaureate Address, and conferred the degrees:

MASTER OF ARTS.

R. G. Kendrick,	J. H. Pridgen,	E. W. Sikes,	R. B. White.
-----------------	----------------	--------------	--------------

BACHELOR OF ARTS.

J. C. Beckwith,	C. L. Haywood,	B. K. Mason,	H. A. Royster,
S. M. Brinson,	W. O. Howard,	W. Mitchell,	C. B. Williams.
R. L. Burns,	J. I. Kendrick,	W. A. Osbourne,	
W. M. Gilmore,	J. L. Kesler,	R. L. Paschal,	

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE.

B. W. Spilman.

BACHELOR OF LETTERS.

F. M. Royall.

GRADUATES IN SCHOOLS

LATIN.

M. A. Adams,	O. H. Dockery, Jr.,	A. S. Joyner,	A. S. Pendleton,
E. T. Barnes,	D. D. Dougherty,	Robert Lide,	O. J. Peterson,
J. G. Blalock,	J. T. Etheridge,	James Long,	E. S. Reaves,
W. R. Bradshaw,	C. D. Graves,	B. K. Mason,	J. P. Spence,
E. S. Bostick,	J. E. Green,	J. A. Mason,	C. E. Taylor, Jr.,
J. C. Clifford,	I. Hardesty,	E. S. Moore,	J. T. Thomasson,
R. N. Cook,	A. P. Harris,	J. A. Oates, Jr.,	S. C. Welch,
J. S. Corpening,	E. V. Howell,	W. A. Osborne,	J. A. Wray,
W. B. Daniel,	T. Ivey,	G. W. Paschal,	J. E. Yates.

GREEK.

J. G. Blalock,	J. E. Green,	J. W. Millard,	F. M. Royall,
J. S. Corpening,	C. L. Haywood,	J. G. Mills,	J. P. Spence,
W. B. Daniel,	E. V. Howell,	E. S. Moore,	C. B. Williams.
C. D. Graves,	B. K. Mason,	J. H. Pridgen,	

ENGLISH.

W. R. Bradshaw,	I. Hardesty,	J. A. Oates, Jr.,	W. W. Vass, Jr.,
D. A. Bridges,	D. D. Dougherty,	J. W. Millard,	E. F. Rice,
J. C. Clifford,	J. A. Mason,	E. S. Reaves,	E. Y. Webb.
J. S. Corpening,			

PURE MATHEMATICS.

E. T. Barnes,	O. H. Dockery, Jr.,	R. E. Major,	W. W. Vass, Jr.,
E. S. Bostick,	D. D. Dougherty,	B. H. Mathews,	E. Y. Webb,
W. R. Bradshaw,	C. D. Graves,	E. S. Moore, Jr.,	J. A. Williams,
J. C. Clifford,	I. Hardesty,	J. A. Oates, Jr.,	J. A. Wray.
R. N. Cook,	E. B. Lattimore,	G. W. Paschal,	
J. S. Corpening,	James Long,	E. S. Reaves,	

MODERN LANGUAGES.

R. L. Paschal,	J. H. Pridgen.
----------------	----------------

NATURAL HISTORY.

J. E. Austin,	J. C. Kittrell,	W. A. Osborne,	C. W. Wilson,
S. M. Brinson,	D. A. McDuffie,	J. H. Pridgen,	J. A. Wilson.
W. T. Bryant,	B. K. Mason,	Z. B. Sanders,	J. J. Young.
W. R. Cullom,	J. G. Mills,	E. W. Sikes,	
C. L. Haywood,	P. H. Neal,	B. W. Spilman,	
W. O. Howard,	L. A. Nowell,	R. B. White,	

MORAL PHILOSOPHY.

M. A. Adams,	W. O. Howard,	B. H. Mathews,	F. M. Royall,
S. M. Brinson,	J. I. Kendrick.	W. Mitchell,	H. A. Royster,
R. L. Burns,	R. G. Kendrick,	W. A. Osborne,	B. W. Spilman,
W. B. Daniel,	J. L. Kesler,	R. L. Paschal,	R. B. White,
I. Hardesty,	B. K. Mason,	J. H. Pridgen,	C. B. Williams.
C. L. Haywood,	J. A. Mason,	E. F. Rice,	

PHYSICS AND APPLIED MATHEMATICS.

A. P. Harris,	W. R. Cullom.
---------------	---------------

POLITICAL SCIENCE.

L. S. Baker,	A. W. Huntley,	D. A. McDuffie,	F. G. Tayloe,
J. G. Blalock,	A. S. Joyner,	J. A. Oates, Jr.,	J. R. Thomson,
W. R. Bradshaw,	J. L. Kesler,	V. O. Parker,	R. W. Weaver,
J. S. Corpening,	J. I. Kendrick,	E. S. Reaves,	E. Y. Webb,
J. E. M. Davenport,	J. C. Kittrell,	F. M. Royall,	S. C. Welch,
D. M. Gaddy,	T. B. Lambeth,	H. A. Royster,	J. A. Wray,
W. A. Garland,	J. W. Millard,	S. L. Settlemeyer,	C. P. Wright.
C. D. Graves,	J. R. Moore,	H. V. Stone,	

CHEMISTRY.

W. R. Hannum,	R. B. White,	H. A. Royster,	L. A. Nowell,
W. A. Osborne,	B. H. Mathews,	J. A. Wilson,	B. W. Spilman.

PUNCTUALITY.

ABSENT FROM NO DUTY ONE TERM:

A. P. Harris,	Robert Lide,	John Minor,	G. W. Paschal,
	R. L. Paschal.		

ABSENT FROM NO DUTY ONE YEAR:

E. S. Reaves.

CALENDAR.

1892.

1893.

JANUARY.

JULY.

S.	3	10	17	24	31	3	10	17	24	31
M.	4	11	18	25		4	11	18	25	
T.	5	12	19	26		5	12	19	26	
W.	6	13	20	27		6	13	20	27	
Th.	7	14	21	28		7	14	21	28	
F.	1	8	15	22	29	1	8	15	22	29
S.	2	9	16	23	30	2	9	16	23	30

FEBRUARY.

AUGUST.

S.	7	14	21	28		7	14	21	28	
M.	1	8	15	22	29	1	8	15	22	29
T.	2	9	16	23		2	9	16	23	30
W.	3	10	17	24		3	10	17	24	31
Th.	4	11	18	25		4	11	18	25	
F.	5	12	19	26		5	12	19	26	
S.	6	13	20	27		6	13	20	27	

MARCH.

SEPTEMBER.

S.	6	13	20	27	4	11	18	25		
M.	7	14	21	28	5	12	19	26		
T.	1	8	15	22	29	6	13	20	27	
W.	2	9	16	23	30	7	14	21	28	
Th.	3	10	17	24	31	1	8	15	22	29
F.	4	11	18	25		2	9	16	23	30
S.	5	12	19	26		3	10	17	24	

APRIL.

OCTOBER.

S.	3	10	17	24	|	2	9	16	23	30	
M.	4	11	18	25	|	3	10	17	24	31	
T.	5	12	19	26	|	4	11	18	25		
W.	6	13	20	27	|	5	12	19	26		
Th.	7	14	21	28		6	13	20	27		
F.	1	8	15	22	29	|	7	14	21	28	
S.	2	9	16	23	30	|	1	8	15	22	29

MAY.

NOVEMBER.

S.	1	8	15	22	29		6	13	20	27
M.	2	9	16	23	30		7	14	21	28
T.	3	10	17	24	31	1	8	15	22	29
W.	4	11	18	25		2	9	16	23	30
Th.	5	12	19	26		3	10	17	24	
F.	6	13	20	27		4	11	18	25	
S.	7	14	21	28		5	12	19	26	

JUNE.

DECEMBER.

S.	5	12	19	26	|	4	11	18	25		
M.	6	13	20	27	|	5	12	19	26		
T.	7	14	21	28	|	6	13	20	27		
W.	1	8	15	22	29	|	7	14	21	28	
Th.	2	9	16	23	30	|	1	8	15	22	29
F.	3	10	17	24		|	2	9	16	23	30
S.	4	11	18	25		|	3	10	17	24	31

JANUARY.

JULY.

S.	1	8	15	22	29	2	9	16	23	30
M.	2	9	16	23	30	3	10	17	24	31
T.	3	10	17	24	31	4	11	18	25	
W.	4	11	18	25		5	12	19	26	
Th.	5	12	19	26		6	13	20	27	
F.	6	13	20	27		7	14	21	28	
S.	7	14	21	28		1	8	15	22	29

FEBRUARY.

AUGUST.

S.	5	12	19	26	6	13	20	27
M.	6	13	20	27	7	14	21	28
T.	7	14	21	28	1	8	15	22
W.	1	8	15	22	2	9	16	23
Th.	2	9	16	23	3	10	17	24
F.	3	10	17	24	4	11	18	25
S.	4	11	18	25	5	12	19	26

MARCH.

SEPTEMBER.

S.	5	12	19	26		3	10	17	24	
M.	6	13	20	27		4	11	18	25	
T.	7	14	21	28		5	12	19	26	
W.	1	8	15	22	29	6	13	20	27	
Th.	2	9	16	23	30	7	14	21	28	
F.	3	10	17	24	31	1	8	15	22	29
S.	4	11	18	25		2	9	16	23	30

APRIL.

OCTOBER.

S.	2	9	16	23	30	1	8	15	22	29
M.	3	10	17	24		2	9	16	23	30
T.	4	11	18	25		3	10	17	24	31
W.	5	12	19	26		4	11	18	25	
Th.	6	13	20	27		5	12	19	26	
F.	7	14	21	28		6	13	20	27	
S.	1	8	15	22	29	7	14	21	28	

MAY.

NOVEMBER.

S.	7	14	21	28	5	12	19	26		
M.	1	8	15	22	29	6	13	20	27	
T.	2	9	16	23	30	7	14	21	28	
W.	3	10	17	24	31	1	8	15	22	29
Th.	4	11	18	25	2	9	16	23	30	
F.	5	12	19	26	3	10	17	24		
S.	6	13	20	27	4	11	18	25		

JUNE.

DECEMBER.

S.	4	11	18	25		3	10	17	24	31	
M.	5	12	19	26		4	11	18	25		
T.	6	13	20	27		5	12	19	26		
W.	7	14	21	28		6	13	20	27		
Th.	1	8	15	22	29		7	14	21	28	
F.	2	9	16	23	30		1	8	15	22	29
S.	3	10	17	24		2	9	16	23	30	

COMMENCEMENT
OF
WAKE FOREST COLLEGE

JUNE 6th, 7th, 8th, and 9th, 1892.

PROGRAMME:

MONDAY, 8 P. M.

Glass-Day Exercises.

TUESDAY, 8 P. M.

Address before the Alumni Association,

BY

PROF. J. B. CARLYLE,

WAKE FOREST, N. C.

WEDNESDAY, 11 A. M.

Address before the Literary Societies, .

BY

HON. J. W. BAILEY,

TEXAS.

WEDNESDAY, 8 P. M.

Baccalaureate Sermon,

BY

REV. C. H. JONES,

TENNESSEE.

THURSDAY, 11 A. M.

—PRAYER—

MUSIC.

Salutatory Address ----- G. W. PASCHAL, Chatham Co., N. C.

MUSIC.

Oration—We are Drifting—Whither? ----- C. D. GRAVES, Selma, N. C.

MUSIC.

Oration—The Coming Man ----- JAMES LONG, Union Co., N. C.

MUSIC.

Oration—Napoleon's Greatest Marshal,
O. H. DOCKERY, JR., Richmond Co., N. C.

MUSIC.

Oration—A Meeting and a Farewell ----- J. W. MILLARD, Goldsboro, N. C.

MUSIC.

Oration—A Disciple of Peace ----- J. P. SPENCE, Elizabeth City, N. C.

MUSIC.

Valedictory Address ----- W. W. VASS JR., Raleigh, N. C.

MUSIC.

Thesis—A Plea for Woman ----- M. A. Adams, Wilson Co., N. C.

Thesis—Mutatis Mutandis ----- H. T. Aydlett, Camden Co., N. C.

Thesis—Buddha and Buddhism ----- E. T. Barnes, Wilson, N. C.

Thesis—Do the Stars Revolve about a Common Centre? J. G. Blalock, Granville Co., N. C.

Thesis—Oxygen ----- W. R. Bradshaw, Burke Co., N. C.

Thesis—Should the United States Annex Canada? D. A. Bridges, Grayson Co., Texas.

Thesis—The Story of the Cosmos ----- J. C. Clifford, Davie County, N. C.

Thesis—La Nation Dispersee ----- R. N. Cook, Cabarrus Co., N. C.

Thesis—Evolution of Our Idea of Nature ----- J. S. Corpening, Burke Co., N. C.

Thesis—Our Heritage ----- W. R. Cullom, Halifax Co., N. C.

Thesis—Frederick the Great ----- W. B. Daniel, Northampton Co., N. C.

Thesis—Polar Lights ----- D. D. Dougherty, Watauga Co., N. C.

Thesis—The Memory ----- W. A. Garland, Macon Co., N. C.

Thesis—Catholicism ----- J. E. Green, Cleveland Co., N. C.

Thesis—The Chemistry of Character ----- I. Hardesty, Wake Co., N. C.

Thesis—Grecian Literature—Its Influence ----- A. P. Harris, Montgomery Co., N. C.

Thesis—Ku-Klux-Klan ----- E. V. Howell, Caswell Co., N. C.

Thesis—The Convention and Its Constitution ----- R. Lide, Orangeburg Co., S. C.

Thesis—A Phase of Politics ----- R. E. Major, Bedford Co., Va.

Thesis—Charlemagne ----- J. A. Mason, Richmond Co., N. C.

Thesis—Sherman in South Carolina ----- J. G. Mills, Wake Forest, N. C.

Thesis—Pope Leo XIII vs. King Humbert ----- R. L. Moore, Burke Co., N. C.

Thesis—The Discovery of Neptune ----- O. J. Peterson, Sampson Co., N. C.

Thesis—The Swamp Fox General ----- E. S. Reaves, Marion Co., S. C.

Thesis—Three Reasons Why One Should Study Greek ----- E. F. Rice, Beaufort, N. C.

Thesis—The Sage of Monticello ----- G. A. Sowell, Lancaster Co., S. C.

Thesis—The Potentiality of Woman in Literature—Her Advantages,
J. T. Thomasson, Ashe Co., N. C.

Thesis—Why We Have Been Misrepresented ----- S. C. Welsh, Haywood Co., N. C.

Thesis—The Probable Future of Nations ----- J. A. Williams, Caswell Co., N. C.

Graduates in Latin.

J. E. Austin,	W. A. Jones,	T. J. Pence,
J. W. Bailey,	J. C. Kittrell,	C. P. Sapp,
C. T. Ball,	E. B. Lattimore,	S. L. Settlemeier,
G. W. Blanton,	R. E. Major,	W. A. Smith,
A. T. Denny,	S. McIntyre,	G. A. Sowell,
C. H. Durham,	I. T. Newton,	E. Y. Webb,
W. L. Foushee,	P. H. Neal,	R. W. Weaver,
W. A. Garland,	V. O. Parker,	C. W. Wilson,
F. P. Hobgood, Jr.,	S. J. Porter,	A. M. Yates,
S. P. Holding,	D. M. Prince,	J. J. Young,

Proficients in Intermediate Latin.

H. B. Allen,	G. F. Hankins,	C. D. Peterson,
C. N. Beebe,	R. W. Haywood,	W. V. Powell,
C. M. Billings,	K. C. Horner,	C. W. Pridgen,
T. L. Blalock,	W. H. Jones,	J. D. Robertson,
C. S. Burgess,	A. P. Kitchin,	R. H. Savage,
W. D. Burns,	J. H. Kerr,	W. H. Sledge,
S. R. Buxton,	T. B. Lambeth,	J. E. Spainhour,
R. H. Carter,	T. M. Leary,	W. P. Shaw, Jr.,
J. E. M. Davenport,	J. R. Moore,	J. W. Smith, Jr.,
R. K. Day,	J. Minor,	J. F. Swann,
N. A. Dunn,	R. L. Nutt,	F. G. Tayloe,
W. Durham,	D. T. Oates,	J. R. Thompson,
J. O. Gough,	F. E. Parham,	

Proficients in Junior Latin.

R. T. Allen,	J. V. Devenny,	G. E. Lineberry,
W. C. Barrett,	A. S. Dockery,	H. Long,
R. F. Beasley,	B. B. Dougherty,	F. R. Morgan,
C. M. Billings,	H. W. Early,	W. C. Newton,
G. N. Bray,	W. P. Exum, Jr.,	S. W. Oldham,
D. R. Britton,	R. O. Fry,	E. L. Parker,
C. V. Brooks,	W. F. Fry,	J. J. Payseur,
C. S. Burgess,	J. H. Gore,	W. S. Pendleton,
J. T. Buxton,	I. F. Gose,	D. A. Pittard,
P. P. Cannady,	T. B. Hill,	S. B. Quillen,
W. J. Christian, Jr.,	O. L. Hoffman,	F. L. Riggsbee,
R. T. Daniel,	W. J. Howell,	J. A. Rogers,
L. E. Davis,	T. J. Hudson,	W. H. Sledge,
M. P. Davis,		

Proficients in Sub-junior Latin.

J. G. Allen,	E. J. Harrell,	C. T. Pearson,
J. S. Allen,	J. C. Howard,	D. A. Pittard,
J. L. Cornwell,	J. A. McKaughan,	A. M. Ross,
J. E. Dowd,	L. R. Mills, Jr.,	W. B. Stokely,
J. C. Eagles,	J. Y. Mangum,	W. C. Wallace,
C. B. Garrett,	D. S. Moss,	H. N. Walters,

Graduates in Greek.

M. A. Adams,	R. Lide,	E. S. Reaves,
J. W. Bailey,	J. A. Mason,	E. F. Rice,
E. T. Barnes,	R. L. Moore,	G. H. Ross,
W. R. Bradshaw,	P. H. Neal,	G. A. Sowell,
A. T. Denny,	I. T. Newton,	C. E. Taylor, Jr.,
C. H. Durham,	O. J. Peterson,	J. T. Thomasson,
W. A. Garland,	S. J. Porter,	W. W. Vass, Jr.,
F. P. Hobgood, Jr.,	W. R. Powell,	S. C. Welch,
W. A. Jones,		

Proficients in Intermediate Greek.

C. T. Ball,	S. McIntyre,	W. Royall, Jr.,
C. N. Beebe,	G. W. Paschal,	C. P. Sapp,
T. L. Blalock,	T. J. Pence,	W. A. Smith,
J. C. Clifford,	C. D. Peterson,	J. E. Spainhour,
G. F. Hankins,	W. V. Powell,	A. M. Yates,
A. P. Harris,	J. D. Robertson,	J. E. Yates,
K. C. Horner,		

Proficients in Junior Greek.

R. F. Beasley,
C. M. Billings,
C. S. Burgess,
S. R. Buxton,
R. H. Carter,
J. E. M. Davenport,

R. R. Day,
J. V. Devenny,
W. L. Foushee,
J. O. Gough,
O. L. Hoffman,
W. H. Jones,

Jno. Minor,
R. L. Nutt,
V. O. Parker,
F. E. Parham,
W. P. Shaw, Jr.,
W. H. Sledge.

Proficients in Sub-Junior Greek

R. T. Allen,
J. T. Buxton,
P. P. Cannady,
W. P. Exum, Jr.,
W. F. Fry,

E. J. Harrell,
R. W. Haywood,
J. C. Howard,
W. J. Howell,
T. J. Hudson,

H. Long,
F. R. Morgan,
S. W. Oldham,
W. C. Wallace.

Graduates in English.

M. A. Adams,
E. T. Barnes,
G. W. Blanton,
J. G. Blalock,
I. S. Boyles,
R. N. Cook,
W. R. Cullom,
W. B. Daniel,
R. R. Day,
O. H. Dockery, Jr.,
W. L. Foushee,
D. M. Gaddy,
W. A. Garland,

C. D. Graves,
J. E. Green,
A. P. Harris,
E. V. Howell,
A. S. Joyner,
J. C. Kittrell,
R. Lide,
R. E. Major,
J. G. Mills,
R. L. Moore,
I. T. Newton,
R. L. Nutt,
G. W. Paschal.

T. J. Pence,
O. J. Peterson,
C. P. Sapp,
G. A. Sowell,
J. P. Spence,
J. T. Thomasson,
R. W. Weaver,
S. C. Welch,
J. A. Williams,
J. A. Wray,
A. M. Yates,
J. E. Yates,
J. J. Young, Jr.,

Proficients in English Literature.

T. L. Blalock,
C. S. Burgess,
C. V. Brooks,
W. J. Christian, Jr.,
J. E. M. Davenport,
L. E. Davis,
W. Durham,
J. C. Eagles,
T. W. Elliott,

J. O. Gough,
R. W. Haywood,
W. B. Hunter,
W. A. Jones,
J. R. Kallam,
A. P. Kitchin,
T. B. Lambeth,
G. E. Lineberry,
S. McIntyre,

J. Minor,
C. W. Pridgen,
G. H. Ross,
R. H. Savage,
S. L. Settlemyer,
J. W. Smith, Jr.,
J. E. Spainhour,
F. G. Tayloe,
J. R. Thomson.

Proficients in Rhetoric.

J. E. Austin,
C. T. Ball,
J. E. M. Davenport,
F. P. Hobgood, Jr.,

W. C. Newton,
D. T. Oates,
C. D. Peterson,

J. F. Swann,
S. L. Settlemyer,
W. A. Smith.

Proficients in English Language.

C. M. Billings,
D. R. Britton,
J. L. Cornwell,
R. T. Daniel,
A. T. Denny,
J. V. Devenny,
N. A. Dunn,
W. Durham,

J. C. Eagles,
G. F. Hankins,
F. P. Hobgood, Jr.,
C. C. Hoggard,
K. C. Horner,
V. O. Parker,
C. D. Peterson,
J. D. Robertson,

G. H. Ross,
R. H. Savage,
W. H. Sledge,
W. A. Smith,
J. E. Spainhour,
W. B. Stokely,
C. E. Taylor, Jr.

Proficients in Senior French.

O. H. Dockery, Jr.,
R. N. Cook,

R. E. Major,

G. W. Paschal.

Proficients in Junior French.

C. T. Ball,
G. Blanton,
W. B. Daniel,
I. Hardesty,

S. P. Holding,
E. B. Lattimore,
J. W. Millard,
J. G. Mills,

J. P. Spence,
R. W. Weaver,
A. M. Yates.

Proficients in Senior German.

W. B. Daniel,
A. S. Joyner,

J. W. Millard,

J. P. Spence.

Proficients in Junior German.

R. N. Cook,
W. R. Cullom,
A. T. Denny,
D. D. Dougherty,

A. P. Harris,
I. Hardesty,
F. P. Hobgood, Jr.,

J. A. Mason,
S. J. Porter,
R. W. Weaver.

Graduates in Moral Philosophy.

E. T. Barnes,
J. G. Blalock,
W. R. Bradshaw,
D. A. Bridges,
J. C. Clifford,
R. N. Cook,
J. S. Corpening,
W. R. Cullom,
A. T. Denny,
O. H. Dockery, Jr.,
D. D. Dougherty,
W. A. Garland,

C. D. Graves,
J. E. Green,
A. P. Harris,
E. V. Howell,
J. C. Kittrell,
R. Lide,
J. Long,
R. E. Major,
J. W. Millard,
J. G. Mills,
R. L. Moore,
P. H. Neal,

G. W. Paschal,
O. J. Peterson,
E. S. Reaves,
G. A. Sowell,
J. P. Spence,
J. T. Thomasson,
W. W. Vass, Jr.,
E. Y. Webb,
S. C. Welch,
J. A. Wray,

Proficients in Psychology.

A. S. Pendleton,

D. M. Prince,

C. W. Wilson.

Proficients in Ethics.

F. P. Hobgood, Jr.,

D. M. Prince.

Proficients in Logic.

F. P. Hobgood, Jr.,

D. M. Prince.

Proficient in Christian Evidences.

F. P. Hobgood, Jr.

Graduates in Political Science.

W. B. Daniel,
S. J. Porter,

J. G. Mills,
C. C. Hoggard,

R. Lide,
J. W. Millard.

Proficients in History.

J. G. Allen,
J. S. Allen,
E. T. Barnes,
N. A. Dunn,

C. B. Garrett,
E. V. Howell,
D. S. Moss,

W. P. Shaw, Jr.,
W. A. Smith,
C. E. Taylor, Jr.

Proficients in Political Economy.

H. B. Allen,
J. W. Bailey,
S. R. Buxton,
D. R. Britton,
C. V. Brooks,
R. R. Day,
A. T. Denny,
C. H. Durham,
T. W. Elliott,

W. L. Foushee,
J. H. Gore,
T. J. Hudson,
W. A. Jones,
J. R. Kallam,
H. Long,
S. McIntyre,
R. L. Moore,

F. R. Morgan,
G. G. O'Neil,
S. W. Oldham,
F. E. Parham,
F. L. Riggsbee,
R. H. Savage,
J. T. Thomasson,
J. R. Thomson,

Proficients in Constitutional Government.

H. B. Allen,
J. W. Bailey,
S. R. Buxton,
D. R. Britton,
C. V. Brooks,
T. H. Crudup,
R. R. Day,
A. T. Denny,
R. T. Daniel,
B. B. Dougherty,
W. Durham,

H. W. Early,
T. W. Elliot,
W. L. Foushee,
J. H. Gore,
J. E. Green,
E. M. Hobbs,
T. J. Hudson,
W. A. Jones,
H. Long,
S. McIntyre,

J. Minor,
R. L. Moore,
F. R. Morgan,
D. T. Oates,
S. W. Oldham,
F. E. Parham,
O. J. Peterson,
F. J. Riggsbee,
R. H. Savage,
G. A. Sowell.

Graduates in Pure Mathematics.

J. E. Austin,	J. C. Kittrell,	C. P. Sapp,
J. W. Bailey,	Robert Lide,	S. L. Settlemyer,
G. W. Blanton,	Stephen McIntyre,	R. W. Weaver,
J. E. M. Davenport,	J. D. Moore,	S. C. Welch,
C. H. Durham,	V. O. Parker,	C. W. Wilson,
W. L. Foushee,	S. J. Porter,	A. M. Yates,
W. A. Garland,	E. F. Rice,	J. E. Yates.
W. A. Jones,		

Proficients in Intermediate Mathematics.

R. F. Beasley,	R. W. Haywood,	W. V. Powell,
C. N. Beebe,	W. H. Jones,	F. Y. Shaw, Jr.,
D. R. Britton,	A. S. Joyner,	W. H. Sledge,
C. S. Burgess,	T. B. Lambeth,	W. A. Smith,
R. H. Carter,	T. M. Leary,	J. E. Spainhour,
N. A. Dunn,	J. R. Moore,	J. F. Swann,
W. Durham,	T. J. Pence,	F. G. Tayloe,
T. W. Elliott,	C. D. Peterson,	J. J. Young, Jr.
G. F. Hankins,		

Proficients in Junior Mathematics.

H. B. Allen,	H. W. Early,	W. C. Newton.
R. T. Allen,	W. P. Exum, Jr.,	F. E. Parham,
C. V. Brooks,	J. C. Freeman,	E. L. Parker,
C. S. Burgess,	J. H. Gore,	C. T. Pearson,
W. D. Burns,	I. F. Gose,	W. S. Pendleton,
S. R. Buxton,	J. O. Gough,	W. D. Penny,
W. J. Christian, Jr.,	O. L. Hoffman,	S. B. Quillen,
R. T. Daniel,	J. C. Howard,	J. D. Robertson,
L. E. Davis,	W. B. Hunter,	J. W. Smith, Jr.,
M. P. Davis,	J. H. Kerr, Jr.,	W. B. Stokely,
J. V. Devenny,	G. E. Lineberry,	H. V. Stone,
A. S. Dockery,	D. S. Moss,	C. E. Taylor, Jr.
B. B. Dougherty,		

Proficients in Sub-Junior Mathematics.

J. G. Allen,	W. F. Fry,	E. B. Mangum,
J. S. Allen, Jr.,	C. B. Garrett,	J. Y. Mangum,
W. C. Barrett,	W. E. Gwaltney,	L. R. Mills, Jr.,
G. N. Bray,	E. J. Harrell,	A. M. Ross,
J. T. Buxton,	T. B. Hill,	W. C. Wallace,
J. L. Cornwell,	T. J. Hudson,	H. N. Walters.
J. E. Dowd,	J. A. McKaughan,	

Graduates in Physics and Applied Mathematics.

J. C. Clifford,	C. D. Graves,	S. C. Welch.
D. D. Dougherty,	O. J. Peterson,	

Proficients in Junior Physics.

J. E. Austin,	S. McIntyre,	W. A. Smith,
D. A. Bridges,	J. D. Moore,	G. A. Sowell,
W. B. Daniel,	I. T. Newton,	J. F. Swann,
O. H. Dockery, Jr.,	G. W. Paschal,	J. T. Thomasson,
D. M. Gaddy,	E. F. Rice,	J. R. Thomson,
S. P. Holding,	G. H. Ross,	J. A. Williams,
A. S. Joyner,	J. W. Smith, Jr.,	J. E. Yates.
E. B. Lattimore,		

Proficients in Applied Mathematics.

J. E. Austin,	W. A. Jones,	V. O. Parker,
J. W. Bailey,	J. C. Kittrell,	S. J. Porter,
G. W. Blanton,	R. Lide,	E. F. Rice,
J. E. M. Davenport,	E. B. Lattimore,	S. L. Settlemyer,
C. H. Durham,	B. H. Mathews,	J. A. Williams,
W. L. Foushee,	I. T. Newton,	A. M. Yates,
W. A. Garland,	P. H. Neal,	J. E. Yates.
E. V. Howell,		

Proficients in Mensuration and Surveying.

F. W. Day,	J. D. Moore,	E. Norfleet.
------------	--------------	--------------

Graduates in the School of Natural History.

E. T. Barnes,
R. F. Beasley,
J. G. Blalock,
G. W. Blanton,
W. R. Bradshaw,
R. N. Cook,
J. S. Corpening,
O. H. Dockery, Jr.,
D. D. Dougherty,

I. F. Gose,
J. E. Green,
Robert Lide,
James Long,
R. E. Major,
J. W. Millard,
S. J. Porter,
S. B. Quillen,

E. S. Reaves,
E. F. Rice,
J. P. Spence,
J. T. Thomasson,
J. R. Thomson,
W. W. Vass, Jr.,
J. A. Williams,
J. A. Wray.

Proficients in Zoology.

J. W. Bailey,
S. F. Boyles,
D. A. Bridges,
R. H. Carter,
R. R. Day,
C. H. Durham,
W. A. Garland,
R. W. Haywood,

J. B. Huff,
W. A. Jones,
B. A. Justice,
E. B. Lattimore,
J. D. Moore,
J. R. Moore,
R. L. Moore,
I. T. Newton,

E. Norfleet,
V. O. Parker,
O. J. Peterson,
C. W. Pridgen,
G. H. Ross,
J. W. Smith, Jr.,
W. B. Stokely,
J. F. Swann.

Proficients in Mineralogy and Geology.

H. B. Allen,
J. W. Bailey,
R. H. Carter,
W. J. Christian, Jr.,
L. E. Davis,
R. R. Day,
A. S. Dockery,
C. H. Durham,
J. C. Freeman,
W. A. Garland.

R. W. Haywood,
E. I. Herring,
T. B. Hill,
C. C. Hoggard,
W. A. Jones,
A. P. Kitchin,
E. B. Lattimore,
John Minor,
J. D. Moore,
J. R. Moore,

R. L. Moore,
I. T. Newton,
V. O. Parker,
W. D. Penny,
O. J. Peterson,
C. W. Pridgen,
G. H. Ross,
W. B. Stokely,
F. G. Tayloe.

Proficients in Human Physiology.

M. A. Adams
J. G. Allen,
T. L. Blalock,
S. F. Boyles,
C. V. Brooks,
W. D. Burns,
W. J. Christian, Jr.,
J. C. Clifford,
J. L. Cornwell,
R. T. Daniel,
W. B. Daniel,
J. E. M. Davenport,
E. W. Day,

J. V. Devenny,
J. E. Dowd,
T. W. Elliott,
W. F. Fry,
C. B. Garrett,
G. F. Hankins,
I. Hardesty,
E. J. Harrell,
E. M. Hobbs,
C. C. Hoggard,
W. J. Howell,
W. B. Hunter,
W. H. Jones,

B. A. Justice,
J. R. Kallam,
J. H. Kerr, Jr.,
T. B. Lambeth,
D. F. Lawrence,
G. E. Lineberry,
F. R. Morgan,
J. J. Payscur,
J. D. Robertson,
J. A. Rogers,
F. G. Tayloe,
J. E. Yates.

Proficients in Botany.

H. B. Allen,
C. N. Beebe,
C. V. Brooks,
C. S. Burgess,
W. J. Christian, Jr.,
J. L. Cornwell,
R. T. Daniel,
W. B. Daniel,
J. E. M. Davenport,
A. S. Dockery,
B. B. Dougherty,
J. E. Dowd,

H. W. Earlv,
T. W. Elliott,
C. B. Garrett,
W. E. Gwaltney,
G. F. Hankins,
I. Hardesty,
E. J. Harrell,
C. C. Hoggard,
W. B. Hunter,
J. H. Kerr, Jr.,
F. B. Lambeth,
G. E. Lineberry,

J. Y. Mangum,
F. R. Morgan,
D. S. Moss,
S. W. Oldham,
F. L. Riggsbee,
J. A. Rogers,
A. M. Ross,
J. E. Spainhour,
J. W. Smith, Jr.,
F. G. Tayloe,
J. E. Yates.

Graduates in Chemistry.

W. A. Garland,
E. V. Howell,
T. B. Lambeth,

P. H. Neal,
J. J. Young,

W. R. Powell,
J. A. Williams

Proficients in Junior Chemistry.

E. T. Barnes,
W. R. Bradshaw,
D. R. Britton,
W. D. Burns,
J. C. Clifford,
R. N. Cook,
J. S. Corpening,
J. H. Gore,
I. F. Gose,
C. D. Graves,
J. E. Green,
F. P. Hobgood, Jr.,

A. S. Joyner,
A. P. Kitchin,
J. Long,
R. L. Moore,
D. T. Oates,
G. G. O'Neill,
G. W. Paschal,
T. J. Pence,
O. J. Peterson,
W. V. Powell,
J. A. Wray,

S. B. Quillen,
E. S. Reaves,
J. D. Robertson,
J. A. Rogers,
W. P. Shaw, Jr.,
J. W. Smith, Jr.,
W. A. Smith,
J. F. Swann,
J. R. Thomson,
E. Y. Webb,
S. C. Welch.



GRADUATES:

B. L.

M. A. Adams,

J. A. Mason,

G. A. Sowell

B. S.

H. T. Aydlott,

J. A. Williams.

B. A.

E. T. Barnes,
J. G. Blalock,
W. R. Bradshaw,
D. A. Bridges,
J. C. Clifford,
R. N. Cook,
J. S. Corpening,
O. H. Dockery, Jr.,
D. D. Dougherty,

W. A. Garland,
C. D. Graves,
J. E. Green,
I. Hardesty,
A. P. Harris,
E. V. Howell,
Robert Lide,
James Long,
R. E. Major,

R. L. Moore,
G. W. Paschal,
O. J. Peterson,
E. S. Reaves,
E. F. Rice,
J. T. Thomasson,
W. W. Vass, Jr.,
S. C. Welch.

M. A.

W. R. Cullom,
W. B. Daniel,

J. W. Millard,
J. G. Mills,

J. P. Spence.

PUNCTUALITY.

ABSENT FROM NO DUTY DURING FALL TERM:

M. O. Carpenter,

L. R. Mills, Jr.,

G. W. Paschal.

ABSENT FROM NO DUTY DURING SPRING TERM:

E. J. Harrell,
T. B. Lambeth,

G. E. Lineberry,
S. W. Oldham,
R. H. Savage.

F. E. Parham,
C. D. Peterson,

ABSENT FROM NO DUTY DURING PAST SESSION:

W. R. Bradshaw,

R. W. Haywood,
J. F. Swann.

H. Long,





WAKE * FOREST * COLLEGE




Athletic Association.



FIELD DAY EXERCISES,

April 22d, 1892.



PRESIDENT:

ENOCH WALTER SIKES.

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE:

DAVID MAYBURY PRINCE,

RALEIGH TRAVERS DANIEL,

WILL. HOUSTON JONES.

FIELD JUDGES:

CLAUDE WAYLAND WILSON,

EDWIN YATES WEBB.

TRACK JUDGES:

WILL. W. VASS,

JOSEPH C. EAGLES.

TIMERS:

PROF. L. R. MILLS,

T. E. HOLDING.

SCORER:

JUNIUS W. MILLARD.

MARSHALS:

O. H. DOCKERY, Jr.,

G. W. BLANTON,

S. McINTYRE,

G. W. PASCHAL,

C. H. DURHAM,

J. W. MILLARD.

Order of Exercises

EXERCISES BEGIN AT 10 A. M.

- I. 100 Yards Dash. Won by E. R. Full Time 10 Sec
- II. Standing High Jump. Won by J. J. Young Height 4 ft 3 1/4 in
- III. Pole Vault. 10 ft pole Won by B. A. Justice Height 8 ft 9 in
- IV. One Mile Walk. Won by J. A. Mason Time 8 min 52 sec
- V. Running Hop, Step and Jump. Won by W. H. Jones Distance 40 ft 2 in
- VI. Running High Jump. Won by R. E. Major Height 5 ft 3 1/4 in
- VII. Throwing Hammer. 18 1/4 lb Won by R. O. Fry Distance 64 ft.
- VIII. One Mile Run. Won by J. E. Yates Time 5 min 38 1/2 Sec

EXERCISES BEGIN AT 3 P. M.

- IX. Standing Broad Jump. Won by D. M. Prince Distance 10 ft 1/2 in
- X. Three-Legged Race. Won by Gore & Eagles Time 12 1/2 Sec
- XI. Throwing Base Ball. Won by E. V. Howell Distance 108 yds
- XII. 440 Yards Dash. Won by J. H. Gore Time 63 1/2 Sec
- XIII. Running Broad Jump. Won by E. V. Howell Distance 19 ft
- XIV. Potato Race. Won by C. E. Taylor Jr Time 31 Sec
- XV. 100 Yards Hurdle Race. Won by E. R. Full Time 12 3/4 Sec
- XVI. Long Drop Kick. Won by ----- Distance -----
- XVII. 100 Yards Dash (Second Best). Won by A. M. Yates Time 10 3/4 Sec

* * PRESENTATION OF MEDALS, BY PROF. J. B. CARLYLE. * *

All-round Athlete - E. V. Howell

Officers of Athletic Association.

W. C. DOWD, President.

E. W. SIKES, Vice-President and Director Gymnasium.

J. W. MILLARD, Secretary.

E. Y. WEBB, Treasurer.

Foot Ball Team.

PAYSEUR, WEBB, HALL, FRY, SIKES, GARLAND, COOK,
BLANTON,

WILSON,

V, HOWELL, Capt,

POWELL.

-----SUBSTITUTES.-----

MILLS,

PRIDGEN,

R. DANIEL,

S. BOYLES.

UMPIRE—PRINCE.

MANAGER—W. W. VASS, JR.

Base Ball Team.

POWELL, }
HOLDING, } Battery.

SLEDGE, 1st Base.

JONES, H., Left Field.

GOSE, 2nd Base.

DANIEL, R., C. Field.

MILLS, Capt., S. Stop.

HOWELL, 3rd Base.

WEBB, Right Field.

*

SUBSTITUTES.

*

NEWTON,

GORE,

TAYLOR, C

YOUNG.

MANAGER—F. P. HOBGOOD, JR.

'Rah! 'Rah!! 'Rah!!!

Or et noir!

Whoopla vivela

W. F. C.

Wake * Forest * College,

NORTH CAROLINA.

CONCERT

BY THE

First Virginia Regiment Band,

A. J. LIESS, Leader,

June 9th, 1892, at 8:30 P. M.

PROGRAMME

1. Overture—Pique Dame *Suppe*
2. Bolero—I'll Follow Thee *Farmer*
3. Trombone Solo—Washington Guard *Miller*
MR. A. EQUI.
4. Selection - Bohemian Girl *Balfe*
5. Valse Espagnole—Andalucia *Thiere*
6. Piccolo Solo—The Wren *Damare*
MR. W. WAGENER.
7. Selection—Chimes of Normandy *Plauguette*
8. Medley—Surprise *Braham*

INTERMISSION.



TREASURER'S REPORT

1891-92,

Wake Forest College,

NORTH CAROLINA,

MAY 1st, 1892.

TREASURER'S REPORT

1891-'92.

To the Board of Trustees of Wake Forest College :

Your Treasurer herewith submits report for the fiscal year 1891-'92.

ENDOWMENT FUND.

RECEIPTS FOR RE-INVESTMENT.

1891		DR.	
May	1	To balance on hand as per report -----	\$ 12,967 13
	11	To amount from J. W. Smith, per H. H. Knight	1,093 84
June	16	To amount from N. D. Johnson on note -----	14 03
July	1	To amount from J. C. Stevenson -----	50 00
	15	To amount from Marion Purefoy on note -----	41 37
August	25	To amount for W. A. Graham's note -----	40 00
Sept.	21	To amount from E. B. Perry -----	252 50
Nov.	6	To amount for A. Horne's note -----	100 00
	26	To amount from J. S. Stell on note -----	200 00
Dec.	12	To amount for W. H. Sanders' note -----	500 00
	16	To amount from W. E. Redford -----	20 45
1892			
Jan.	30	To amount from W. B. Smith on note -----	25 00
Feb.	3	To amount under Mr. Bostwick's proposal, as acknowledged in <i>Recorder</i> this date. -----	25 00
	29	To amount from J. W. Smith per H. H. Knight	151 75
March	3	To amount under Mr. Bostwick's proposal from C. B. and Miss Annie Justice, \$12.50 each	25 00
	22	To amount for J. S. Dill's note -----	20 00
April	27	To amount from Ann H. Edwards on note ----	200 00
	30	To amount from W. H. Pace on note -----	120 00
		To amount from T. H. Briggs on note -----	95 00
			\$ 15,941 07
1891		CR.	
May	11	By cash to J. F. Redford for note and mortgage	\$ 700 00
June	2	" " to E. C. Fowler, note and mortgage ---	790 00
	16	" " to H. A. Foote and wife, note and mort.	550 00
	17	" " to W. B. Dunn, note and mortgage ---	1,750 00
	22	" " to R. R. Harris, note and mortgage ---	2,275 00
	24	" " to J. H. Futrell, note and mortgage ---	4,000 00
	30	" " to R. G. Wynne and others, note and mortgage -----	300 00
July	9	" " to R. H. Davis, note and mortgage --	2,200 00
	22	" " to A. B. Marshburn, note and mortgage	1,500 00
Nov.	16	" " to J. B. Clifton, note and mortgage ---	750 00
1892			
April	6	" " to A. W. Pegues, note and mortgage --	300 00
	30	" " to M. E. Foster, note and mortgage ---	300 00
		Balance on hand -----	526 07
			\$ 15,941 07

Treasurer's Report.

RECEIPTS OF INTEREST, RENTS, Etc.

1891		DR.	
May	2	To cash B. A. Spence -----	\$ 30 10
	11	" " J. W. Smith per H. H. Knight -----	33 12
	22	" " on pledge J. E. Ray -----	1 80
June	1	" " F. M. Purefoy -----	81 00
		" " Martha A. Hester -----	20 00
	4	" " T. S. Jones -----	8 00
	6	" " J. J. Allen -----	20 00
	16	" " N. D. Johnson -----	5 97
		" dividend Standard Oil Trust -----	360 00
	23	" cash W. P. Morris -----	8 12
	27	" " J. A. Perry and others -----	16 00
		" " E. B. Perry -----	40 40
	29	" " S. W. Eddens -----	20 00
	30	" " J. W. Walker -----	13 77
		" " E. C. Fowler -----	10 00
July	2	" " T. H. S. Mitchell -----	10 97
		" " E. N. Dent -----	7 70
		" " W. A. Graham -----	70 40
		" " City of Raleigh bonds -----	465 00
		" coupons McDowell county bonds -----	30 00
		" cash J. T. Harrington -----	19 06
	3	" " K. D. Holmes -----	12 00
		" " J. C. Caddell -----	20 00
	6	" " M. F. Harrison -----	50 00
		" " E. A. Jones -----	20 00
	14	" " Norman Long -----	20 00
		" " Lynn B. Parish -----	10 00
		" " J. J. Dunn -----	80 00
	15	" " Marion Purefoy -----	8 63
	16	" dividend Natural Gas Trust -----	13 75
	18	" cash M. L. Fowler -----	40 00
	25	" " E. B. Perry -----	20 05
	30	" " J. Y. Hanrick -----	80 00
August	3	" " J. C. Caddell -----	20 00
		" coupons N. H. & D. R. R. -----	1,500 00
	25	" cash W. A. Graham -----	1 60
Sept.	3	" " Davis note per E. S. Green -----	46 61
	7	" " H. W. Jones -----	22 00
		" " H. W. Jones -----	4 40
	21	" " E. B. Perry -----	13 98
	24	" dividend Standard Oil Trust -----	360 00
	26	" cash J. H. B. Tomlinson -----	47 00
October	5	" " J. S. Stell -----	68 00
	9	" " Wm. H. Sanders -----	20 00
	10	" " W. J. Hobby -----	28 00
	13	" " W. P. Perry -----	16 00
	14	" " J. M. Brewer -----	100 00
	15	" " W. B. Dunn -----	187 68
	16	" " Norman Long -----	20 00
	17	" dividend Natural Gas Trust -----	13 75
		" cash Laura E. Crocker -----	6 40
	20	" " S. C. Blackley -----	20 40
	22	" " C. H. Horton -----	28 69
Amount carried forward -----			\$ 4,170 35

RECIPTS OF INTEREST—CONTINUED.

1891		DR.	
		Amount brought forward -----	\$ 4,170 35
October 22	To	cash Willis Holding -----	101 57
	"	" " H. C. Dockery -----	32 75
	"	" " M. S. Thompson -----	14 00
	"	" " Housatonic R. R. bonds -----	325 00
Nov. 6	"	" " A. Horne -----	6 00
	7	" " Wm. Roe -----	40 00
	"	" " A. E. Yarborough -----	44 00
	14	" " R. S. Perry -----	50 96
	16	" " W. P. Morris -----	8 00
	18	" " H. C. Kearney -----	165 05
	20	" " Willis Holding -----	13 00
	27	" " O. G. Perry -----	34 45
	28	" " G. M. Webb -----	6 00
	"	" " C. A. Garner -----	16 00
Dec. 2	"	" " Ransom Honeycutt -----	29 88
	3	" " T. S. Jones -----	8 00
	8	" " George A. Foote -----	40 00
	11	" " M. S. Thompson -----	08
	12	" " W. H. Sanders -----	6 75
	16	" dividend Standard Oil Trust -----	360 00
	"	cash A. S. Redford -----	24 45
	"	" " W. E. Redford -----	5 10
	17	" " A. P. Upchurch -----	20 58
	"	" " interest on City of Raleigh bonds -----	465 00
	22	" " S. W. Eddins -----	20 00
	26	" " J. P. Gulley -----	17 31
	"	" " B. A. Spence -----	30 50
	28	" " W. H. Jenkins -----	41 00
	29	" " J. A. Perry and others -----	16 00
	30	" " J. T. Harrington -----	16 00
	"	" " N. C. State Agr. Society, due Jan. 1, '90 -----	30 00
	"	" " M. L. Fowler -----	40 00
	31	" " W. B. Dunn -----	79 30
	"	" " M. A. Hester per J. L. Watson -----	20 00
1892			
Jan. 2	"	" " J. J. Allen -----	20 00
	"	" " R. R. Harris -----	91 00
	"	" " L. B. Parish -----	10 00
	"	" " E. N. Dent -----	10 00
	4	" " J. H. Futrell -----	186 67
	5	" " E. S. Green -----	46 00
	"	" " R. G. Wynne -----	13 00
	7	" " M. F. Harrison -----	50 00
	"	" " M. R. Horton -----	42 25
	"	" " K. D. Holmes -----	12 00
	8	" " W. A. Jones -----	57 12
	12	" " F. M. Purefoy -----	82 31
	"	" " Marion Purefoy -----	12 34
	13	" " Norman Long -----	20 00
	14	" " E. C. Fowler -----	31 60
	"	" " interest McDowell county bonds -----	30 00
	16	" " J. H. Robertson -----	20 00
Amount carried forward -----			\$ 7,031 37

RECEIPTS OF INTEREST—CONTINUED.

1892		DR.	
		Amount brought forward	\$ 7,031 37
Jan.	18	To dividend Natural Gas Trust	13 75
	20	" cash E. P. Ellington	16 45
	22	" " J. J. Dunn per P. A. D.	80 00
	23	" " J. W. Smith per H. H. K.	9 79
		" " Ransom Honeycutt	29 00
	29	" " O. L. Stringfield	57 50
		" " J. Y. Hamrick	80 00
	30	" " W. B. Smith	205 43
Feb.	1	" " J. B. Clifton	7 07
	3	" dividend Raleigh Cotton Factory	12 00
		" cash Willis Holding	100 00
	5	" " W. A. Graham	60 40
	8	" interest on N. H. & D. R. R. bonds	1,500 00
	11	" " N. W. Pool	75 04
	16	" " Laura E. Crocker	6 40
	20	" " J. H. B. Tomlinson	20 00
	25	" " E. R. Spruill	30 60
	26	" " E. P. Ellington per Mrs. J. W. L.	8 23
	29	" " H. H. Knight for J. W. Smith	4 50
March	3	" " B. F. Dockery	32 30
		" " Henry Sheets	2 00
	8	" " Wm. C. Powell	40 00
		" " C. J. Walker	21 28
	9	" " Jos. P. Gulley	7 50
	17	" dividend Standard Oil Trust	360 00
	22	" cash J. S. Dill	2 50
	24	" " W. P. Perry	16 00
April	2	" " E. A. Jones	20 40
	4	" " J. C. Caddell	20 00
	6	" " W. T. J. Eaton	67 58
	8	" " Norman Long	20 00
	13	" " W. T. J. Eaton	1 12
	15	" " W. J. Hobby	28 00
	16	" dividend Natural Gas Trust	13 75
	23	" cash B. A. Spence	30 49
	26	" " Alice T. Pitchford	40 18
	27	" " E. W. Timberlake to July 1, '92	11 57
		" " Ann H. Edwards to July 1, '92	81 66
	28	" " W. B. Dunn	92 31
		" " G. M. Webb	6 00
	29	" " W. E. Daniel	16 00
	30	" " W. H. Pace	30 00
		" " T. H. Briggs	30 00
		" " J. H. Upperman	43 02
		" " rent Williamson house	41 00
		" " C. E. Taylor	100 00
		" " Mrs. Anna Mills	48 00
		" " Wm. B. Royall	108 00
		" " L. R. Wyatt	6 00
		" " M. S. Thompson	10 00
		" " rent and interest Vass property	40 00
		" " G. M. Allen	3 07
		Amount carried forward	\$ 10,737 26

RECEIPTS OF INTEREST, ETC.—CONTINUED.

1892		DR.		
		Amount brought forward -----	\$	10,737 26
April	30	To cash J. F. Redford -----		38 68
		“ “ J. J. Terrell -----		50 00
		“ “ R. C. Mitchell -----		127 64
		“ “ W. P. Morris -----		8 00
		“ “ rents Upchurch and Allen houses -----		111 23
				<hr/>
				\$ 11,072 81
1891		CR.		
June	18	By paid L. R. Mills, Bursar -----	\$	559 99
	19	“ “ stamped envelopes -----		5 00
July	2	“ “ L. R. Mills, Bursar -----		711 42
	3	“ “ L. R. Mills, Bursar -----		20 00
August	3	“ “ L. R. Mills, Bursar -----		20 00
		“ “ express on R. R. coupons -----		1 90
	10	“ “ L. R. Mills, Bursar -----		1,850 53
October	6	“ “ W. W. Vass -----		375 85
	10	“ “ L. R. Mills, Bursar -----		209 74
Nov.	2	“ “ express freight on coupons -----		50
		“ “ L. R. Mills, Bursar -----		873 34
	20	“ “ L. R. Mills, Bursar -----		314 01
Dec.	5	“ “ L. R. Mills, Bursar -----		107 33
	17	“ “ Treasurer, half year salary -----		125 00
		“ “ L. R. Mills, Bursar -----		291 96
	19	“ “ L. R. Mills, Bursar -----		465 00
	24	“ “ stamped envelopes -----		5 00
1892				
Jan.	4	“ “ L. R. Mills, Bursar -----		633 18
	7	“ “ L. R. Mills, Bursar -----		163 00
	14	“ “ L. R. Mills, Bursar -----		233 37
	29	“ “ L. R. Mills, Bursar -----		277 49
Feb.	8	“ “ express charges coupons N. H. & D. R		1 85
		“ “ L. R. Mills, Bursar -----		1,846 98
	11	“ “ B. G. Cowper, insurance on Williamson and Allen houses -----		11 25
	18	“ “ L. R. Mills, Bursar -----		180 51
March	8	“ “ L. R. Mills, Bursar -----		40 00
	9	“ “ L. R. Mills, Bursar -----		126 42
	17	“ “ L. R. Mills, Bursar -----		360 00
April	4	“ “ L. R. Mills, Bursar -----		20 00
	7	“ “ for check book -----		6 50
	30	“ “ W. H. Pace, attorney, salary -----		150 00
		“ “ T. H. Briggs, Treasurer, bal. on salary,		125 00
		“ “ L. R. Mills, Bursar -----		960 69
				<hr/>
				\$ 11,072 81

Treasurer's Report.

BOSTWICK LOAN FUND.

1891		DR.	
May	1	To balance on hand as per report	\$ 34 78
	23	" received C. G. Wells	21 35
	28	" " E. S. Bostick	46 00
June	16	" " R. H. Savage	1 80
		" " dividend Standard Oil Trust	360 00
	17	" " T. S. Sprinkle, note and interest	193 05
July	16	" " dividend Natural Gas Trust	13 75
Sept.	12	" " F. W. Day	1 20
	24	" " dividend Standard Oil Trust	360 00
Oct.	17	" " dividend Natural Gas Trust	13 75
Dec.	12	" " C. M. Jones	5 00
	16	" " dividend Standard Oil Trust	360 00
	25	" " L. H. Battle	14 30
		" " D. T. Winston	5 00
		" " J. A. Bridges	20 00
		" " S. B. Humphreys	3 00
		" " W. O. Riddick	10 00
		" " J. C. Maske	15 00
1892			
Jan.	18	" " dividend Natural Gas Trust	13 75
March	17	" " dividend Standard Oil Trust	360 00
April	8	" " S. C. Averitt	1 80
	16	" " dividend Natural Gas Trust	13 75
			\$ 1,867 28

BOSTWICK LOAN FUND.

1891		CR.	
Dec.	5	By cash to L. R. Mills, Bursar, for notes of students	\$ 1,161 00
1892			
April	23	By cash to L. R. Mills, Bursar, for notes of students	690 00
		Balance on hand	16 28
			\$ 1,867 28

ENDOWMENT FUND—INVESTMENTS MAY 1, 1893.

New Haven & Derby R. R. bonds, bearing 6 per cent. interest, interest payable February and August.....	\$	50,000 00
Housatonic R. R. Co. Cons. 5 per cent gold bonds, \$13,000, accounted last report		13,352 08
Standard Oil Trust certificates		12,000 00
Natural Gas Trust certificate		550 00
Six per cent. bonds of the City of Raleigh		15,500 00
Six per cent. bonds of McDowell county, N. C.		1,000 00
Raleigh Cotton Factory stock		300 00
Scotland Neck Hotel stock		1,000 00
Six per cent. bonds of the N. C. Agricultural Society		500 00
G. M. Allen, note and collateral, 6 per cent		50 00
J. J. Allen, Bond and Mortgage		500 00
Sol. J. Allen, " "		1,063 92
J. E. Alford, " "		1,200 00
B. A. Benson, " "		600 00
S. C. Blackley, " "		250 00
J. M. Brewer, " "		1,250 00
Thomas H. Briggs, bond and collateral, 6 per cent		405 00
J. C. Caddell, Bond and Mortgage		500 00
Mrs. Laura E. Crocker, " "		160 00
J. B. Clifton, " "		750 00
Robert H. Davis, " "		2,200 00
B. F. Dockery, " "		800 00
Wm. B. Dunn, " "		4,050 00
J. J. Dunn, " "		2,000 00
E. N. Dent, " "		250 00
W. E. Daniel, " "		200 00
W. T. J. Eaton, " "		825 00
S. W. Eddins, " "		500 00
Mrs. E. P. Ellington, " "		400 00
Mrs. Ann H. Edwards, " "		500 00
M. L. Fowler, " "		1,000 00
George A. Foote, " "		500 00
E. C. Fowler, " "		790 00
Mrs. H. A. Foote, " "		550 00
Mrs. M. E. Foster, " "		300 00
James H. Futrell, " "		4,000 00
C. A. Garner, " "		200 00
E. S. Green & R. H. Davis, " "		1,150 00
S. P. Gill, " "		725 00
Joseph P. Gulley, " "		1,500 00
William A. Graham, " "		1,500 00
H. L. Grant, note and personal security		100 00
Mrs. J. A. E. Gregory, note		200 00
Mrs. M. A. Hester, Bond and Mortgage		500 00
W. J. Hobby, " "		700 00
Willis Holding, " "		2,825 00
K. D. Holmes, " "		300 00
Ransom Honeycutt, " "		725 00
C. H. Horton, " "		700 00
M. R. Horton, " "		520 00
R. T. Howerton, " "		875 00
J. Y. Hamrick, " "		2,000 00
Amount carried forward	\$	134,316 00

ENDOWMENT FUND, ETC.—CONTINUED.

Amount brought forward.....	\$ 134,316 00
Mrs. M F. Harrison, Bond and Mortgage.....	1,250 00
J. T. Harrington, ".....	400 00
Howerton Bros., draft.....	50 00
R. R. Harris, Bond and Mortgage.....	2,275 00
W. H. Jenkins, ".....	500 00
N. D. Johnson, 6 per ct., ".....	184 88
W. A. Jones, ".....	700 00
H. W. Jones, ".....	650 00
T. S. Jones, ".....	200 00
E. A. Jones, ".....	500 00
H. C. Kearney, ".....	2,000 00
Norman Long, ".....	1,000 00
James H. Lassiter, note.....	898 59
E. S. Lathrop, note.....	100 00
L. R. Mills, Bond and Mortgage.....	600 00
R. C. Mitchell, ".....	2,750 00
R. S. Mitchener, ".....	750 00
W. P. Morris, ".....	200 00
T. H. S. Mitchell, ".....	325 00
O. P. Meeks, note.....	10 00
A. B. Marshburn.....	1,500 00
H. D. Olive, Bond and Mortgage.....	200 00
Bridgers Oneal, ".....	500 00
L. B. Parish, ".....	250 00
J. R. Pearce, ".....	800 00
E. B. Perry, ".....	1,247 50
W. P. Perry, ".....	400 00
Mrs. A. T. Pitchford, ".....	400 00
N. W. Pool, ".....	350 00
F. M. Purefoy, ".....	2,000 00
Marion Purefoy, ".....	308 63
R. S. Perry, ".....	625 00
J. A. Perry and others, ".....	400 00
O. G. Perry, ".....	850 00
W. H. Pace, 6 per cent. note and collateral.....	380 00
W. C. Powell, note and collateral.....	500 00
A. W. Pegues, Note and Mortgage.....	300 00
Mrs. A. S. Redford, ".....	300 00
W. E. Redford, ".....	41 93
John Richards, ".....	2,150 00
J. H. Robertson, ".....	500 00
W. B. Royal, ".....	1,350 00
E. B. Rogers, ".....	225 00
William Roe, ".....	500 00
William Richardson, ".....	3,500 00
J. F. Redford, ".....	700 00
Mrs. Lucy Rand, draft.....	5 00
W. B. Smith, by Jno. R. Dunn, bond and mortgage.....	2,475 00
B. A. Spence, Bond and Mortgage.....	750 00
Mrs. E. R. Spruill, ".....	375 00
John S. Stell, ".....	650 00
O. L. Stringfield, ".....	700 00
G. W. Sanderlin, note.....	100 00
Amount carried forward.....	\$ 174,992 53

ENDOWMENT FUND, ETC.—CONTINUED.

Amount brought forward.....	\$ 174,992 53
Henry Sheets, note and security.....	25 00
C. E. Taylor, Bond and Mortgage.....	1,250 00
Fenner Tharington, " ".....	1,500 00
J. H. B. Tomlinson, " ".....	1,155 00
J. J. Terrell, " ".....	250 00
M. S. Thompson, " ".....	300 00
E. W. Timberlake, note and security.....	100 00
A. P. Upchurch, Bond and Mortgage.....	250 00
J. H. Upperman, " ".....	1,000 00
W. D. Watson, " ".....	600 00
S. T. Wilder, " ".....	1,700 00
G. M. Webb, " ".....	150 00
Calvin J. Walker, " ".....	525 00
Mrs. Annie L. White, " ".....	1,350 00
L. R. Wyatt, 6 per cent. note and collateral.....	100 00
R. G. Wynne, Bond and Mortgage.....	300 00
Mrs. A. E. Yarborough, " ".....	550 00
Allen house, estimated in 1891.....	400 00
W. O. Allen land, estimated in 1891.....	162 50
Williamson house, estimated in 1891.....	600 00
Upchurch house, estimated in 1891.....	1,000 00
Simmons land, estimated in 1891.....	16 40
Vass real estate, estimated in 1891.....	500 00
Cash on hand.....	526 07
	<hr/>
	\$ 189,302 50

BOSTWICK LOAN FUND—INVESTMENTS MAY 1, 1892.

Standard Oil Trust certificates	\$	12,000 00
Natural Gas Trust certificates		550 00
J. O. Atkinson, Bond		180 00
S. H. Averitt, "		30 00
L. H. Battle, "		150 00
John A. Bridges, "		54 20
W. D. Burns, "		90 00
S. F. Boyles, "		57 00
T. W. Bickett, "		237 00
E. S. Bostick, "		75 80
R. L. Burns, "		180. 00
R. N. Cook, "		206 00
J. C. Clifford, "		150 00
W. L. Culler, "		30 00
L. S. Cannon, "		210 00
W. B. Daniel, "		300 00
D. D. Dougherty, "		240 00
L. E. Davis, "		60 00
F. W. Day, "		90 00
W. C. Dowd, "		120 00
H. F. Farmer, "		120 00
Z. Fonville, "		30 00
J. E. Fowler, "		90 00
J. L. Fleming, "		90 00
W. A. Garland, "		60 00
J. L. Green, "		150 00
I. Hardesty, "		90 00
G. F. Hawkins, "		120 00
R. W. Haywood, "		60 00
C. L. Haywood, "		210 00
F. B. Hendren, "		54 00
J. P. Herring, "		60 00
E. M. Hobbs, "		90 00
A. P. Holleman, "		30 00
W. O. Howard, "		30 00
E. Humphrey, "		60 00
S. B. Humphrey, "		60 00
C. M. Jones, "		60 00
R. G. Kendrick, "		120 00
J. H. Kerr, "		60 00
J. L. Kessler, "		120 00
J. C. Kittrell, "		150 00
D. F. Lawrence, "		27 00
G. E. Lineberry, "		60 00
R. B. Lineberry, "		60 00
D. A. McDuffie, "		150 00
S. McIntyre, "		120 00
R. E. Major, "		180 00
J. C. Maske, "		180 00
E. L. Middleton, "		120 00
John Minor, "		60 00
R. L. Moore, "		120 00
B. K. Mason, "		120 00
E. S. Moore, "		120 00
Amount carried forward	\$	18,241 00

BOSTWICK LOAN FUND.—CONTINUED.

Amount brought forward.....	\$	18,241 00
E. Norfleet, “.....		90 00
J. A. Oates, Jr., “.....		90 00
R. L. Paschal, “.....		150 00
G. W. Paschal, “.....		174 00
C. T. Pearson, “.....		30 00
W. S. Pendleton, “.....		60 00
O. J. Peterson, “.....		180 00
D. A. Pittard, “.....		60 00
D. M. Prince, “.....		180 00
W. O. Riddick, “.....		90 00
H. J. Richardson, “.....		60 00
E. C. Robertson, “.....		60 00
G. H. Ross, “.....		90 00
L. Royall, “.....		60 00
Z. B. Sanders, “.....		120 00
C. P. Sapp, “.....		117 00
R. H. Savage, “.....		120 00
W. L. Settlemyer, “.....		120 00
J. E. Spence, “.....		30 00
J. B. Spilman, “.....		150 00
J. L. Tatum, “.....		90 00
J. N. Tolar, “.....		60 00
E. L. Vogler, “.....		120 00
J. T. Watts, “.....		30 00
C. J. Wells, “.....		240 00
H. H. Wilson, “.....		150 00
D. T. Winston, “.....		60 00
T. L. Winston, “.....		60 00
C. P. Wright, “.....		60 00
R. E. L. Yates, “.....		120 00
Balance on hand.....		16 28
	\$	21,278 28

SUMMARY OF ENDOWMENT FUND.

1891			
May	1	Total Endowment.....	\$ 189,352 50
1892			
May	2	Received under proposition of Mr. Bostwick, as acknowledged	50 00
			<u>\$ 189,302 50</u>

SUMMARY OF BOSTWICK LOAN FUND.

1891			
May	1	Total investment.....	\$ 19,675 78
1892			
May	2	Dividends Standard Oil Trust.....	1,440 00
		Dividends Natural Gas Trust	55 00
		Interest on notes of students.....	107 50
			<u>\$ 21,278 28</u>

SUMMARY.

Total Endowment	\$ 189,302 50
Total Bostwick Loan Fund.....	21,278 28
Grand total May 2d, 1892	<u>\$ 210,580 78</u>

STATEMENT OF INDEBTEDNESS.

Note due W. W. Vass, dated August 15th, 1888, bears 8 per cent. interest annually.....	\$ 2,700 00
Note due W. W. Vass, dated June 26th, 1890, bears 7 per cent. interest annually	2,283 60
	<u>\$ 4,983 60</u>

STATEMENT OF INSURANCE ON COLLEGE BUILDINGS.

DORMITORY.

German-American, expires January 20th, 1894.....	\$ 1,500 00
North Carolina Home, expires January 24th, 1894.....	2,500 00
Germania, expires January 20th, 1894.....	1,500 00
Georgia Home, expires January 19th, 1894.....	2,500 00
Total.....	\$ 8,000 00

LIBRARY.

German-American, expires November 13th, 1894.....	\$ 4,800 00
Springfield Fire and Marine, expires November 13th, 1894.....	4,800 00
North Carolina Home, expires November 13th, 1894.....	2,400 00
Total.....	\$ 12,000 00

WINGATE MEMORIAL BUILDING.

North Carolina Home, expires October 4th, 1895.....	\$ 2,500 00
German-American, expires October 4th, 1895.....	2,750 00
Springfield Insurance Company, expires October 4th, 1895.....	2,750 00
Total.....	\$ 8,000 00

LABORATORY.

Royal, expires February 9th, 1893.....	\$ 2,000 00
Hartford, expires February 9th, 1893.....	2,000 00
Georgia Home, expires February 9th, 1893.....	2,000 00
Western, expires February 9th, 1893.....	2,000 00
Total.....	\$ 8,000 00

ALLEN HOUSE.

North Carolina Home, expires January 10th, 1895.....	\$ 225 00
--	-----------

WILLIAMSON HOUSE.

North Carolina Home, expires January 10th, 1895.....	\$ 225 00
--	-----------

UPCHURCH HOUSE.

North Carolina Home, expires August 5th, 1894.....	\$ 500 00
--	-----------

Respectfully submitted,

THOMAS H. BRIGGS,

Treasurer Wake Forest College.

RALEIGH, N. C., May 2d, 1892.

AUDITOR'S CERTIFICATE.

I, John C. Scarborough, Chairman of the Executive Committee of the Board of Trustees, acting for A. R. Vann, Auditor, and at his request, certify that I have examined the report of Thomas H. Briggs, Treasurer, and find it correct and sustained by proper vouchers; and I further find in the treasury all the bonds, certificates of stock, evidences of debt and securities of every description referred to in said report; also all insurance policies kept renewed.

JOHN C. SCARBOROUGH,
Ch'mn Ex. Committee.
For A. R. VANN, *Auditor.*

RALEIGH, N. C., May 16, 1892.

